A CAHNERS PUBLICATION
INTERNATIONAL EDITION
MARCH 16, 1989

EDN®

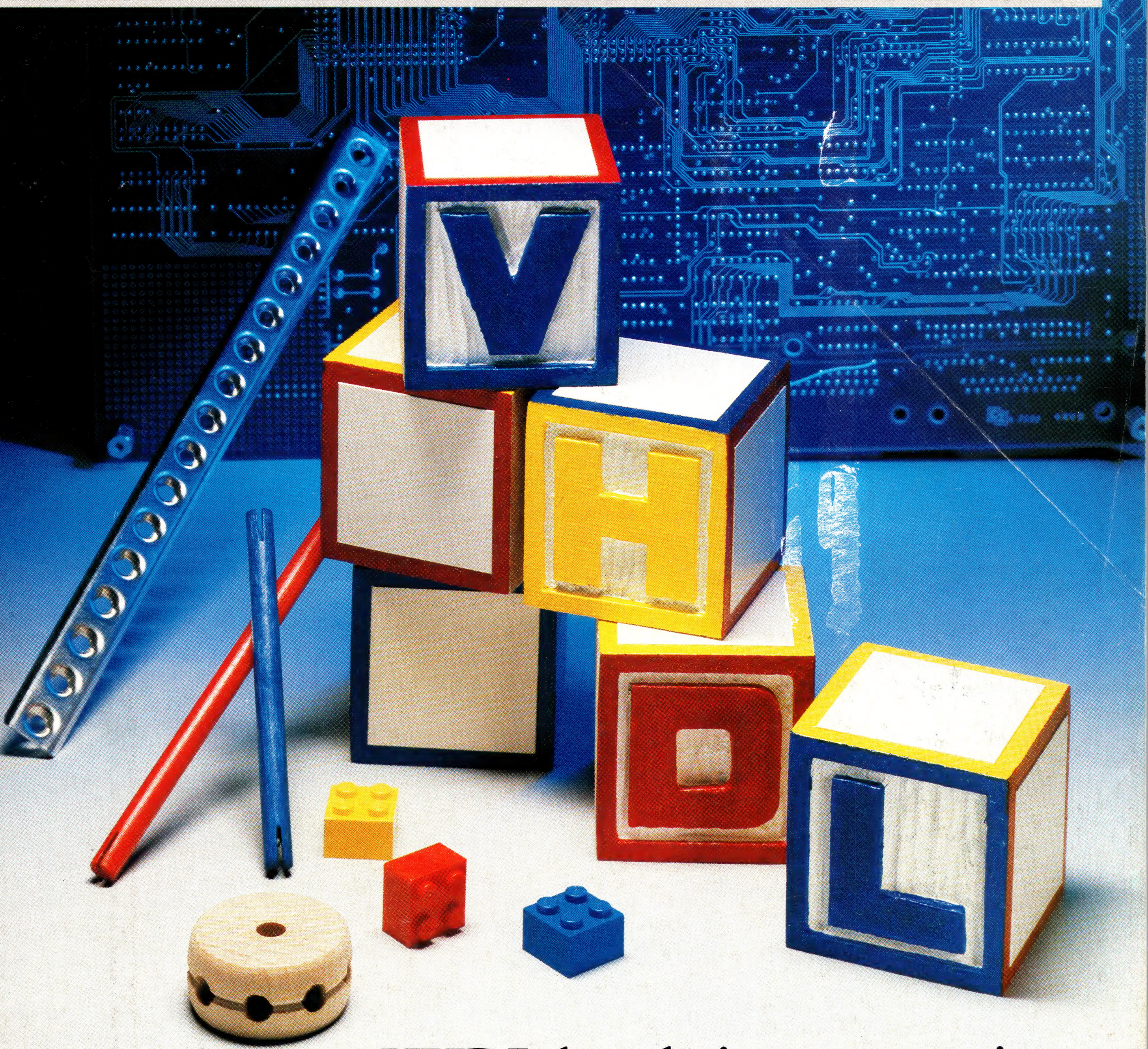
Bus-specific plug-in power sources

Improvements make smart cards smarter and faster

Fourier technique lets µPs synthesize waveforms

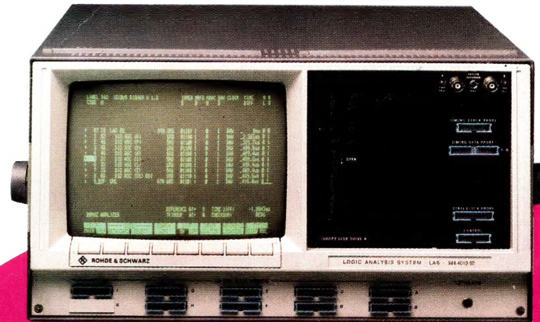
Electro preview

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



VHDL lets design-automation tools play together

Modular Logic Analysis System



LAS

- Max. of 96 analyzer channels
  20, 100 or 400 MHz
- Up to 48 generator channels, 20 MHz
- 2-channel analog recorder
- 16-bit IEC/IEEE-bus controller

Performance

Compact 50 MHz State 200 MHz Timing

LAC 64

New

- 64 channels, 50/100/200 MHz sampling frequency
- Transitional recording
- Time measurement with a resolution of 20 ns
- High-impedance probes

Timing 200 MHz

LAL

New

- 200-MHz sampling rate
- 16 channels
- Transitional recording
- High-impedance probes

Cost-efficient
Compact
Modular

Logic Analyzer Family

Ask for data sheets on the Logic Timing Analyzer LAL, Compact Logic Analyzer LAC 64 and Logic Analysis System LAS

A-LA1 E

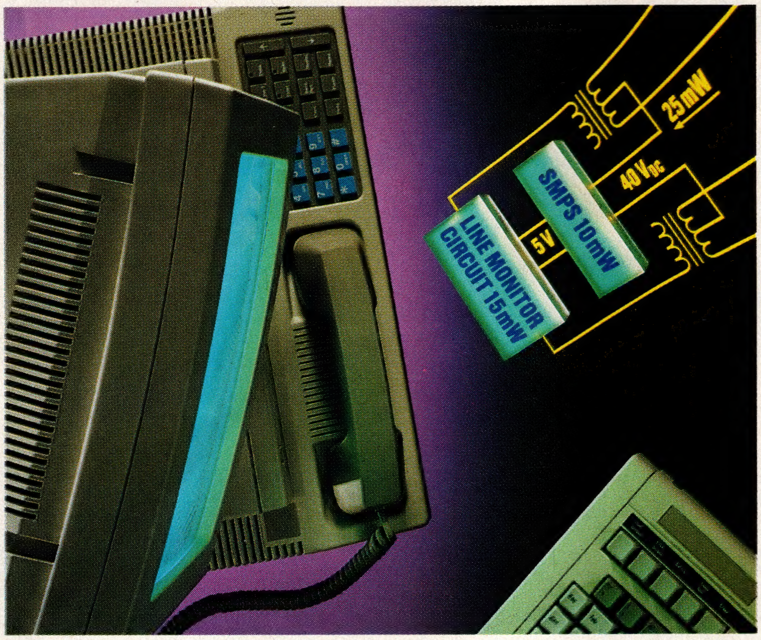
Rohde & Schwarz
Postfach 80 14 69
D-8000 Muenchen 80
Federal Republic of Germany
Telex 523 703 (rus d)
Tel. internat. + (49 89) 41 29-0

There are **R & S agencies** in 80 countries.
We plan and supply stationary and mobile systems, also on a turn-key basis.
R & S services comprise installation, maintenance, calibration, training and documentation.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ

CIRCLE NO 148

DC/DC Converter Solution for ISDN Designers



Siliconix' new 5mW Switchmode Regulator. The only monolithic IC that meets CCITT power-down standards.

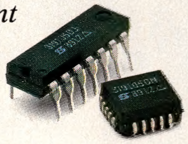
Get efficient power conversion for ISDN emergency operation in the power-down state!

The Si9105 high-voltage switchmode regulator's low (0.5 mA max.) supply current reduces power consumption. And its wide input voltage range (10–120 V) means you can design with fewer SMPS components.

Convert 40 V down to 5 V with 60% efficiency in the light load condition to meet the CCITT 25mW maximum limit. And still get 85% efficiency at full load.

I.430	
Restricted Conditions	
TE drawing power from PS 1 Designated TE	
Active State	380 mW max.
Deactive State	25 mW max.

The Si9105 Switchmode Regulator consumes only 5mW of your CCITT I.430 power budget—leaving another 5mW for other SMPS components and delivering 15mW to output for line activity detection and retention of the terminal endpoint identifier (TEI).



For ISDN designs that meet the CCITT standard dial our toll-free hot line now! **Call 1-800-554-5565, Ext. 944** for your Si9105 Design Kit including free sample.

Siliconix incorporated

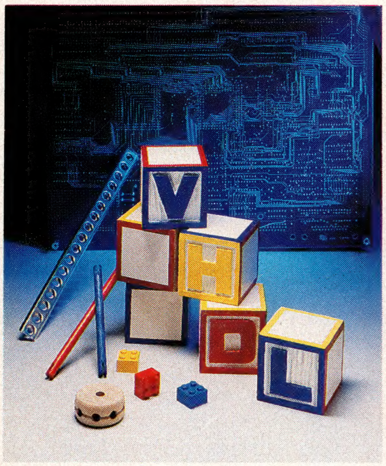
2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054

EDN Magazine Edition

Volume 34, Number 6

March 16, 1989

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: *Because VHDL—the VHSIC (very-high-speed IC) Hardware Description Language lets you create system descriptions that you can simulate, you can verify a design before building a prototype or creating a detailed design. See pg 110. (Photo courtesy Intermetrics Inc; photography by Philip McElroy)*

SPECIAL REPORT

VHDL 110

The era of incompatible electronic-design-automation (EDA) tools is drawing to a welcome close. VHDL, the VHSIC Hardware Description Language, can concisely describe any digital electronic part, system, or subsystem using a single, standard dialect. And EDA-tool vendors are scrambling to make their products compatible with the language.—*Steven H Leibson, Regional Editor*

DESIGN FEATURES

Construct a low-cost 8096-family development system 131

Software engineers are often reluctant to abandon their familiar software-based debugging techniques. But when doing cross development, they often have no choice because the software they're developing won't run on the host system. Development hardware lets engineers extend their debugging expertise into the hardware domain.—*Eric P Horton, Dedicated Computer Systems*

Dynamic modes refine synchro-to-digital converter testing 149

More accurate testing of high-performance motion-control systems that use synchros or resolvers as position transducers and S/D converters is now possible. A look at various tests for an S/D converter shows how contemporary synchro simulators make testing easier as well.—*Franklin W Smith, Natel Engineering Co Inc*

Fourier technique lets µPs synthesize complex waveforms 163

Today's µPs are fast enough to generate a variety of waveforms by using Fourier synthesis. The helpful tips presented here can speed the run time of your subroutines and help you avoid some pitfalls when designing the hardware.—*Lee J Schugel, Schugel Engineering*

Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 49 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Jerry D Neth, Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President/Production and Manufacturing. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $105/year; Canada/Mexico, $125/year; Europe air mail, $150/year; all other nations, $150/year for surface mail and $230/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $10. Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

BPA ABP

Continued from page 5

EDN Magazine Edition

March 16, 1989

***Miniature microcontroller and memory cards** are loaded with data, security, and processing capabilities (pg 69).*

EDN magazine now offers Express Request, a convenient way to retrieve product information by phone. See the Reader Service Card in the front for details on how to use this free service.

Express Request

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Smart cards are getting smarter and faster 69

Smart cards are now beginning to appear in an increasing number of applications, including electronic instrumentation, process control, diskless computers for harsh environments, and reconfigurable intelligent peripheral devices, such as printers and point-of-sale terminals.—*Chris Terry, Associate Editor*

Plug-in power sources simplify system design 77

Configuring a VME Bus system can be simplified by using plug-in power sources—units that slide directly into the system's card cage.—*Tom Ormond, Senior Editor*

Electro melds technical and personal concerns 88

The annual Electro show will include exhibits and demonstrations of computers, peripherals, software, instruments, testing equipment, fiber-optic devices, and components. And the line-up of professional sessions will give attendees up-to-date information on a large variety of topics.—*Joan Morrow, Assistant Managing Editor*

PRODUCT UPDATE

Data-acquisition and -display software 91

DESIGN IDEAS

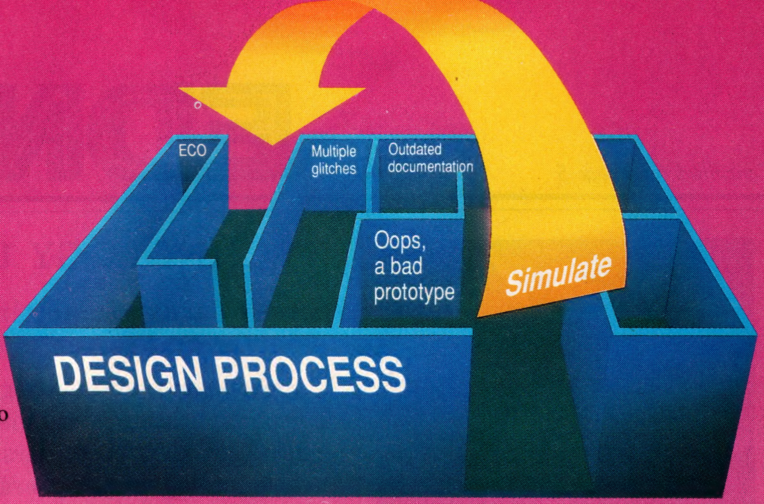
Divider displays uncanny accuracy 179
Algorithm computes standard values 180
Program limits thermistor nonlinearity 182
Counter sequences aperiodically 184
Circuit cleans up noisy signals 186

Continued on page 9

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Interior Design ☐ Printing ☐ Publishing ☐ Industrial Research & Technology ☐ Health Care ☐ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: ☐ American Baby ☐ and Modern Bride.

OrCAD Answers Your Questions About

Logic Simulation



Q: Why simulate?

A: To save time.

The ideal development cycle is schematic to prototype to production. Simulation dramatically decreases the dreaded loop of schematic to prototype to schematic to prototype to schematic to...

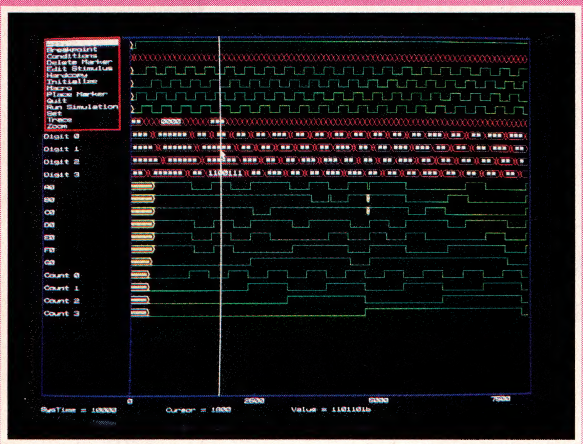
A: To save money.

If your design goes through several iterations, is the documentation still accurate? Suddenly your time and budget are being spent on laying in patches, not producing.

A: To make you look good.

Your schematic is supposed to be the best answer to someone else's design problem. Think of how great you'll look when you present a solution with no glitches, timing violations or other problems.

Verification of your design doesn't have to be handled at the prototype stage (or worse yet, the production stage).



OR8839I

You need a digital simulator that helps you find timing violations and design anomalies before you spend time and money on prototypes. The result: fewer iterations, a shorter design cycle, a more reliable product and getting the project right.

Why OrCAD/VST?

A: OrCAD/VST enables you to interactively verify your design as it develops. A netlist from OrCAD's powerful Schematic Design Tools is all that's required to get started.

A: OrCAD/VST features a user interface similar to OrCAD/SDT III, including easy-to-use menu driven commands and powerful keyboard macros. Your valuable time is spent designing and testing rather than trying to learn a new system.

A: OrCAD/MOD extends OrCAD/VST to PLDs. A set of PLD Simulation Modeling Tools, OrCAD/MOD produces models of PLDs for OrCAD/VST to use in simulation of the larger circuit in which the PLD will operate.

A: OrCAD/VST offers unsurpassed performance on a PC. Independent benchmark tests have hailed OrCAD's logic simulator as superior to other simulators costing 20 times as much.

- Event driven, 12-state functional simulator
- 16,000+ events/sec. on an 8 MHz AT
- 65,000+ events/sec. on a 20 MHz 386
- Over 14,000 gate capability without additional memory
- Logical analyzer display format (virtual screen displays 50 channels)
- User selectable min. and max. displays
- Includes component models of TTL, ECL, CMOS, Memory devices & utilities for creating custom models
- OrCAD's excellent support: technical staff, 24 hour BBS, 1 year free product updates, and a trained sales and support network.

Call or write today for your Demo Disk and brochure.

OrCAD®
Systems Corporation
1049 S.W. Baseline Street Suite 500
Hillsboro, Oregon 97123
(503) 640-9488

AUSTRALIA
Prometheus
0 3862 3666

AUSTRIA
Dahms Elektronik Gmbh
0316 640 300

NETHERLANDS
Post Electronics, NL
02159 - 41774

DENMARK/NORWAY
NordCAD
0 817 3299

ENGLAND
ARS Microsystems, Ltd.
(0276) 685005

FINLAND
Elektrotel OY
0754 3122

FRANCE
ALS Design
(01) 46.04.3047

ITALY
BRM Italiana
(011) 7710010

ITALY
MicroData Systems
0187 966 123

JAPAN
Sotec Company, Ltd.
045 (641) 0802

SPAIN
Next-For S.A.
0261 2415

SWEDEN
Technology Partners
08 156815

SWITZERLAND
Logmatic AG
056 83 38 38

WEST GERMANY
COMPWARE GMBH
040 - 818074

EDITORIAL 61

Forget about foreign competition—a lack of communication skills is what's killing many US companies.

NEW PRODUCTS

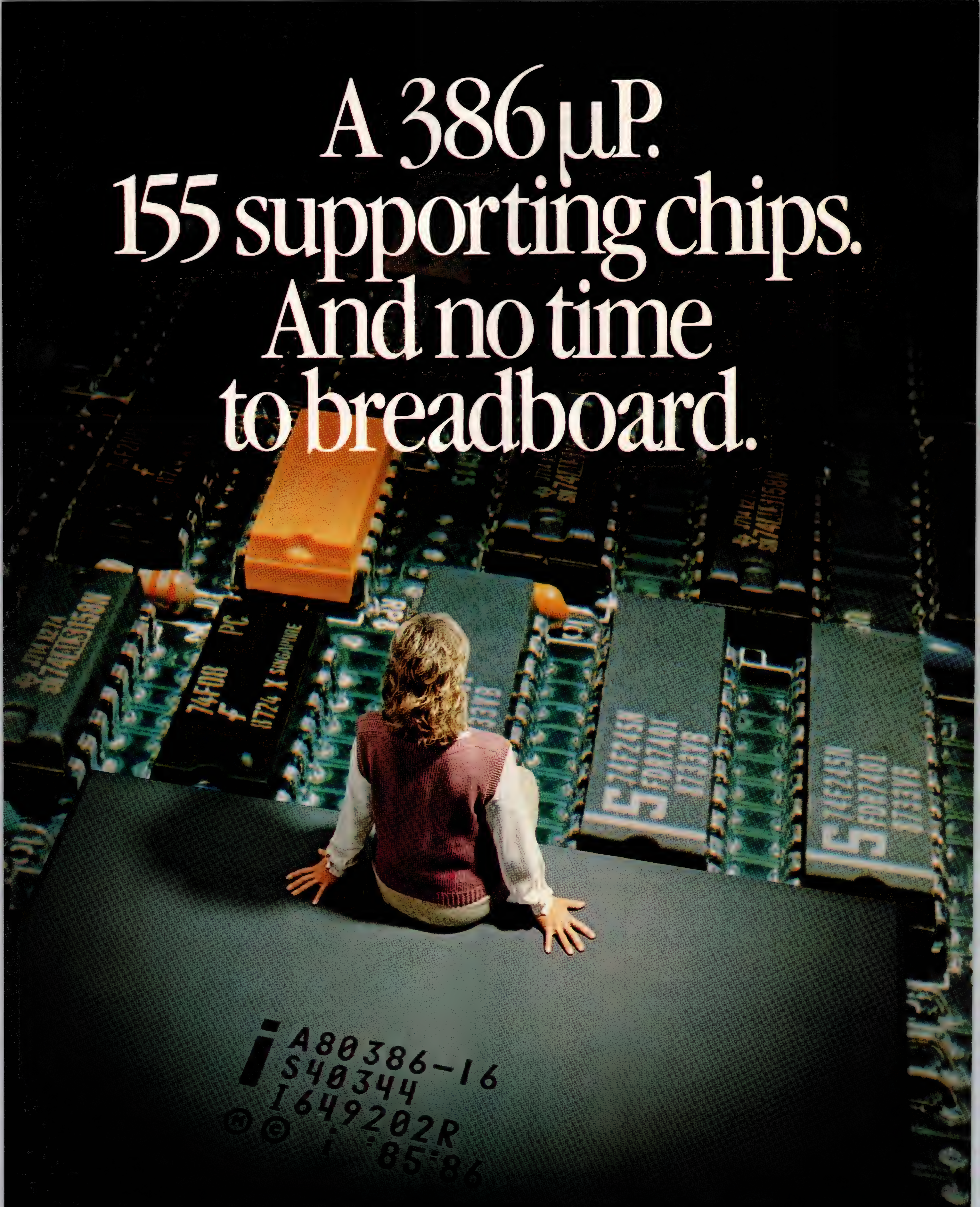
Computers & Peripherals 191
Integrated Circuits 202
Components & Power Supplies 212
CAE & Software Development Tools 234
Test & Measurement Instruments 240

LOOKING AHEAD 277

Power problems fuel sales of power-conditioning units . . . US manufacturing plants turn to FDC terminals.

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks 21
News Breaks International 24
Signals & Noise 31
Calendar 50
Readers' Choice 92
Leadtime Index 94
Literature 246
Career Opportunities 261
Business/Corporate Staff 268
Advertisers Index 272


A 386 µP.
155 supporting chips.
And no time
to breadboard.
A80386-16
S40344
I649202R
'85 '86
74F08
8724 X SINGAPORE
74F245N
FDR7401
8733B

Mentor Graphics lets you simulate an 80386-based motherboard in only 4.3 minutes.

You're designing a complete 32-bit PC motherboard. And you're running out of time.

Your only hope is to bypass the time-consuming breadboard phase and debug directly through simulation. Which means simulating 32 I/O write cycles that program the board's peripheral chips for normal operation — 27,942 ns of execution time, including a memory refresh.

So you turn to Mentor Graphics' QuickSim™ logic simulator and run the design file—21 sheets in all, including an Intel 80386 microprocessor and 155 other IC packages, each represented by a SmartModel™ from Logic Automation, Inc.

The result? Simulation completed in just 4.3 minutes.

Introducing the soft breadboard.

With Mentor Graphics, you have a production-proven way to create and debug systems designs—in software. During simulation, design schematics can be displayed, probed, modified, and resimulated. And to complement your simulation, QuickPath™ rapidly checks your design for critical path timing problems. All in a single, interactive work environment.

Your debug operations stay right on your Mentor Graphics workstation, where engineering changes are fast, simple and inexpensive.

Modeling is the key.

Systems simulation requires a wide range of modeling technologies. And that's precisely what we deliver. Like Behavioral Language Models (BLMs), which transcend basic functionality and deliver features such as automatic error detection and reporting. And QuickParts,™ which combine maximum speed with minimum memory requirements—and produce timing behavior identical to the data book.

There's also our Hardware Modeling Library,™ which provides modeling for VLSI parts, including the latest microprocessors. Plus unparalleled support for ASIC libraries, so you can include your ASIC directly in your board simulation.

Once design and analysis is complete, other Mentor Graphics tools follow your design through PCB layout, mechanical packaging, thermal analysis and documentation.

To be continued.

So much for the present. We're already developing new EDA tools for systems design that will extend to every dimension of electronic product development. From high-level systems descriptions to CASE.

It's all part of a vision unique to Mentor Graphics, the leader in electronic design automation. Let us show you where this vision can take you.

Call us toll-free for an overview brochure and the number of your nearest sales office.

Phone 1-800-547-7390
(in Oregon call 284-7357).

Asia Pacific Headquarters
Tokyo, Japan
Phone: 81-3-505-4800
Telex: 2427612

Middle East, Far East, Asia, South America
Mentor Graphics Corporation
International Department
Beaverton, Oregon, U.S.A.:
Phone: 503-626-7000
Telex: 160577

Mentor Graphics Corporation
European Headquarters
Velizy, France:
Phone: 33-1-39-46-9604
Telex: 696805

Mentor Graphics Corporation
North American Headquarters
Beaverton, Oregon:
Phone: 503-626-7000
Telex: 160577.

Mentor Graphics®

SmartModel is a trademark of Logic Automation, Inc.

Your ideas. Our experience.

The most uninhibited vacuum in history.

Four and a half years ago, Freedom™ was nothing more than a great idea. Today it's a great product. The world's only full-size vacuum that operates totally cord-free. Only from Eureka. With a little help from Gates Energy Products.

Freedom offers everything you'd ever expect from a Eureka upright–durability, quality and cleaning effectiveness. And, thanks to its revolutionary design, the convenience of cordlessness. Made possible by a rechargeable Gates battery. A 12-volt, 5-amp hour sealed-lead monobloc battery mounted in a portable snap-in battery pack.

Of course, it wasn't easy. And some people said it couldn't be done. How, they asked, could a battery be powerful enough without being too heavy and costly for the market to bear?

But at Gates we believed in Freedom and committed our resources to making it happen. That involved many

SHADE BY DESIGNING AROUND THE 386SX.™

YOU EXPECTED MORE.

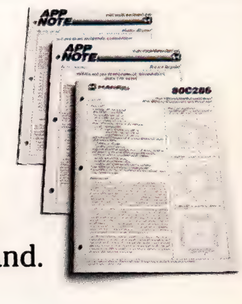
you a wide performance range — from 12.5MHz to 16MHz through 20MHz and on to 25MHz — so you can migrate simply and smoothly when you want additional throughput. And it's available today, not in six or twelve months.

Another measure of performance is durability — running faster longer. The low-power CMOS design of the 80C286 does just that. No overheating. No reduced ambient temperature specification. No fans or heat sinks. Just reliable, long-term, high-performance operation.

So hang on to your hardware and software investment. Send for our technical information outlining all the 80C286's performance advantages.

For top performance and reduced system cost, move to the fastest 286 yet — the Harris 80C286.

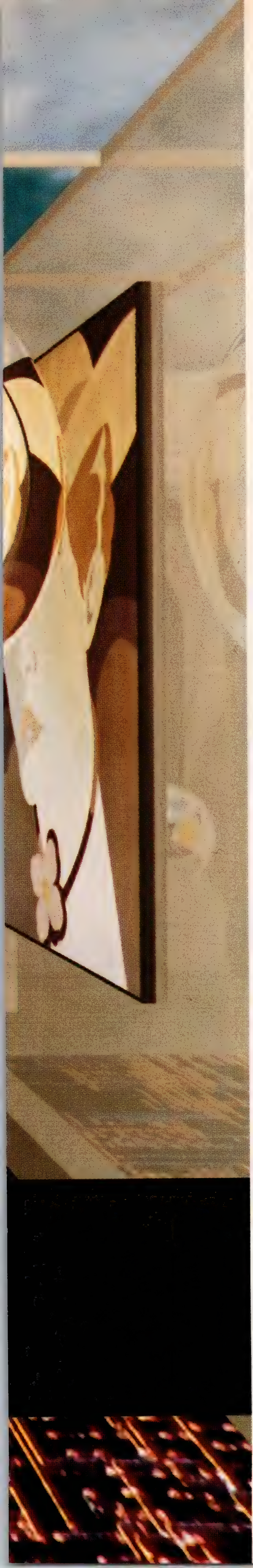
Contact Harris Systems Ltd., Semiconductor Sector, Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berks, RG11 5TR England. Phone 0734-698787.



HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR
HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL

CIRCLE NO 154


AT&T
DSP 32C
The next graphics processing system you develop could generate this image over 300 times faster than anything around.



Make AT&T's 32-bit floating point digital signal processors the heart of your system, and make it a market leader.

On top of that, you can develop your system at a fraction of what you usually spend in time, money, and board space.

A system that can give you a commanding lead in the market for computing-intensive applications such as array processing, CAD/CAM systems and flight simulation.

A system that offers realtime graphics and image processing capabilities for filtering, transformations, hidden surface elimination, and shading.

You can build this performance into your graphics and image processing system by using AT&T's components of success.

The component of technology.

The heart of your system: AT&T's family of DSP32 products.

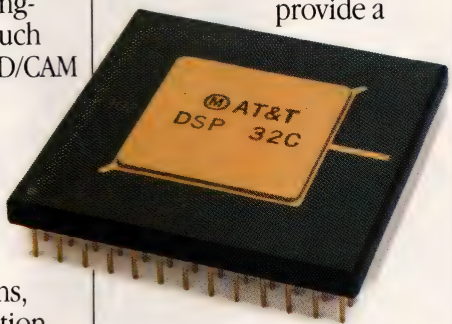
Our WE® DSP32 digital signal processor is a 32-bit DSP that's in use today in graphics, telecommunications, and speech recognition systems.

Our new CMOS DSP32C is the world's most advanced DSP—with over 400,000 transistors, and fabricated in .75 micron double-level metal technology.

The DSP32 product family offers peak performance of 25 MFLOPS of throughput. This processing power allows the implementation of sophisticated graphics algorithms with no compromise in performance.

The AT&T DSP32 family also offers substantial developmental advantages:

Low cost/high performance: AT&T's floating point DSPs employ unique byte-addressable memory space to simplify manipulation of pixel color values. The DSP architecture incorporates high processing power, flexible I/O, on-chip memory, and clean interface to the outside world. These features reduce board space and design time and provide a



high-performance solution.

IEEE compatibility: Our DSP32C converts to IEEE P754 floating point format in one instruction. No need for special software.

Program your algorithm in C: We offer you the flexibility to program in assembly or C language. Our C compiler and optimized application library will get your application up-and-running, fast.

Software and hardware development support: We provide a full set of tools for creating, testing and de-bugging application programs. These tools run under both the MS*-DOS and UNIX® systems.

Note: The AT&T DSP line now also includes a new 16-bit, fixed point, CMOS device—the DSP 16A—that runs at a record 33ns, and offers more on-chip memory than any other fixed point DSP.

CIRCLE NO 155

The component of confidence.

AT&T's extensive design support includes development

AT&T: The components of success.

tools for realtime software and hardware evaluation and de-bugging of DSP programs.

Our worldwide Field Application Engineers will answer questions as you proceed with your design. They are supported by Bell Laboratories' engineers, the designers of our DSP products.

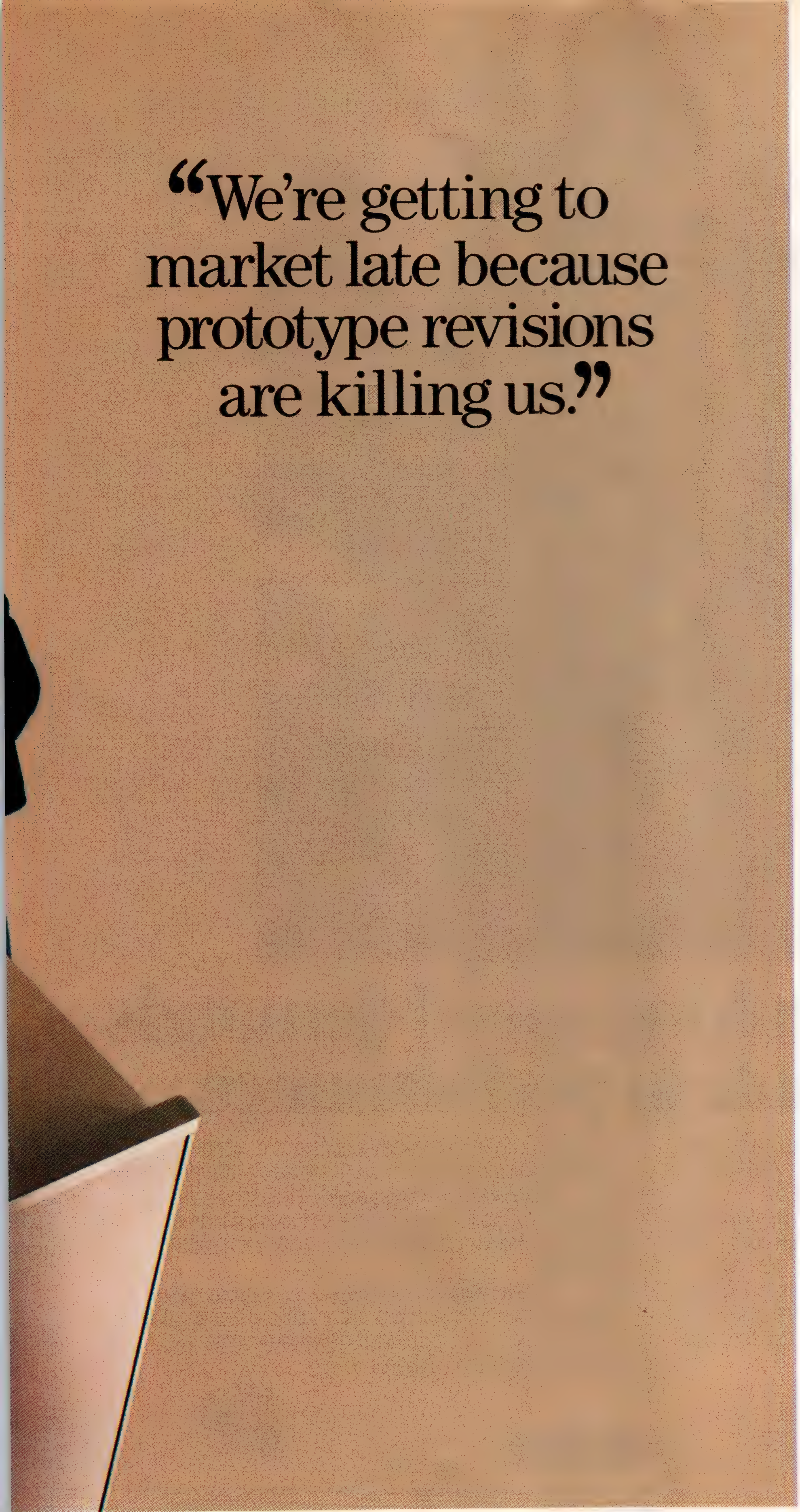
Keep in mind, too, that AT&T offers more than 100 years of manufacturing experience—and quality and reliability standards second to none.

So, to make your next graphics processing system an applications pace-setter, and a technological success, call AT&T at **1 800 372-2447** (Canada, call **1 800 553-2448**).

Image created at R/Greenberg Associates on Pixel Machines' PXM 900 Series graphics workstation, using AT&T's first generation floating point DSPs.

*Registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

AT&T
The right choice.



"At HP we faced the same problem. So we developed electronic design automation tools that we use to get designs right before we build expensive prototypes."

We haven't made prototype revisions a thing of the past...yet. But HP's Electronic Design Automation (EDA) tools can catch most problems while designs are still in their infancy. Where you can fix them faster. At less cost.

As part of DesignCenter, HP's EDA tools handle the spectrum of technology for systems design. From digital to analog and microwave. In designs with ASICs, hybrids and PCBs... even microprocessors. From design capture and simulation to layout and enclosure design. All the resources you need to make sure designs are right before you commit to prototypes.

Once you've built prototypes, HP supports you with the industry's finest test and measurement equipment. Along with the links to integrate design and prototype test.

But it's not just a question of choosing the right tools. It's also the right company. You want a company that's fully committed to support. When you need it. Where you need it. A partner you know you can trust in electronic design automation. That's HP.

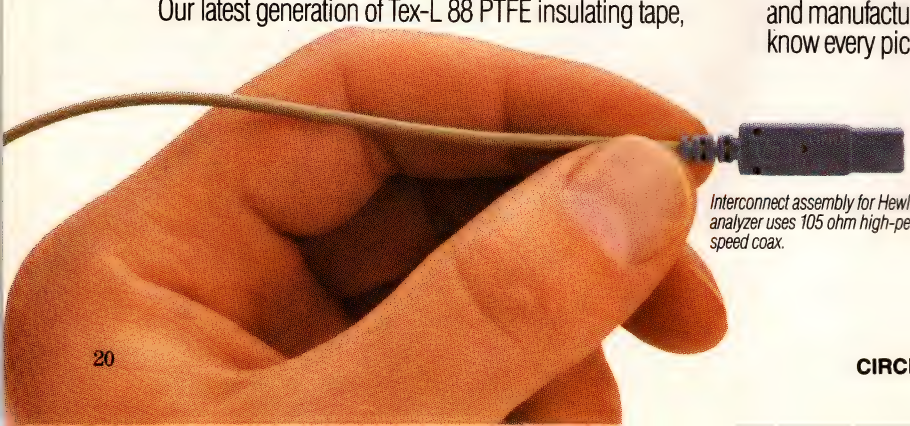
Find out how HP EDA tools and support can put you on the competitive track. Call **1-800-752-0900**, Ext. C215, and ask for your FREE EDA "Tool Kit."

"Let's start a dialogue..."

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO 156

The Bettman Archive, Inc.



Interconnect assembly for Hewlett-Packard logic analyzer uses 105 ohm high-performance, high speed coax.

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOANNE DE OLIVEIRA

JUDGE RULES INTEL MICROCODE COPYRIGHTABLE BUT UNINFRINGED

On February 7, 1989, US District Court Judge William Gray filed his opinion in the case between Intel and NEC, in which Intel alleged that the microcode of NEC's V Series μPs infringed on the copyright of Intel's 8086 and 8088 processors. The judge's opinion states that microcode "consists of a series of instructions that tell a microprocessor which of its thousands of transistors to actuate in order to perform the tasks directed by the macroinstruction set," and therefore microcode is copyrightable because it fits the description of a computer program, which the US Congress added to the Copyright Act in 1980. However, wrote Gray, Intel forfeited its 8086/8088 microcode copyright by allowing some of its licensees to distribute several million 8086 and 8088 μPs without proper copyright notices. The judge also ruled that NEC's V Series microcode was not substantially similar to Intel's within the meaning of US copyright law.—Steven H Leibson

BUSCON/89 WEST EXHIBITORS INTRODUCE CPU AND I/O BOARDS

The Buscon/89 West trade show (held in February 1989 in Santa Clara, CA) served as a forum for the introduction of several board-level products that are compatible with open-bus architectures. Force Computers (Campbell, CA, (408) 370-6300), for example, demonstrated its VME Bus-based CPU-23 single-board computer. The board includes message-passing capabilities implemented by means of the Force FGA-002 VME Bus interface IC, and it targets real-time multiprocessing applications. The 68020-based board costs $4990 with a 12.5-MHz μP and $5990 with a 24-MHz μP.

Central Data (Champaign, IL, (217) 359-8010) showed a 20-MHz 80386-based Multibus II board that offers software compatibility with the Intel 386/120 CPU board. The Central Data board, Model CD22/1386, costs $6225 (100) and includes 4M bytes of dynamic RAM. The board employs a combination of fast-page-mode RAM ICs and an interleaved memory architecture to provide the deterministic performance required in real-time applications.

A RISC-based VME Bus product introduced by Motorola (Tempe, AZ, (800) 556-1234; in CA, (800) 441-2345) employs the company's 88000 CPU chip set. The product, Model MVME188, comes in versions having one to four 20-MHz 88100 CPU ICs, and ranges in price from $22,950 to $33,500 (100). Each version of the 3-board set includes 16M bytes of dynamic RAM and eight 88200 CMMU (cache/MMU) ICs.

In the I/O product area, Central Data and Ciprico (Plymouth, MN, (612) 559-2034) both announced SCSI host adapters. The Multibus II-based CD22/4550 from Central Data includes as much as 2M bytes of buffer RAM and costs $2255 (100) with 512k bytes of RAM installed. Firmware on the intelligent host adapter can implement an onboard cache and can employ a variety of disk-sorting algorithms. The VME Bus-based Rimfire 3550 from Ciprico offers compatibility with the new SCSI-2 specification. The $1695 board supports data-transfer widths of 8, 16, and 32 bits and offers a maximum transfer rate of 20M bytes/sec.—Maury Wright

PLASTIC, SURFACE-MOUNT IC PACKAGE SPORTS 524 LEADS

Because the number of I/O pads on advanced ASIC designs is continually increasing, vendors of custom chips have been hard-pressed to package the high-density silicon emerging from the diffusion furnaces in anything but exorbitantly expensive

and hard-to-test ceramic pin-grid arrays. To combat this problem, LSI Logic (Milpitas, CA, (408) 433-4104) has developed a family of eight plastic TQFP (tape quad flat-pack) surface-mount IC packages for its ASICs. The smallest TQFP has 164 leads on a 25-mil pitch, and the largest package sports 524 leads on a 10-mil pitch. Package body sizes range from 1.07 to 1.41 in. on a side. The company also offers these IC packages with an integral heat sink for high-power chips.—Steven H Leibson

DAISY OFFERS SABER ANALOG SIMULATOR FOR SUN 386i

Daisy Systems (Mountain View, CA, (415) 966-8300), which recently acquired Cadnetix (Boulder, CO, (303) 444-8075), will augment the marketing agreements that existed between Cadnetix and Analogy (Beaverton, OR, (503) 626-9700). According to the terms of the agreement, Cadnetix offered Analogy's Saber analog simulator for use on Sun-3 and Sun-4 workstations. Daisy will build on the agreement by offering Saber for the Sun 386i. Daisy's analog-simulation support package will include the translation of a 1400-component analog library into Saber format. —Michael C Markowitz

LOW-COST SMT DIRECTORY LISTS 1600 VENDORS

Bucking the custom of charging several hundred dollars for an SMT directory, the International Organization of Professional Advancement Conferences (IPAC, Los Gatos, CA, (408) 354-0700) is offering the 1989 edition of its *Desk Reference of Surface Mount Technology* for $45. The 128-pg book lists addresses, phone and FAX numbers, and contact names for 1600 SMT vendors. It's divided into 24 product categories. IPAC also publishes the monthly *SMT Nutshell News*, a free publication that addresses surface-mount issues, and manages the annual Expo SMT conference, which will be held this year from April 17 through 19 in Nashville, TN.—Steven H Leibson

DESIGN-VERIFICATION TOOL SUITS ASICs AND PLDs

The applications engineers of Altera Corp (Santa Clara, CA, (408) 984-2800) originally designed the Personal Logic Design Verification System (PLDVS) for their own use, but Altera is now offering the system to the rest of the world. The PLDVS allows designers to test TTL and CMOS ASICs and PLDs by using an IBM PC/AT as a workstation. The system comprises an add-in card for the computer, a device-test station that can accommodate as many as 128 pins, and system software. The software allows you to create test programs with a Pascal-like high-level language. The system costs $6595.—Richard A Quinnell

DOCUDRAMA SHOWS THE EFFECTS OF PRODUCT-LIABILITY LITIGATION

Any company that markets products is subject to the ravages of a product-liability lawsuit. *When Products Harm*, a docudrama produced by Commonwealth Films Inc (Boston, MA, (617) 262-5634), emphasizes concern for product-safety issues and alerts you to your legal exposure to a liability suit stemming from an accident caused by design or manufacturing defects. You can purchase the film in videocassette or 16-mm formats for $450 and $495, respectively; a 3-day rental costs $150. —Steven H Leibson

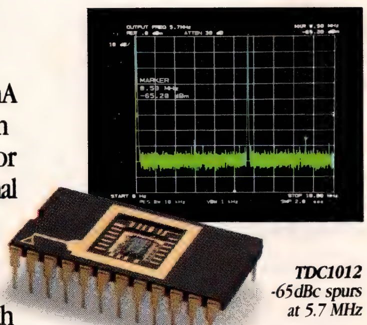
The Glitch is History

The Glitch won't disturb performance or raise the cost of your design again. Not if you specify TRW LSI's high speed 12-bit DAC. Because our TDC1012 is virtually glitch-free. It settles to $\pm 0.012\%$ of full-scale within 30ns. It operates at data rates to a guaranteed minimum of 20MHz, and reduces spurious harmonics to -65dBc or less, all without need of a sample-and-hold.

That's the finest harmonic distortion performance available, yet the TDC1012 is priced about the same as ordinary 12-bit DACs. But because it comes without the Glitch, your system cost will drop dramatically. Why? Because data registers are built-in. You won't need to add them or their potential for ground-loop noise. Nor will you need to de-skew data inputs with individually adjustable trimming capacitors. The peak glitch area is less than 25 pico-volt seconds, an order of magnitude less than other DACs. It will drive a 1V signal directly into a 50-ohm doubly terminated line (40mA full-scale), eliminating the need for an output amplifier. Without the need for trimming, de-glitching and these external components, you'll save time, too.

Segmented architecture that replaces the outmoded R-2R ladder, along with several other proprietary design enhancements help account for the TDC1012's record-setting performance. It belongs in your next digital RF, IF or waveform synthesizer, vector graphic display — or anywhere you need a fast, high resolution, distortion-free DAC. It's available now in ceramic or plastic DIP packages from TRW LSI Products or your nearest Hall-Mark or Hamilton/Avnet location. If you need a faster 12-bit DAC, specify our 50MHz TDC1112.

TRW LSI Products — Bringing the worlds of Data Acquisition and DSP together.



TDC1012
-65dBc spurs
at 5.7 MHz

TRW LSI Products Inc.
P.O. Box 2472, La Jolla, CA 92038
619.457.1000

In Europe, phone:
TRW LSI Products Inc.
Munich, 089.7103.115;
Guildford (U.K.), 0483.302364

In the Orient, phone:
Hong Kong, Tektron, 3.880629;
Tokyo, Dia Semicon, 3.487.0386,
Teksel, 3.461.5121;
Taipei, Sea Union, 2.751.6856;
Seoul, M.S., 2.553.0901;
Singapore, Seamax, 65.747.6155
Australia, Total, 613.544.8244

TRW

TRW LSI Products Inc.

CIRCLE NO 158

NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

CHIP SET CUTS SIZE, POWER CONSUMPTION OF CELLULAR PHONES

Philips' Components Div (Eindhoven, The Netherlands, TLX 51573; in the US: Signetics Corp, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 991-2000) claims that its new chip set can reduce a cellular phone's chip count by approximately 60%. Four of the six ICs are CMOS devices, so the chip set is suitable for use in battery-powered handsets. The UMA1000 chip performs computation-intensive tasks that are usually undertaken by the phone's microcontroller; for example, it performs filtering associated with the cellular phone's control, supervisory, and signaling data. The UMA1000 operates with either AMPS (advanced mobile phone service) or TACS (total access communication system) protocols. The bipolar NE5750 and the CMOS NE5751 control audio processing. The NE5750 performs companding, noise canceling, power amplification, and VOX control functions, and the CMOS NE5751 incorporates transmit and receive voiceband filters, a transmit lowpass filter and peak-deviation limiter, digitally controlled audio-path volume and muting functions, and a DTMF tone generator.

An NE605 FM IF mixer provides mixer/oscillator, IF amplifier, and demodulator functions, plus a received-signal-strength indicator and muting circuitry. A TDD1742 frequency-synthesizer IC provides frequency generation. An 80C552 microcontroller that communicates with the other ICs via an I^2C bus performs overall control of the phone set. Samples of the chip set are available now. Production volumes will be available in September 1989 at a volume price of less than $60.—Peter Harold

AGREEMENT WILL PROVIDE VRTX32 FOR MULTIBUS II BOARDS

Siemens AG (Ottobrunn, West Germany, (89) 4144-5945) and Ready Systems (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 736-2600) have recently announced an agreement to provide VRTX32, Ready Systems' multitasking real-time kernel, for Siemens's OSM 80386-based Multibus II boards. Under the terms of the agreement, Ready Systems will integrate VRTX32, IFX (an I/O and file-management executive), TPX (a Multibus II transport protocol), and RTscope (a multitasking real-time debugger and VRTX32 system monitor) with Siemens's Multibus II boards.—Joanne De Oliveira

SMALLER NOVRAM WILL OFFER GREATER INTEGRITY

According to Japanese news reports, Sharp Corp has developed technology that reduces the size and increases the integrity of NOVRAMs. The company reportedly plans to develop a 256k-bit NOVRAM; trial manufacture of the device is scheduled for this spring. So far, the company has produced only the cell, which is 79 μm square and can maintain stable performance even when data is rewritten to it 100,000 times. To create the new cells, Sharp used dynamic RAMs instead of the static RAMs that have traditionally been used in NOVRAMs.—Joanne De Oliveira

HIGHLY CONDUCTIVE ALLOY IS SIX TIMES STRONGER THAN COPPER

Reports in the Japanese press say that Toshiba has developed a material having 90% of the electrical conductivity—and six times the strength—of copper. The material is an alloy of 97% copper and 3% aluminum oxide. It responds well to processing: The company claims the material can be shaped into a disc or cylinder having a maximum diameter of 40 cm. Toshiba plans to apply the material in Japan as early as this spring; it will begin delivering samples to outside markets in July.
—Joanne De Oliveira

WE SUPPORT RISC* TAKERS.

Choosing the wrong RISC* can be a very lonely proposition.

On the other hand, choosing Motorola's 88000 means you'll have the full support of 88open. A consortium of over 50 leading hardware and software vendors devoted to developing the market potential of the 88000.

We've already given the 88000 a Binary Compatibility Standard (BCS). With it, independent software vendors can write one program, and it will run on any compliant 88000 system, from any vendor.

For added support our Software Initiative, a task force of prominent hardware manufacturers, is providing ISV's with development hardware, porting centers and technical consulting.

The result? 88000 software is being written faster than ever thought possible, for desktop workstations to supercomputers. In applications like office automation, desktop publishing, word processing, database management, spreadsheets and MS/DOS-compatible software.

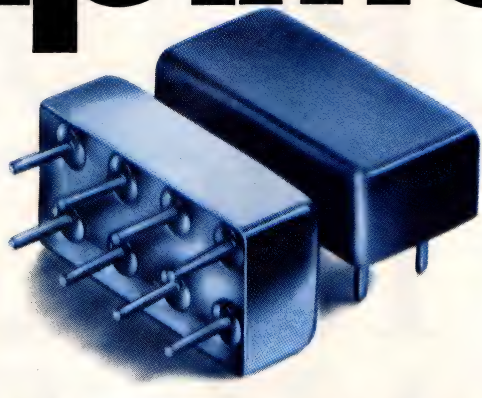
So before you take a RISC, call the 88open at 1-800-441-2447. And get all the support you deserve.

88open

*Reduced Instruction Set Computer

CIRCLE NO 159

rugged plug-in amplifiers



0.5 to 1000MHz from $13.95 (10 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide –55° to +100°C temperature range, in a rugged package... that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series.

The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 1000MHz, NF as low as 2.8dB, and power output as high as +15dBm.

Prices start at only $13.95, *including* screening, thermal shock –55°C to +100C, fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at 100°C under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and you are ready to go.

The new MAN-amplifiers series...
another Mini-Circuits' price/performance breakthrough.

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (MHz) f_L to f_u	GAIN dB min	flatness††	MAX. OUT/PWR† dBm	NF dB (typ)	DC PWR 12V, mA	PRICE $ ea. (10-24)
MAN-1	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	4.5	60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	19	1.5	7	6.0	85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	2.8	60	15.95
◇MAN-1HLN	10-500	10	0.8	15	3.7	70	15.95
*MAN-1AD	5.500	16	0.5	6	7.2	85	24.95

††Midband $10f_L$ to $f_{u/2}$, ±0.5dB †ldB Gain Compression ◇Case Height 0.3 In.
Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.
*Active Directivity (difference between reverse and forward gain) 30 dB typ.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 164

C118 REV. E

SURFACE MOUNT MIXERS

$3.30 (1,000 qty)

The opportunity for automated, low-cost assembly is a key benefit of surface-mount technology, but is often wiped out by the high price of surface-mount components. Now, Mini-Circuits offers a new series of mixers to meet the pricing demands of SMT…only $3.30 in 1,000 quantity ($3.95 ea. in quantity of 10)…at a cost even lower than most conventionally-packaged mixers.

The SCM-1 spans 1 to 500MHz and the SCM-2 covers 10 to 1,000MHz. Housed in a rugged, non-hermetic 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.3 in. high (maximum dimensions) plastic/ceramic package. Spacing between connections is 0.2 in. The mixer is offered with leads (SCM-L) or without leads (SCM-NL) to meet a wide range of pc board mounting configurations.

Each SCM is built to meet severe environmental stresses including mechanical shock/vibration as well as temperature shock. The operating and temperature storage range is -55°C to +100°C. Each SCM, designed and built to meet today's demanding reliability requirements, carries Min-Circuits' exclusive 0.1% AQL guarantee of no rejects on every order shipped (up to 1,000 pieces).

When you think SMT for low-cost production, think of Mini-Circuits' low-cost SCM mixers.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical)	SCM-1L SCM-1NL (L=with leads)	SCM-2L SCM-2NL (NL=no leads)
FREQ. RANGE (MHz)		
LO,RF	1-500	10-1000
IF	DC-500	5-500
CONVERSION LOSS (dB)		
Midband	6.3 dB	6.5 dB
Total Range	7.5 dB	8.0 dB
ISOLATION (dB)	(L-R)(L-I)	(L-R)(L-I)
Low-Band	60 45	45 35
Mid-Band	45 40	35 30
High-Band	40 35	25 20
PRICE	$3.30 (1000 qty) $4.25 (1-9)	$4.15 (1000 qty) $5.45 (1-9)

Units are shipped in anti-static plastic "tubes" or "sticks" for automatic insertion.

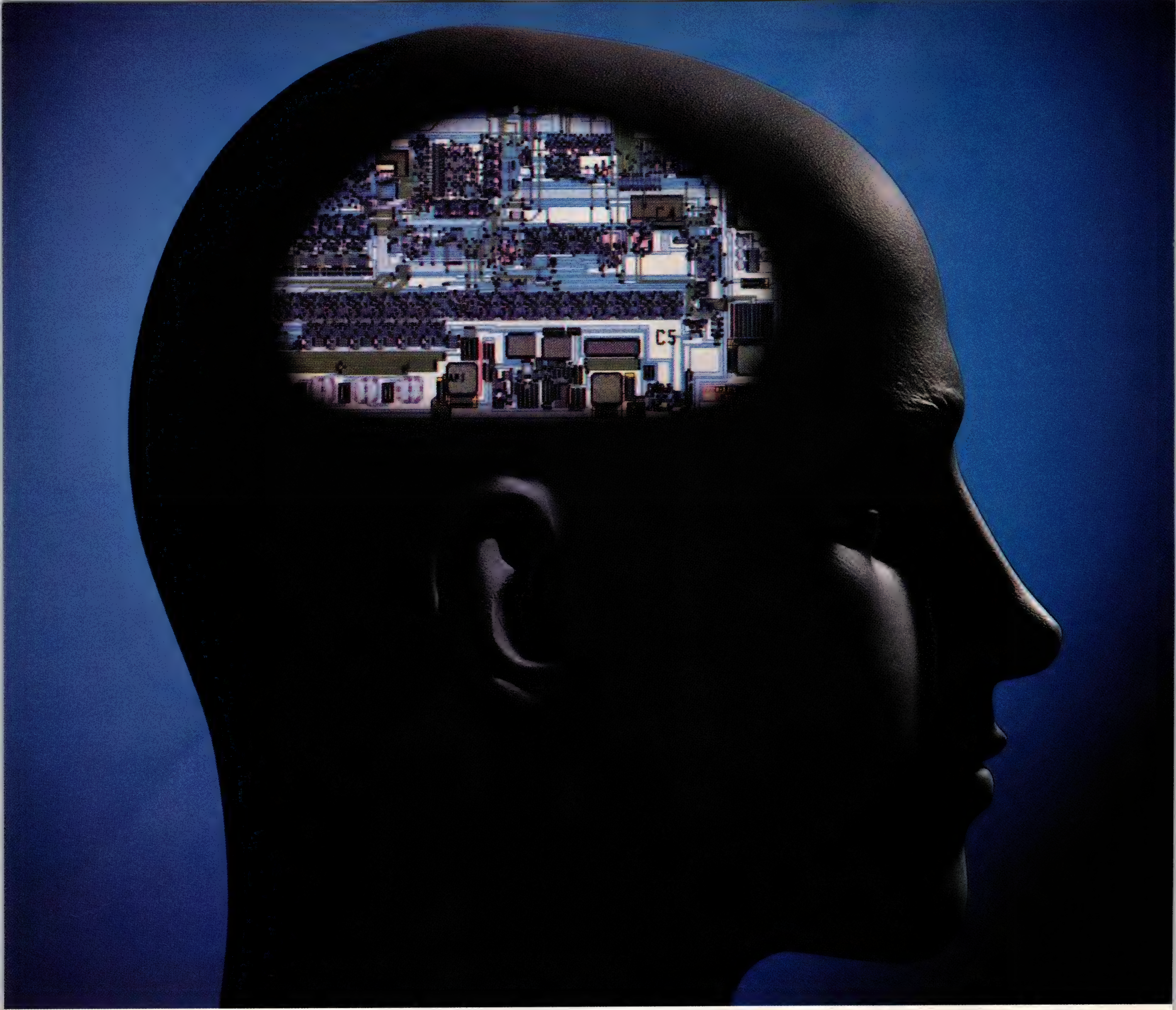
finding new ways…
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 165

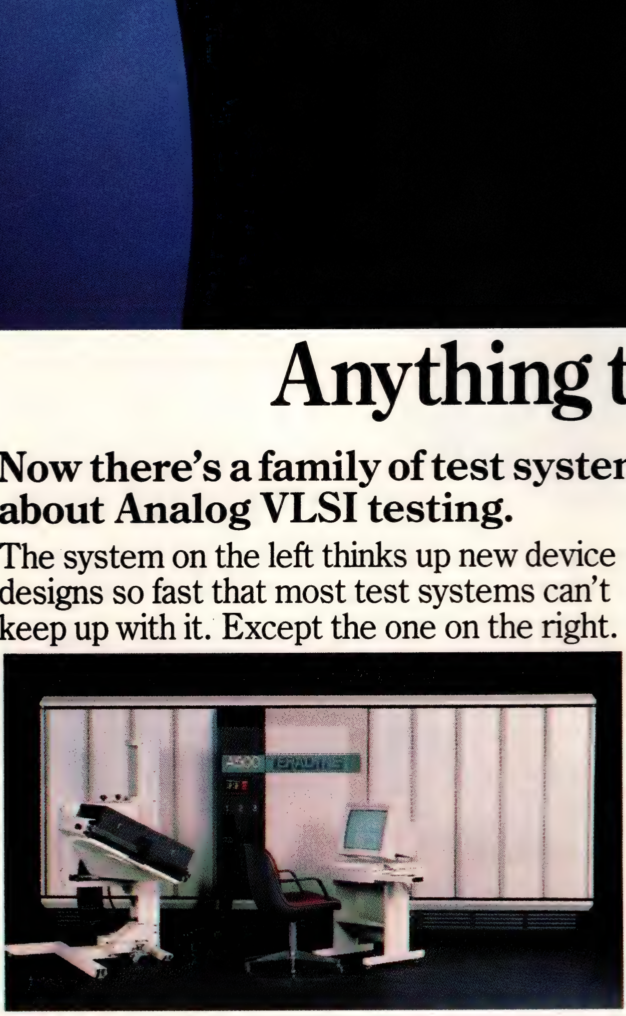
C 115 REV. B



Anything this system can think of,

Now there's a family of test systems that will change the way you think about Analog VLSI testing.

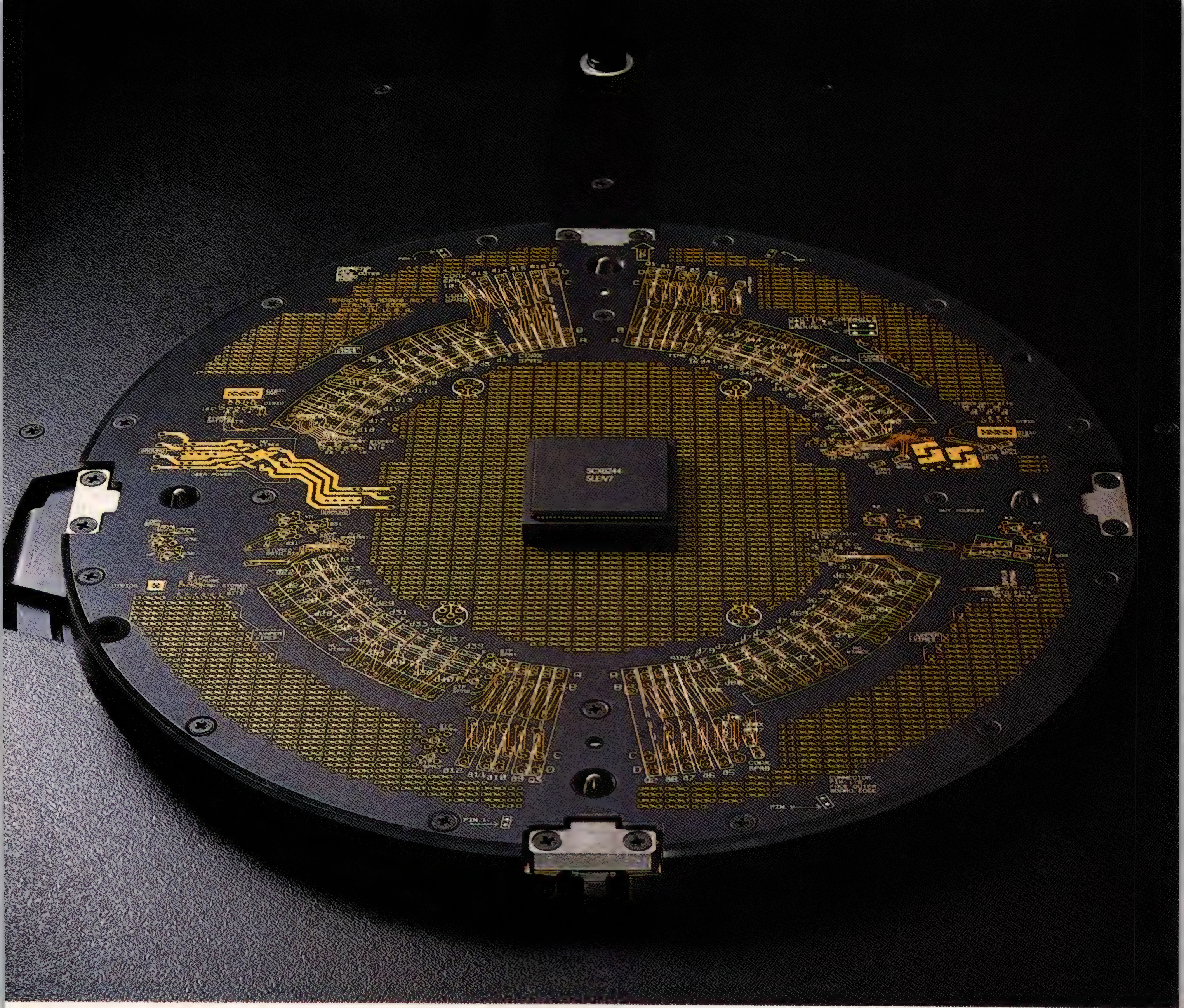
The system on the left thinks up new device designs so fast that most test systems can't keep up with it. Except the one on the right.



Teradyne's revolutionary A500. The only system that's ready to test the most complex "system silicon" devices as fast as you can dream them up. In fact, the A500 is already helping many leading companies cut critical product development time and bring their advanced products to market faster, and with a lower overall cost to test.

Now, you can test anything from standard linear to mixed-signal AVLSI.

Teradyne has taken its revolutionary A500 architecture and created two new, compatible systems. The A510, a workstation-based standard linear tester, with the lowest cost



this system can test.

to test per test head, and the A520, which packs all the performance of an A500 into a smaller footprint at a lower capital cost.

Teradyne's new A500 family not only gives you the capability to test the range of today's devices, it's ready to help you test tomorrow's devices, as well.

The A500 family shares an architecture based on today's "open systems" standards—dual Sun computers, a UNIX operating system, powerful C-based IMAGE™ software and Ethernet TCP/IP networking. In addition, each system provides full tester simulation on stand-alone workstations, with graphic debug and analyzer tools as powerful as any CAD/CAE tools.

Spend your time testing designs instead of designing tests.

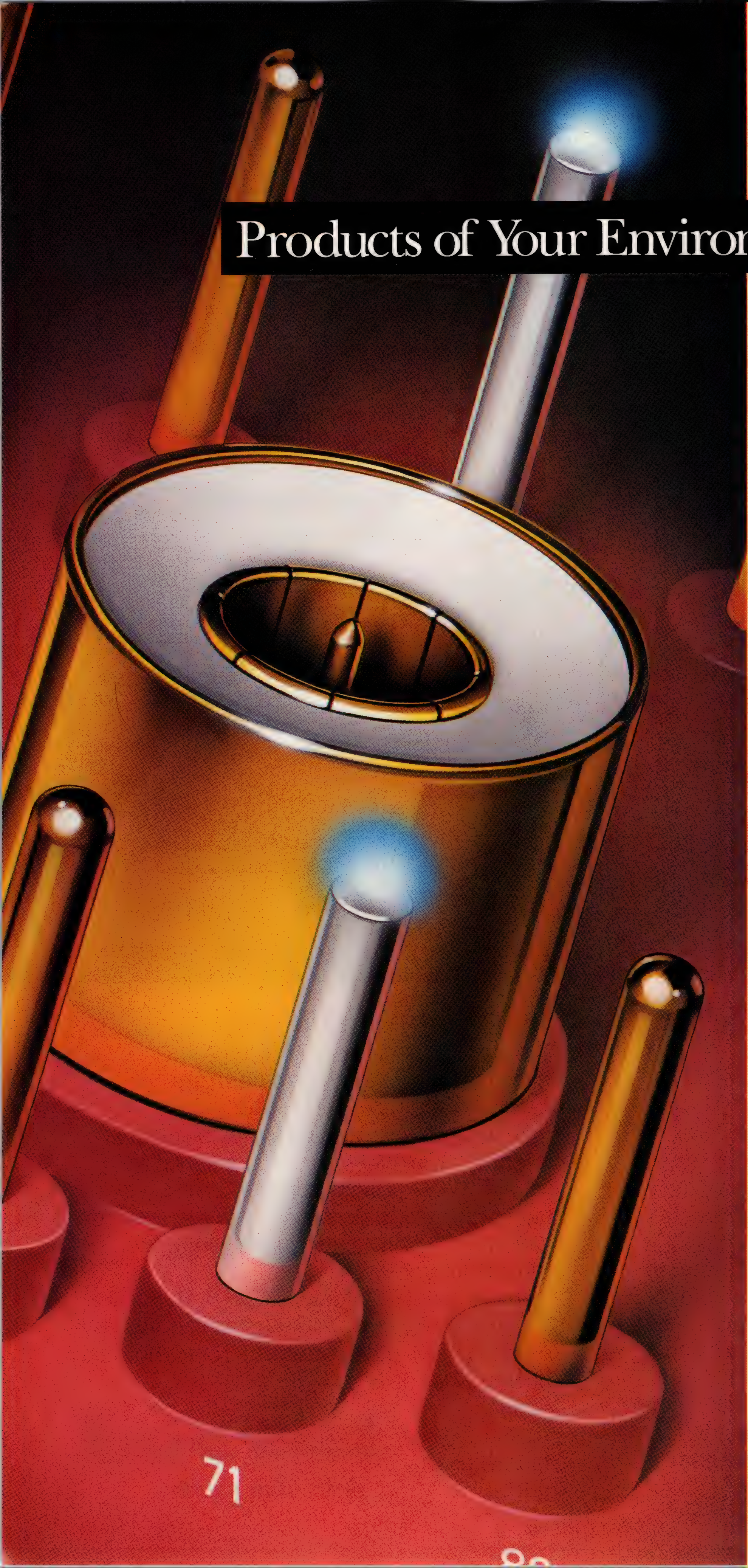
If you want to help your company bring next-generation products to market faster, prevent premature product rollouts and cut test engineering costs drastically, use the system on the left. Which can only lead you to the system on the right.

For more thoughtful details, call Beth Sulak at (617) 482-2700, ext. 2746. Or call your nearest Teradyne sales office or write: Teradyne, Inc., 321 Harrison Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02118.

TERADYNE

We measure quality.

CIRCLE NO 162


71

Start your own Algorithm Collection

In his letter of August 4, 1988, Alan Clark wondered where programmers find the algorithms needed to implement floating-point, transcendental, and sorting routines. The question is a valid one that's rarely addressed.

Algorithms are to the software engineer what logic devices are to the hardware designer. The programmer builds code around a number of mostly standard algorithms, much as a circuit designer connects off-the-shelf components in a unique configuration, creating something new from elements of the old.

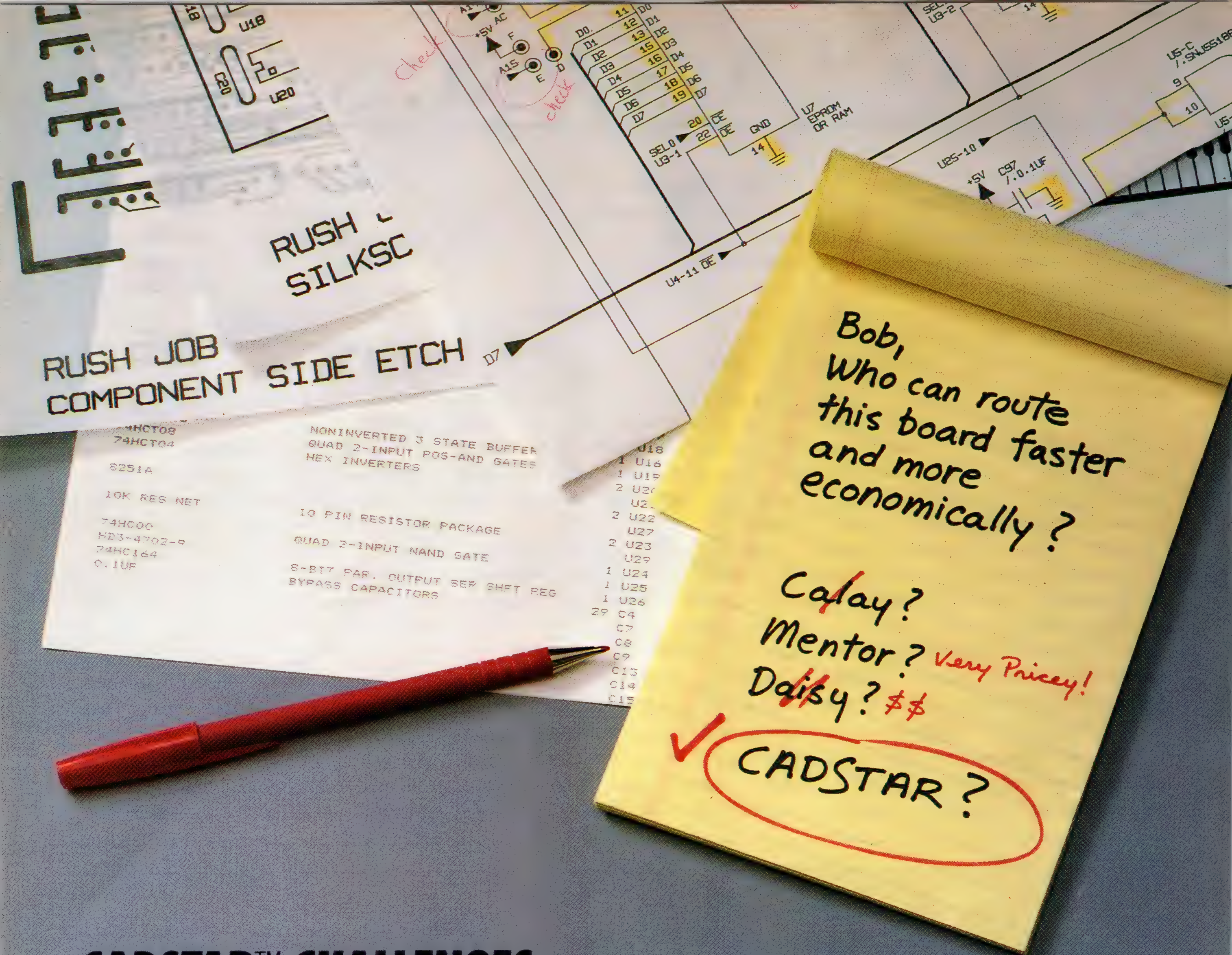
Algorithms are not the exclusive domain of software gurus. Circuit designers continually incorporate them in hardware. Multipliers and dividers can use simple shift and add techniques or complex schemes such as Booth's Algorithm, depending on the particular tradeoffs involved. State machines, especially ones using modern PLDs, use algorithms as complex as those found in real-time software.

Every engineer and programmer must actively collect all information that is or might be vital to producing products on time and on budget. When a crisis hits, there's no time to start trying to find a technique to solve a problem. All designers *must* build and maintain an Algorithm Collection.

The Collection can be as simple as a cardboard box with photocopied routines and techniques haphazardly thrown into it, or it can be a carefully sorted filing system. My Collection, started 15 years ago, is contained in a series of 3-ring notebooks. Each notebook covers a different subject, such as sorting, transcendental math, floating-point operations, Fourier transforms, etc. A shelf of carefully selected books containing a wealth of information complements the binders.

Over the years, I've spent no more than a total of 20 hours building and maintaining the Collection. That tiny investment has paid off literally hundreds of times, saving many man-years of effort in the process.

The average technical person is inundated with information, much of it trivial, much of it ignored, but much of it valuable. When you're sorting your mail or reading the trade journals, always stay alert for algorithms. Tear them out and add them to your Collection, even if they're not at all applicable to your current projects. Our profession changes completely every few years, and sometimes seemingly every few weeks. Tennyson's "The old order changeth, yielding place to new" is the only constant in the



CADSTAR™ CHALLENGES WORKSTATION ROUTERS...

...ON SPEED!

The CADSTAR 386 Advanced Router is the fastest, most economically priced PC-based 32-bit gridless router in the business. And we challenge the competition to match its results.

In a recent benchmark, CADSTAR's 386 router proved superior in speed and performance. It routed in one-fifth of the time that it took the competition. And the results were completely manufacturable. Features like rip up, retry, shove aside, and re-entrant routing make board layout fast. And ECO's have never been easier.

...ON PERFORMANCE!

CADSTAR's PC-based Design and Layout Software is the best mid-range CAD system in the industry. It enables you to perform 95 percent of all the interactive and automatic capabilities of high-end workstations. As a result, you'll be able to handle today's most sophisticated boards—high-density dual in-line boards and multilayer, surface-mount designs. CADSTAR is easy to learn and fully supported with our hot-line service.

...ON PRICE!

CADSTAR meets the challenge. It combines the best in PCB CAD software with our CADSTAR Advanced 32-bit Gridless Router. Buy this package for a fraction of the cost of workstation systems. Or ask for CADSTAR PCB separately.

And CADSTAR is the only mid-range system that offers you a true migration path, from our low-end PC-based MAXI/PC system up to CADSTAR and from there to our high-end Visula™ engineering workstation.

Call for the dealer nearest you for complete details. Order today.

CADSTAR™

RACAL-REDAC

RACAL

238 Littleton Road
Post Office Box 365
Westford, MA 01886-9984
Telephone: 1-508-692-4900

Calay, Mentor and Daisy are trademarks.

CIRCLE NO 161

CADSTAR and Visula are trademarks of Racal-Redac, Inc.

computer business.

The best sources of algorithms are magazines. About 20% of my Collection is from EDN. The earliest entries are some yellowing pages torn from EDN's 1972 issues. Other magazines, especially those dedicated to programming, can also be gold mines. Remember, sometimes good algorithms are disguised as circuits, code for obscure calculators, routines in Basic, or specific ways of solving generalized problems. It's important to read past article titles to see the method used to solve each problem. Typically, only the method, and not the problem, is of interest for the Collection.

Technical books are also a wonderful source. Compiler references, for example, contain many useful routines relating to languages. Look in unusual places: The *CRC Standard Math Tables* contain a wealth of information about series expansions, which are the basis of most transcendental calculations. This volume also contains other frequently forgotten basic trigonometric relationships that are essential to many computations.

The old standby for programmers is Knuth's 4-volume *The Art of Computer Programming* (Addison-Wesley Publishing Co, Reading, MA, 1969). Knuth's descriptions tend to be very mathematical and abstract, but they're useful.

Any book about numerical methods is invaluable. Particularly, Hamming's *Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers* explains all the basics of iterative calculations. *Digital Computation and Numerical Methods* by Southworth and Deeleeuw gives detailed flowcharts and sample code, albeit in Fortran, for many of these techniques.

Usually overlooked are technical manuals. For example, DEC's RSX-11M Fortran manual contains an excellent appendix detailing the approximations used in all of the library routines. Tandy's Basic manual for the ancient TRS-80 gives program listings for implementing most of the transcendental functions. HP's manuals for its line of calculators describe all kinds of calculations, covering many different fields of endeavor. The optional library for the HP-45 calculator was a particularly complete listing of algorithms for engineering and finance. I lost mine in a shipwreck in 1978, and I've sorely missed it ever since. In general, computers with limited abilities offer great descriptions of approaches to solving problems.

User groups are a traditional source of approaches to solving problems. Even better, user groups invariably supply listings of actual implementations of algorithms. Intel's Insite library for the 8008, and later the 8080, contained many hun-

dreds of generally simple, concise listings for virtually any engineering application. The 8008 needed all the help it could get! Its limited (although incredibly innovative, for the time) architecture demanded tight code and well-thought-out routines.

Most chip vendors have extensive application notes that give real-world application advice for their products. Intel has a wonderfully complete guide to implementing a completely software-resident UART on the 8085; the guide is still probably the best general description of this concept. National's series of notes about convolutions and signal processing serves as a good introduction to these important and underutilized concepts. Linear-circuit vendors discuss aliasing, A/D conversion, and other data-acquisition techniques.

Always save code. Reinventing the wheel is always foolish. Look for and save code fragments that implement various functions. If you're writing an expression processor, you could use techniques that you or an associate wrote years ago, or use the algorithm in Macrackin's Fortran book.

The biggest problem with collecting algorithms is evaluating their usefulness. You must ask yourself such questions as whether a particular routine really works, what the boundary conditions are, and how efficient it is. Before using an unknown approach, you should study the algorithm critically. Engineers can use their mathematics background to analyze the concepts, but far too many computer science graduates have little understanding of and training in math.

In sum, learn from others. Actively seek out alternative ways of solving problems, and save those solutions for the future. As your Collection grows, your increased productivity will earn you a reputation as a technical wizard of the first order.

Jack G Ganssle
President
Softaid Inc
Columbia, MD

YOUR TURN

EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

COMPLETE FRONT PANELS

. . .from The Switch Expert

Reliable switching is the backbone of your front panel assemblies. When your business depends on it, choose the leader in switching technology.

RELIABLE MEMBRANE SWITCHES

Count on CRL's Monopanel® membrane switches for millions of failure free operations. The contacts are sealed from harsh environments and the flat front panels are easy to clean.

UNLIMITED COMPONENT SELECTION

CRL integrates displays, active and passive components, EL backlighting, tactile feel, interconnects, and bezels. Monopanel's crisp graphics, vivid colors, and true textures will captivate you.

SAVE TIME, REDUCE COST

Vertical integration and automation. . .CAD, graphics lab, PCB's and auto component attachment. . . reduces your installed cost and supplier base.

UNMATCHED EXPERIENCE

Sixty years of leadership in the design and manufacture of custom, high quality switches is your assurance of the right product, the first time.

Whether you need a quote, technical assistance, prototypes, or just-in-time delivery, call CRL for your complete front panel needs.

CRL Components, Inc.
1535 South 101 Street
West Allis, Wisconsin 53214
Telephone: (414) 256-5232
FAX: (414) 256-5252
A Cambridge Electronic Industries Company

CRL™

CIRCLE NO 71


WHEN THERE'S
NO ROOM
FOR ERROR:
Tektronix 11802 DIGITAL SAMPLING OSCILLOSCOPE

CALENDAR

Modern Electronic Packaging (seminar), San Diego, CA. Technology Seminars Inc, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. March 20 to 22.

DCA Forecast to Industry (seminar), Tyson Corner, VA. Janie Herring, AFCEA NOVA Chapter, The BDM Corp, 7915 Jones Branch Dr, McLean, VA 22101. (703) 848-6944. March 27 to 28.

IBM Personal Computer Interfacing for Scientific Instrument Automation (workshop), Blacksburg, VA. Linda Leffel, Donaldson Brown Center for Continuing Education, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061. (703) 961-4848. March 27 to 29.

1989 Technical Symposia on Aerospace Sensing, Orlando, FL. The International Society for Optical Engineering (SPIE), Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227. (206) 676-3290; in Europe: SPIE, Koblenzer Strasse 34, D-5300 Bonn 2, West Germany. (49228) 361546. TWX 172-283-747. March 27 to 31.

Southcon/89, Atlanta, GA. Alexes Razevich, Southcon/89, 8110 Airport Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 772-2965. March 28 to 30.

CASE Benchmarks: A Seminar Comparing Leading CASE Tools, New York, NY. Digital Consulting Inc, 6 Windsor St, Andover, MA 01810. (508) 470-3880. April 3 to 5.

Digital Signal Processing, Single-Chip DSP Processors, Development Systems—Theory, Designs and Applications (seminar), Cambridge, MA. Dr Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. April 3 to 5.

Commercially Available Reduced-Instruction-Set Computer Processors (seminar), Cambridge, MA. Dr Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates,

GESPAC Sets You in Motion... Fast!

GESPAC's intelligent motor controllers plug into a G-64 bus 680X0 or 80286 system to drive complex multi-axis robotics motion.

Introducing a family of high performance motion control boards and software that will let you complete your motion control project in hours instead of weeks.
You can now create control systems for any application requiring fast accurate positioning, such as NC machines, material handlers and industrial robots, with the power of 16 or 32-bit processors.

The GESSMC-2 dual stepper motor controller and GESDMC-1 DC motor controller feature on-board intelligence which enables you to program trajectories and contours by directly specifying acceleration, time, velocity and position. You can even synchronize the movements of multiple boards to create complex multi-axis motion. The local processor does all the tedious low-level calculations, freeing your time and leaving your CPU free to do precious number-crunching.

These boards are fully supported with software drivers, and step by step application notes for quick integration into a real-time multi-tasking operating-system environment.

Find out about GESSMC-2 and GESDMC-I control cards. Call today to receive your free data sheets and catalog of over 200 microsystem components from GESPAC.

To Receive Your **Free** Catalog:
Call Toll Free 1-800-4-GESPAC or call (602) 962-5559.

Gespac

USA - CANADA
50 West Hoover Ave.
Mesa, Arizona 85210
Tel. (602) 962-5559
Fax. (602) 962-5750
Telex 386 575

FRANCE
Z.I. des Playes
83500 La Seyne
Tel. 94 30 34 34
Fax. 94 06 30 56
Telex 430 727

INTERNATIONAL
3, Chemin des Aulx
CH-1228 Geneva
Tel. (022) 713 400
Fax. (022) 713 834
Telex 429 989

CIRCLE NO 73

CALENDAR

18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. April 5 to 7.

Electronic Imaging Conference West, Pasadena, CA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. April 10 to 13.

The 1989 Facsimile & Image Communications Conference, Orlando, FL. Kristin Fischer, CAP International, 1 Longwater Circle, Norwell, MA 02061. (617) 982-9500. April 12 to 14.

Modern Electronic Packaging (seminar), Baltimore, MD. Technology Seminars Inc, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. April 18 to 20.

12th Annual IEEE Design for Testability Workshop, Vail, CO. T W Williams, IEEE Subcommittee on DFT, IBM Corp, Box 1900, Boulder, CO 80302. April 18 to 21.

The Computer-Aided Software Engineering Symposium, Boston, MA. Elizabeth C Barnaby, Digital Consulting Inc, 6 Windsor St, Andover, MA 01810. (508) 475-6990. April 24 to 26.

Improved Reliability Through Environmental Stress Screening (seminar), Milwaukee, WI. John T Snedeker, Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 N Sixth St, Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 227-3120. May 3 to 5.

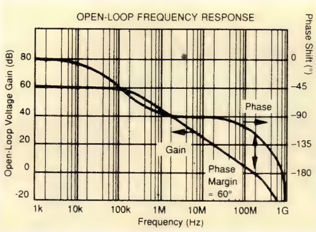
Modern Electronic Packaging (seminar), Chicago, IL. Technology Seminars Inc, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. May 10 to 12.

Custom Integrated Circuits Conference, San Diego, CA. Marc Hartranft, Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 943-2681. May 15 to 18.

INTRODUCING

OPA620 THE COMPLETE VIDEO/RF AMP

OPA620 is a versatile new op amp for video, RF, and other high speed signal processing applications. It provides exceptional speed, accuracy, and output drive in a very easy-to-use monolithic design.

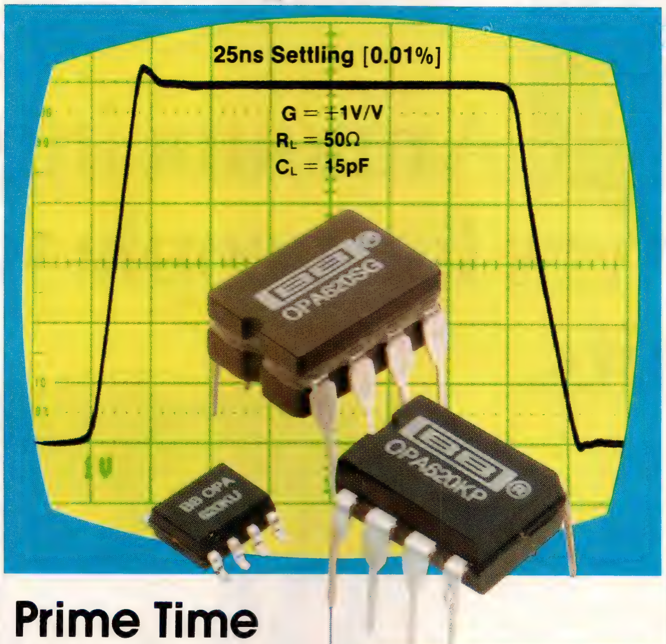


Outstanding Gain/Phase Performance

Fast Driver!

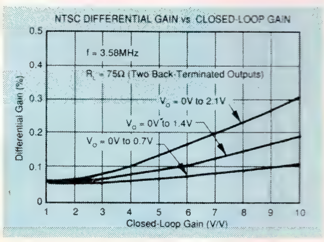
OPA620 has all the speed needed for RF/video buffering, PLL amplification, peak detecting, and signal distribution applications. Plus, its high current output lets you drive multiple cables and other heavy loads easily and economically.

- Gain-bandwidth, 200MHz (G = +10V/V)
- Settling time, 13ns to 0.1% 25ns to 0.01%
- Slew rate, 250V/μs
- Output drive, $\pm$3.0V into 50Ω
- Offset voltage, $\pm$100μV
- Drift, 8μV/°C
- Noise, 2.3nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ @ 1MHz

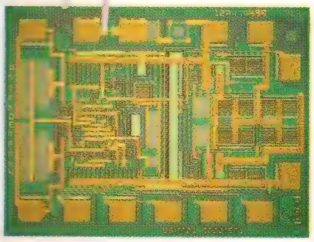


Prime Time Performer

Besides high speed and drive, OPA620 also features very low differential gain (DG) and differential phase (DP) errors, important considerations for many video applications. Both DG and DP are specified at the NTSC sub-carrier frequency of 3.58MHz.



Specified Differential-Gain Error at 3.58MHz



A faster decompensated model, OPA621, is also available offering a 500V/μs slew rate and a gain-bandwidth product of 500MHz.

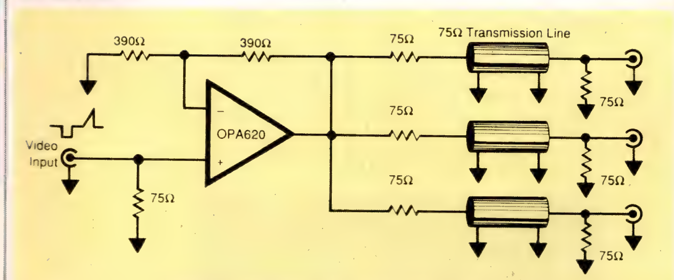
Classic Op Amp Design

OPA620's classic design avoids the problems of asymmetrical inputs and noisy, long settling tails associated with many current-feedback op amps. The unity-gain stable OPA620 settles fast and clean, and it's usable over a wider range of gains. Other key OPA620 features include:

- $\pm$5V supply operation
- Plastic, ceramic, and SOIC package options
- 0/+70°C and −55/+125°C temp ranges
- 150mA internal short-circuit protection

For additional information and assistance, contact your Burr-Brown sales office.

Burr-Brown Corp., P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.



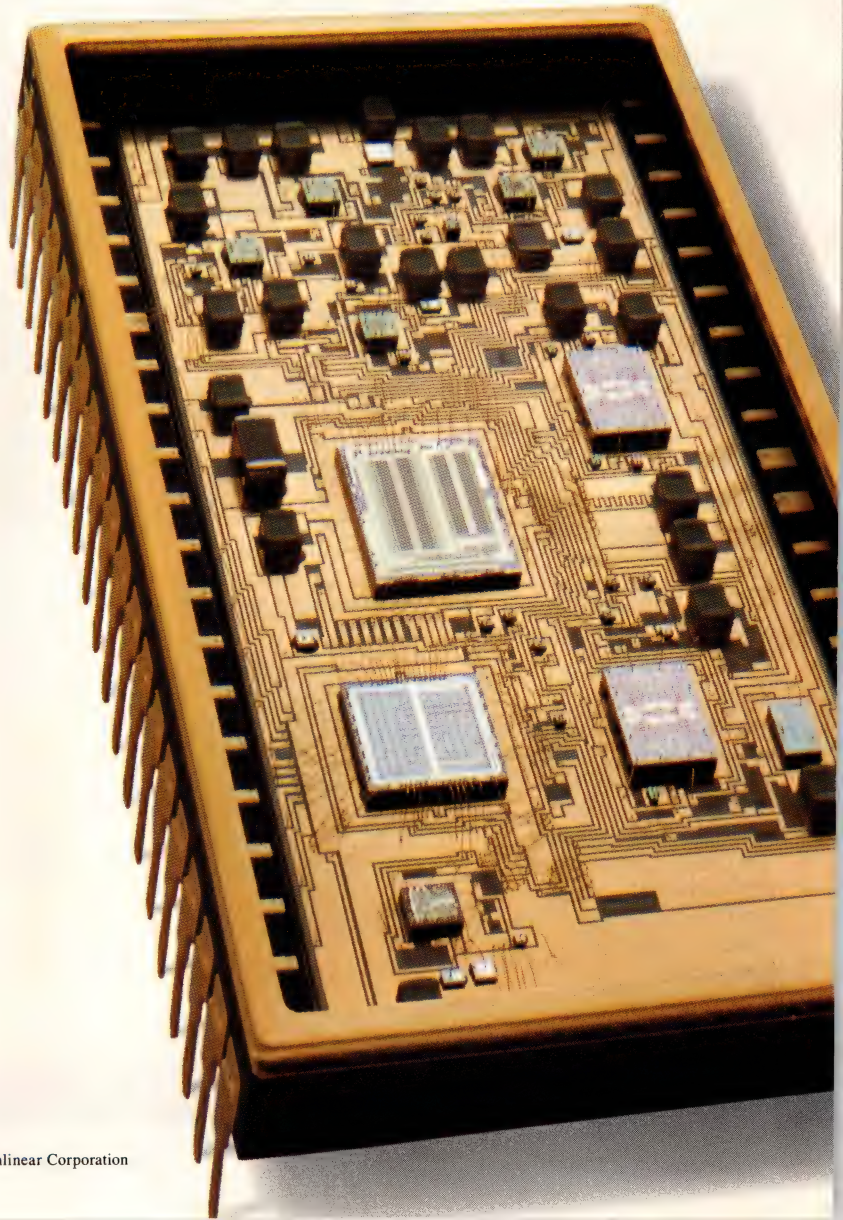
OPA620 Drives Three 75Ω Transmission Lines

BURR-BROWN®

Because you're thinking fast in converters...

Comlinear brings its high-speed circuit expertise and support to data conversion. We understand your need for responsive suppliers as well as fast parts. We're tuned in. With R&D-level applications engineers to help develop your ideas quicker. Quality documentation and guaranteed specs so you don't waste time. And MIL-STD-1772 certified facility for fast qualification. In your business, time is everything. Count on us for the speed you need.

Announcing data converters for people who push the limits.



These new high-speed data converters from Comlinear push the technology. To help you push the limits in system performance.

They're the A/D and D/A converters you've wanted for high-performance radar systems, high-speed instrumentation, professional video and sophisticated medical equipment.

And in spite of their high performance, they're easy to use. They help simplify your designs. And speed your projects to completion.

So if you're pushing for the best in performance, call about the converters you can push to the limits.

Comlinear Corporation

Solutions with speed

4800 Wheaton Drive
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
(303) 226-0500

This 12-bit, 10MSPS A/D is hard to beat... and easy to use.

Comlinear designed the CLC925 as a next generation A/D converter. At 10MSPS, with a 5MHz analog input, SNR is an impressive 68dB. And harmonics are down 70dBc. Perfect for radar processing, electronic imaging, FLIR systems, and high-speed instrumentation.

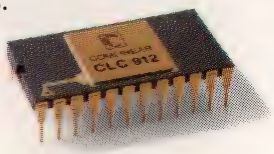
We also made it easy to use with internal track-and-hold, precision voltage reference, error correction, and digital timing circuits. Plus simple gain adjustment. And a 2Vpp input range you can set anywhere between +2V and −2V. All in a 2.1″ × 1.1″ package 40% smaller than the competition. Just connect supplies, an analog input, and a convert signal. You're ready to go. And ask about availability of our 883 version.

12-bit D/A conversion at 25MHz... and no hiccups.

Here's a monolithic 12-bit D/A that's fast... and quiet. The CLC912 handles data conversion rates to 25MHz. And has a low 25pV-sec output glitch energy. Without deglitching circuits. What's more, it has 1LSB integral non-linearity. A 30ns settling time to reconstruct signals with better than 64dB signal purity. And it drives a 50-ohm load to 1V full scale. Directly.

Frequency-domain characterization helps you put it to work in digital frequency synthesis, arbitrary waveform generators, electron-beam positioning systems, professional video reconstruction, and high-resolution A/D converters.

And you can do it simply. Just supply power, a simple reference circuit, a TTL convert signal and data. That's it. You're in business.

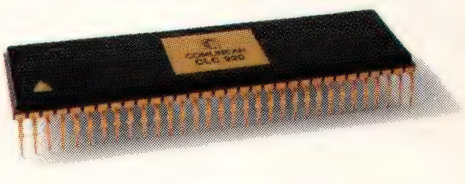


Big performance in a flash... 10-bits and 25MSPS.

This monolithic flash ADC – the CLC920 – can make a big difference in your system's performance. It encodes video-bandwidth input signals at rates to 25MSPS. With 0.1%(max) integral non-linearity. All without an external track-and-hold.

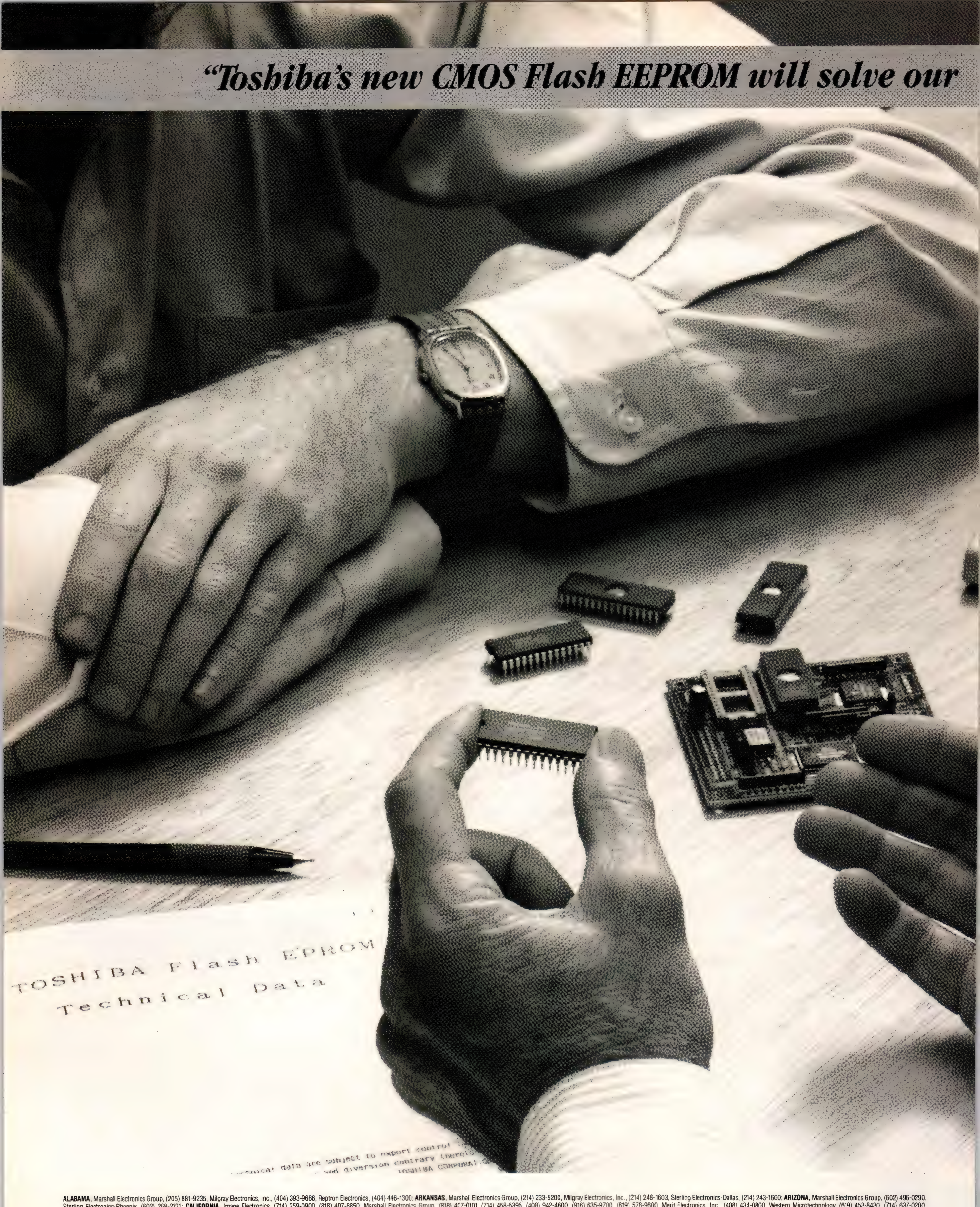
Its 58dB SNR makes it perfect for radar receivers, professional video, waveform analyzers, high-speed instrumentation, and medical imaging.

To help in design, we've characterized the part in the frequency domain. And features like reference sense lines, intermediate ladder tap points, and user configurable data formats deliver high performance with flexibility.



Now, push us for immediate action. Call 303-226-0500 for the details you need... today.

CLC925



ALABAMA, Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Reptron Electronics, (404) 446-1300; **ARKANSAS**, Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600; **ARIZONA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Phoenix, (602) 268-2121; **CALIFORNIA**, Image Electronics, (714) 259-0900, (818) 407-8850, Marshall Electronics Group, (818) 407-0101, (714) 458-5395, (408) 942-4600, (916) 635-9700, (619) 578-9600, Merit Electronics, Inc., (408) 434-0800, Western Microtechnology, (619) 453-8430, (714) 637-0200, (408) 725-1660, (818) 707-0377; **COLORADO**, Marshall Electronics Group, (303) 451-8383, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 792-3939; **CONNECTICUT**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (203) 265-3134, Marshall Electronics Group, (203) 265-3822, Sterling Electronics-Wallingford, (203) 265-9535; **DELAWARE**, General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **FLORIDA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (407) 767-8585, (813) 573-1399, (305) 977-4880, Reptron Electronics-Tampa, (813) 855-4656, (813) 854-2351-Corporate Office, (305) 735-1112; **GEORGIA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (404) 923-5750, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 446-9777, Reptron, (404) 446-1300; **IDAHO**, Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (801) 272-4999; **ILLINOIS**, Goold Electronics, (312) 860-7171, Marshall Electronics Group, (312) 490-0155, (314) 291-8554, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, (312) 350-0490, Reptron, (312) 882-1700; **INDIANA**, Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (317) 297-0483, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490; **IOWA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800; **KANSAS**, Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 492-5406; **KENTUCKY**, Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 898-4480, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006; **LOUISIANA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600; **MAINE**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **MARYLAND**, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 622-1118, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **MASSACHUSETTS**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (508) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **MICHIGAN**, Marshall Electronics Group, (313) 525-5850; **MINNESOTA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000, Sterling Electronics, (612) 831-2666; **MISSISSIPPI**, Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666; **MISSOURI**, Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, (314) 291-8554, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics/Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **NEBRASKA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121,

problem."

"How so?"

"You can reprogram in-circuit. It's pin-compatible with standard 256K EPROMs and ROMs. And it's affordable."

"Whew! That could save us some real dollars."

"You catch on fast."

The newest member of Toshiba's high-speed, high-density non-volatile memory family is nothing less than brilliant. A CMOS 256Kb Flash EEPROM that offers operating power of 30mA at 5.9MHz and standby of 100μ amps.

The new Flash EEPROM electrically erases all pre-recorded information simultaneously and instantly. (Less than one second.) It also offers 12 volt programming which is compatible with most users' systems.

The Flash EEPROM offers an access time of 170ns and uses 1.2 micron design rule and a triple-layer polysilicon cell structure to shrink the chip size to that of conventional EPROMs.

Ideal for remote, down-loadable applications such as POS, printer fonts, memory cards and telecommunications, the new Flash EEPROM can be reprogrammed in-circuit via modem. So it can be field-updated, avoiding costly on-site updates and delays. In addition, last minute programming simplifies manufacturing to a single configuration.

NON-VOLATILE PRODUCT OFFERING

Density	Organization	Type	Process	Access Times (ns)	Package C-DIP	P-DIP	SOG	SOJ
256K	32 x 8	EPROM	NMOS	150 200	X			
		OTP	NMOS	170 200		X	X	
	32K x 8	EPROM	CMOS	70 85 120 150 200	X			
		OTP	CMOS	100 150 200		X	X	
		MROM	CMOS	200		X	X	
		FEEPROM	CMOS	170 200 250		X	X	*
512K	64K x 8	EPROM	NMOS	170 200 250	X			
		OTP	NMOS	200 250		X	X	
	64K x 8	EPROM	CMOS	150 200	X			
		OTP	CMOS	170 200		X	X	
		MROM	CMOS	150 200		X	X	
1 MEG	132K x 8	EPROM	CMOS	150 200	X			
		OTP	CMOS	200 250		X	X	*
		MROM	CMOS	120 150 200		X	X	*
1 MEG	64K x 16	EPROM	CMOS	85 100 150 200	X			
		OTP	CMOS	200 250		X	X	*
		MROM	CMOS	120 150		X	X	*
4 MEG	512K x 8	EPROM	CMOS	150 200	X			
		MROM	CMOS	250		X	X	*

*Indicates this package is under development.

It's available in a 28-pin plastic DIP and a plastic flat pack; both are pin-for-pin compatible with standard 256Kb EPROMs, OTPs and ROMs. Which means it can be placed in existing sockets with no design changes required. By eliminating the separate programming step, the coplanarity of the surface-mount Flash EEPROM is preserved.

Plus Toshiba's volume production can give you the non-volatile devices you need with the high-speed and leading-edge densities you want for your applications. For high reliability, low cost and automatic insertion capability, select plastic package OTPs in densities to 1Mb.

Choose from a wide selection of high-speed, high-density EPROMs, including one of the fastest 1Mb's available. EPROMs that reduce the number of wait states for accessing data on the CPU by loading code directly without SRAMs. These EPROMs simplify operating systems and designs and reduce the total in-circuit costs.

And in ROMs, you get up to 4Mb in CMOS today.

You get it all from Toshiba non-volatiles, including wide-operating voltage range of $\pm 10\%$ VCC and a $-40°C$ to $+85°C$ temperature range which meets industrial temperature ranges.

For technical literature call 1-800-888-0848 ext. 517 today. And see what we can do for you.

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

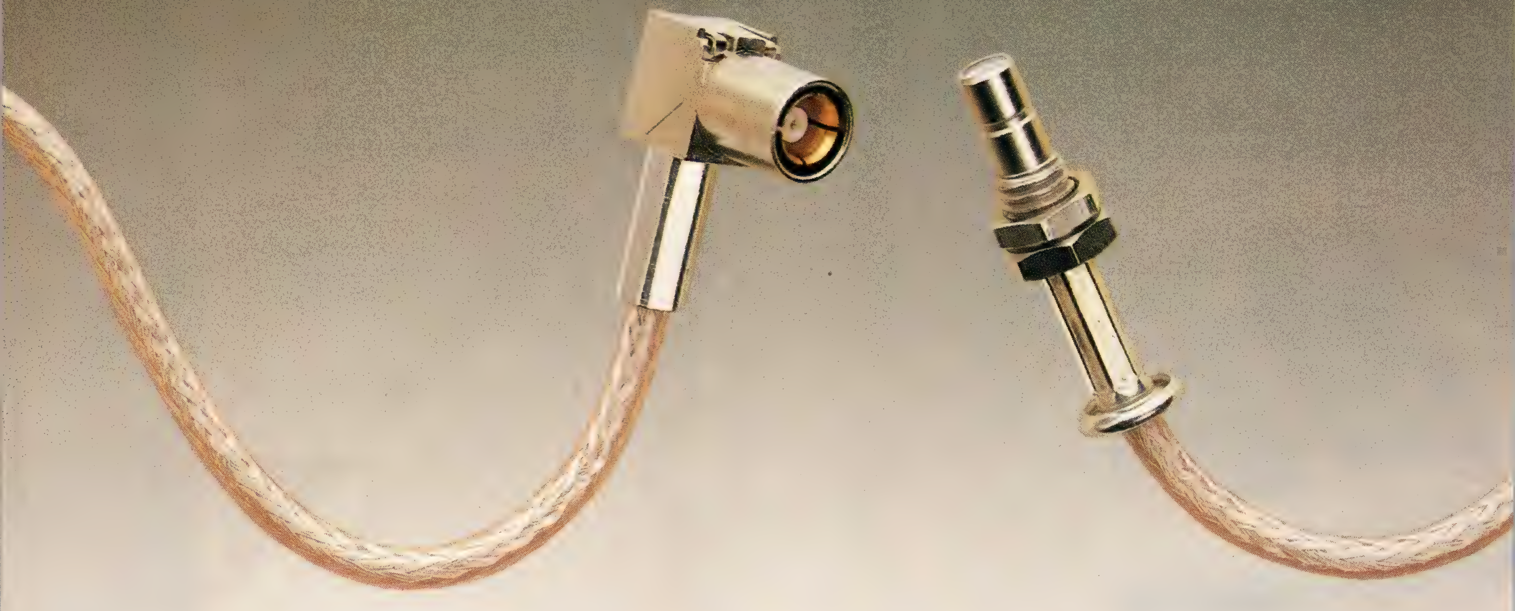
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BUSINESS SECTOR

Service is our key component.

MST-88-011

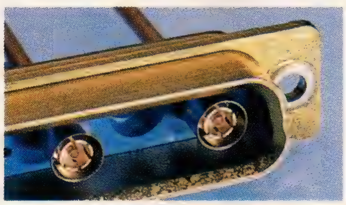
Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **NEVADA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (916) 635-9700, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics, (602) 268-2121, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **NEW HAMPSHIRE,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **NEW JERSEY,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (201) 882-0320, (609) 234-9100, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-So. Plainfield, (201) 769-7000; **NEW MEXICO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Albuquerque, (505) 884-1900. **NEW YORK,** Marshall Electronics Group, (516) 273-2424, (607) 798-1611, (716) 235-7620, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (716) 235-0830, Rome Electronics, (315) 337-5400; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (919) 878-9882, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, (704) 588-1530. **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **OHIO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 898-4480, (216) 248-1788, (614) 891-7580, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Reptron Electronics, (614) 436-6675, (216) 349-1415; **OKLAHOMA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Tulsa, (918) 663-2410; **OREGON,** Marshall Electronics Group, (503) 644-5050, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **PENNSYLVANIA,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (609) 234-9100, (412) 963-0441, Milgray Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111; **RHODE ISLAND,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800. **TENNESSEE,** Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700; **TEXAS,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, (915) 593-0706, (713) 895-9200, (512) 837-1991, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics, (713) 623-6600, (512) 836-1341, (214) 243-1600, **UTAH,** Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 792-3939, Milgray Electronics, (801) 272-4999; **VERMONT,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **VIRGINIA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450. Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Sterling Electronics, (703) 742-8400, (804) 226-2190; **WASHINGTON,** Marshall Electronics Group, (206) 486-5747, Western Microtechnology, (206) 881-6737; **WISCONSIN,** Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (414) 797-8400, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **CANADA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (416) 674-2161, ITT Multicomponents, (604) 291-8866, (403) 451-4001, (403) 253-8575, (306) 933-2888, (204) 786-8401, (416) 736-1144, (613) 226-7406, (514) 335-7697, (506) 857-8011, Space Electronics Sales Corp., (514) 697-8676, (416) 636-8814, (613) 596-5340, (604) 294-1166.

CIRCLE NO 76



What's

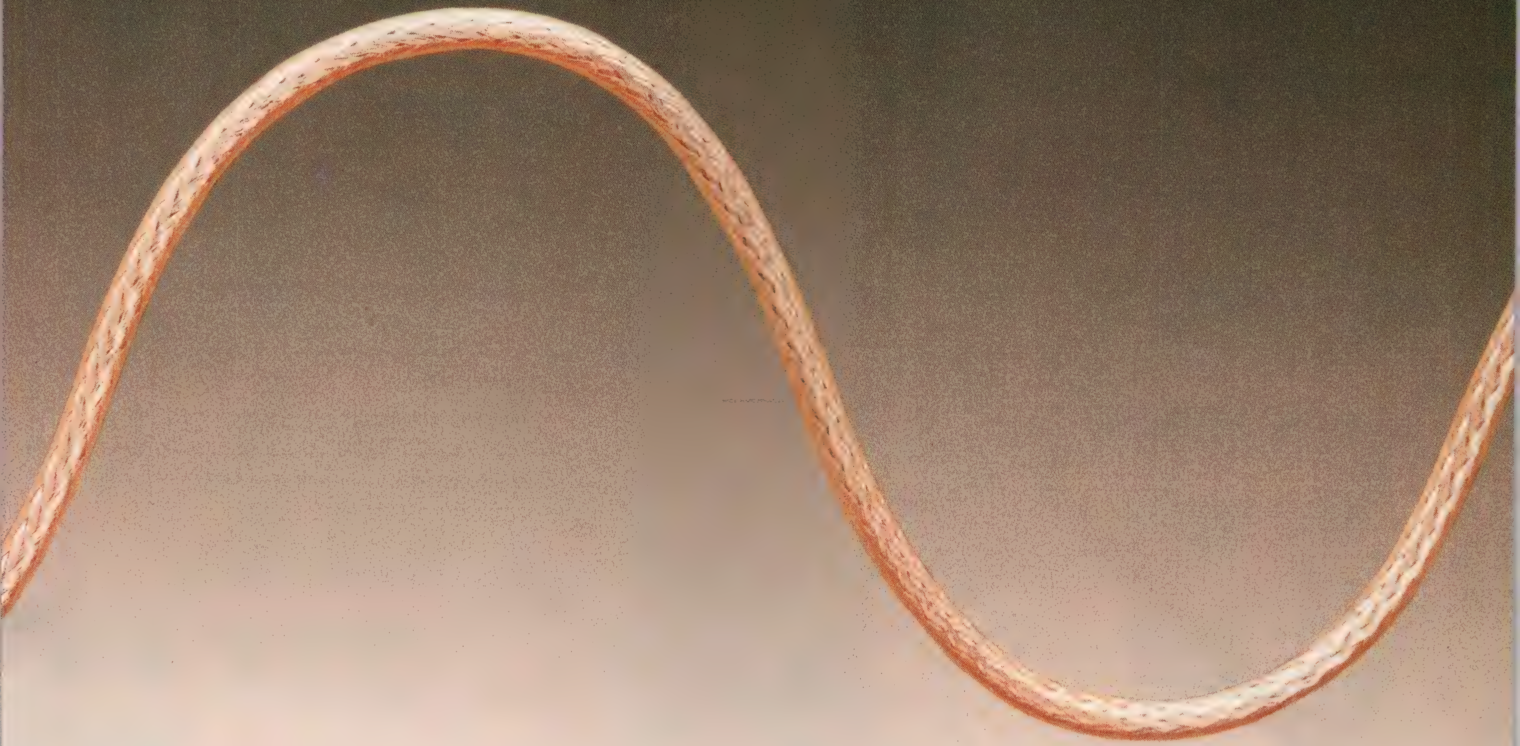
No matter what frequencies you work, you want everything in your connectors that engineering can deliver.

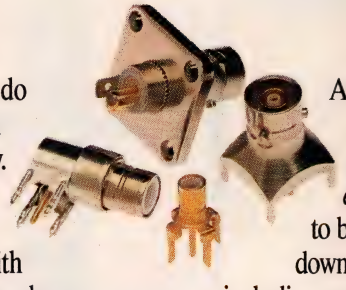


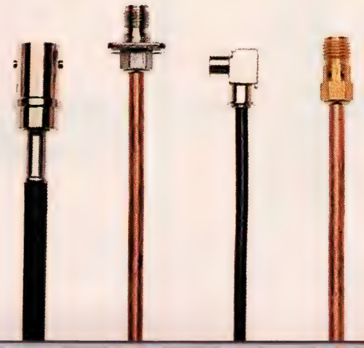
From AMP, that's a great deal.

Our entire line delivers the advanced design and controlled, precision manufacturing you need for top performance, and top productivity. That kind of engineering care is why our "old standards"—from dual-crimp BNCs on up—consistently exhibit Mil-equivalent electrical characteristics. And you can enhance performance even further with a choice of 50 ohm or 75 ohm versions.

Our product offerings cover the spectrum, pushing performance on out







Make a quick killing in real estate.
Introducing our new high density, *highest performance* Multichip Modules.
Available now in a variety of SRAM configurations. Or choose *custom*. We'll work with you on defining mechanical and electrical requirements, as well as solve design, test and assembly issues.
Either way, we deliver fast, *tested* CMOS SRAM modules that can save you a fortune in real estate, design, and manufacturing, while speeding up system performance.
Our new, Cypress data book has one of the world's fastest multiple listings. Call today. It's free.
Multichip Hotline: 1-800-952-6300* Ask for Dept. C47
CMOS BiCMOS DATA BOOK
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR
70ns CYM1461, 512K x 8 SRAM Module
CYM1461
25ns CYM1821, 16K x 32 SRAM Module
CYM1821
25ns CYM1611, 16K x 16 SRAM Module
CYM1611
WILL BUILD TO SUIT
25ns CYM1621, 64K x 16 SRAM Module
CYM1621
25ns CYM1610, 16K x 16 SRAM Module
CYM1610
*1-800-387-7599 In Canada. (32)2-672-2220 In Europe. © 1989 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, Phone: (408) 943-2666, Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJUD, TWX 910-997-0753.

EDITORIAL

Managers: Phone home

While preparing an article recently, I called over 30 companies to ask for information. I was dumbfounded by many of the responses I got when I asked for product literature and press releases. The people I spoke with were pleasant enough, but when I asked about a product or to talk with sales and marketing people, it was as if I spoke Gaelic. In many cases, the receptionist or secretary didn't know that his or her company made the product I called about. When faced with such a situation, they also didn't know whom to call for help. Some businesses shouldn't complain about foreign competition—they're killing themselves.

To stay in business, you need to know more than who your employees and customers are, what products you manufacture, and who manages them. You must also know whether you're doing a good job communicating with people. Your company's data and specification sheets may be the clearest in the industry, your products may be without equal, and your sales and engineering people may be tops. But all your investments in information, products, and people may be undercut by the people who answer your phones or route your mail. People who don't know what you manufacture and who can't direct potential customers and queries to the right staff person can put you on the road to ruin.

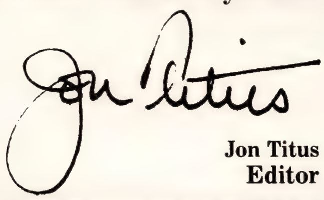
So the next time you're away from your office, give it a call (or have a colleague do it) and try to find someone to talk with about a brand-new or obscure product. Ask for brochures, data sheets, prices, and the name of a local distributor or sales representative. That call should be a good test of your company's or group's ability to handle customers and potential customers in a courteous and efficient manner. The response you get may be shocking.

You can run this test on engineering sections, too. Just call and ask to speak to someone about a design or application problem you have with a brand-new or obsolete product. Have a specific problem in mind, and listen to what sort of information you get. You may be in for another shock.

Some of the worst phone-communication problems are

- People who don't know who manages or oversees a specific product or product line and don't know where to get that information.
- People who don't know what products or types of products their company manufactures and have no idea who should get your call or letter.
- People who are always too busy to return phone calls.
- Electronic-message systems that don't work.
- Secretaries who don't know when the boss will be back, or even where he is. Likewise, they don't know whether or not he's the one you really want to talk to.
- Being put on hold for over 20 seconds without someone offering to take a message.
- Operators who ring extensions and never return to take a message when a phone rings more than 20 times.
- Small companies that use answering services that know neither the company's name nor the name of anyone at the company.
- Companies that employ applications engineers, secretaries, and receptionists for whom English is barely a second language.
- Application engineers who know less about the product than you do.
- Phone answerers who want your life's history before they will tell you that Ms So-and-so is out until next Friday.

I'm sure you can think of a few others. Don't wait for customers and prospects to give you the bad-communication news. Next time you have a chance, give the office a call.



Jon Titus
Editor

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2), 1977, 1976, 1975

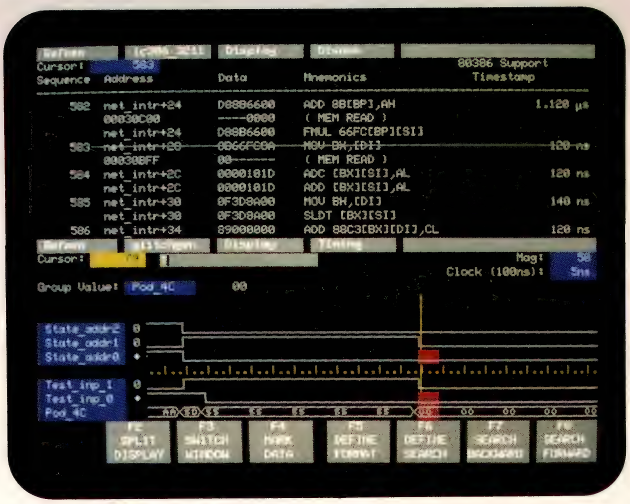
American Society of Business Press Editors Award
1988, 1983, 1981

DAS 9200

Why one hour here saves a week anywhere else.

6 µP's AT ONCE

You may not need this kind of integration capacity today. But you can evolve into it, looking at the interactions of all hardware and software components at



Split screen display of data acquired simultaneously from two microprocessors. The cursors can be locked to scroll in parallel, highlighting data nearest to the same point in time.

NOW WITH FASTER µP SUPPORT.

The DAS 9200 Digital Analysis System: Why poke around for the problem when you can attack it on all sides at once, with the world's most powerful accumulation of digital troubleshooting tools? Now we've boosted DAS 9200 capabilities even further with Release 2 hardware and software... including a new high-speed microprocessor interface that pushes the edge of both RISC and CISC micro support.

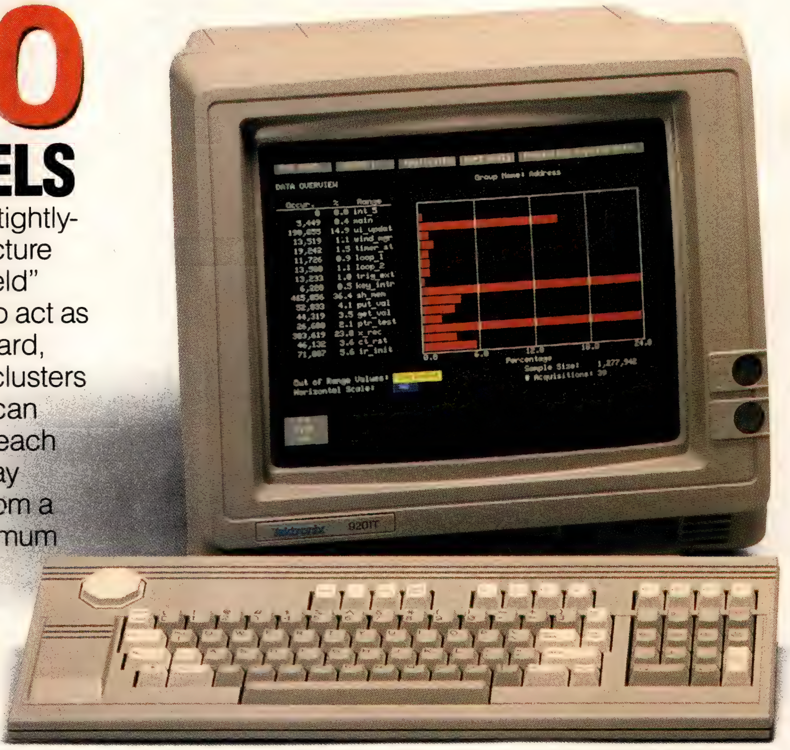
We now offer 33 MHz support for the 68030; 33 MHz for the 68020; 25 MHz for the 88100; and 25 MHz for the 80386—with the capacity for even greater speeds built-in.

128K PER CHANNEL

With the 92A90D acquisition module, you get about 128 times the memory depth of most analyzers. All DAS acquisition cards feature comprehensive triggering, plus selective data suppression, conditional branching, performance analysis, and much more.

540 CHANNELS

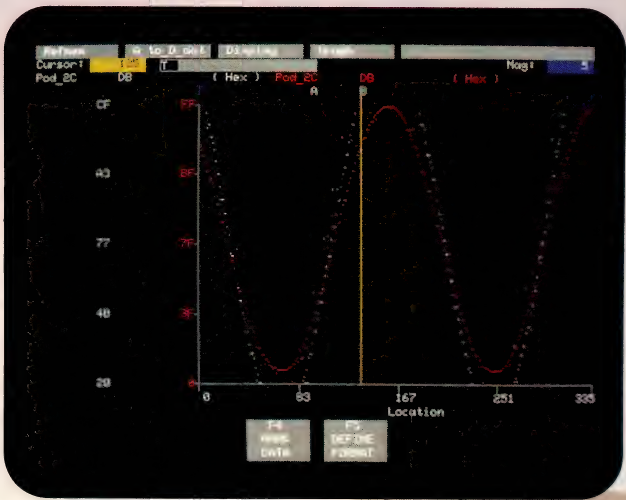
The DAS 9200's tightly-coupled architecture allows you to "weld" cards together to act as a single, wider card, or as individual clusters of modules that can trigger and arm each other, then display information as from a single unit. Maximum configuration: 540 acquisition channels or 1008 stimulus channels.



Version 2

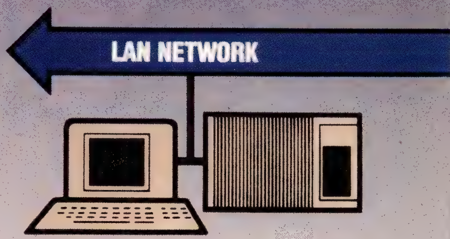
once, with true time-correlation of all data.

Monitor the integration of dedicated I/O processors relative to the Main CPU. Test communications links between processors. Display disassembly activity together with high-resolution timing information to relate logic problems relative to specific events.



2 GHz

For applications requiring nanosecond edge resolution, the 92HS8 High-Speed Timing Module gives you 2 GHz bandwidth and a 500 ps sample interval, supported by a <1 pf input capacitance probe that eliminates common-mode noise and circuit loading. The 92HS8 also welds together to serve wide, parallel applications with no width/speed tradeoffs.

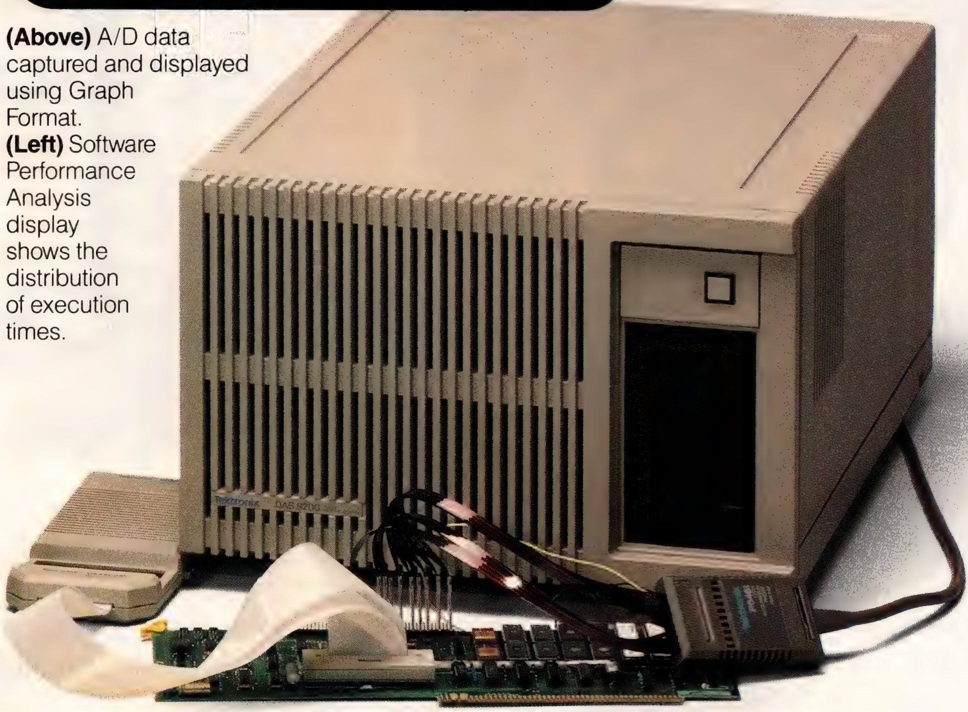


One new asked-for option is the 92LAN card, allowing the DAS to act a network node for efficient file transfer.

Add in its new 8 MB memory for fast response, new 40 MB hard disk, standard, and an assortment of software enhancements, and you see that the DAS not only started in a league by itself. It's staying there.

To find out more about the DAS 9200, contact your Tek representative, or call 1-800-245-2036. In Oregon, 231-1220.

(Above) A/D data captured and displayed using Graph Format.
(Left) Software Performance Analysis display shows the distribution of execution times.

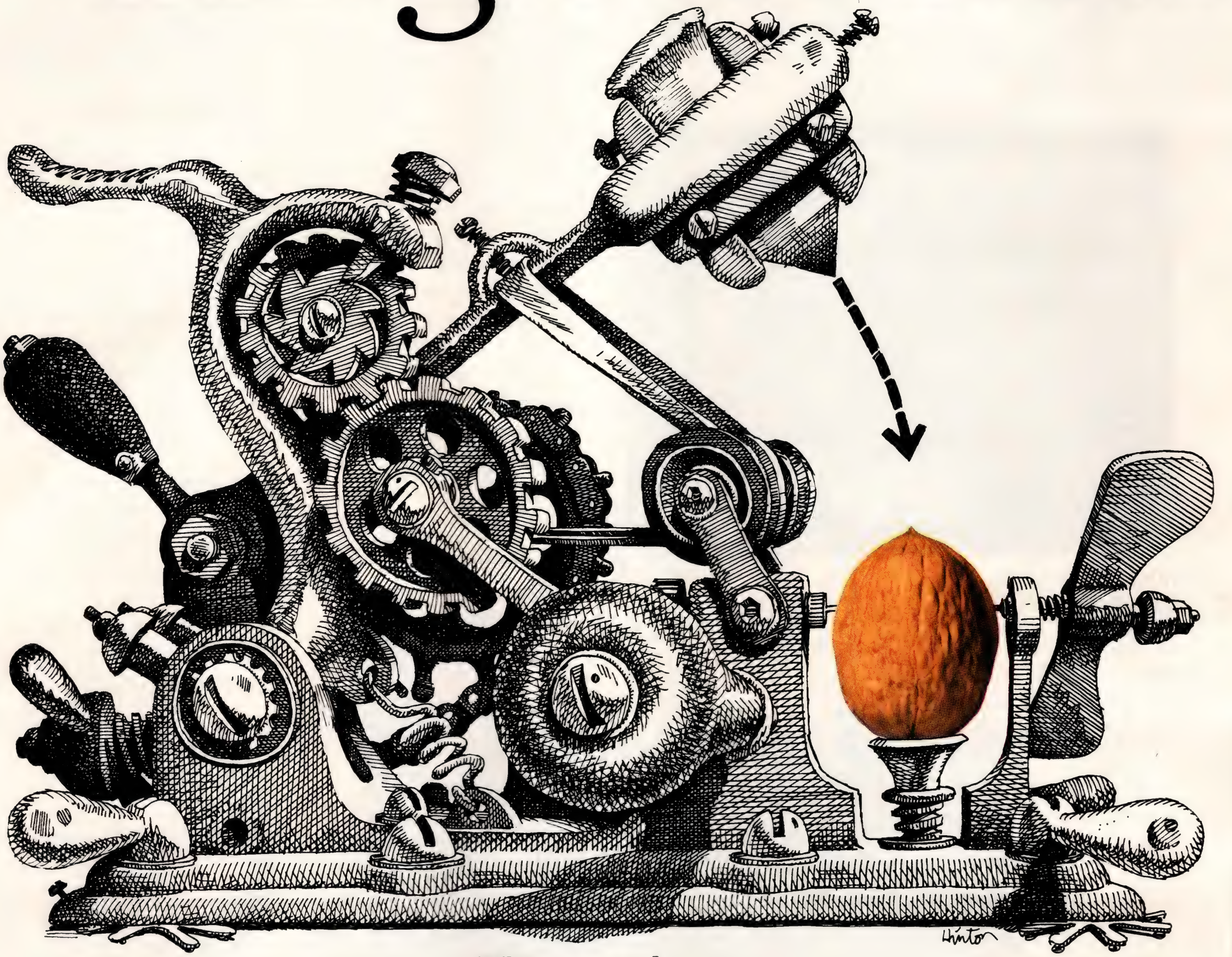


MORE TO COME

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle 59 for literature
Circle 60 for sales contact

Now you hav
design an emb



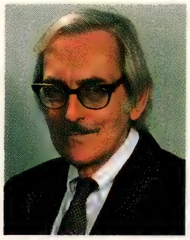
The usual way.

The kind of real-time system you design depends a lot on your real-time development tools. If they're simple, complete and elegant, your solution will be too. And that's why nobody can help you create more elegant embedded systems than Ready.

Our real-time development system is already responsible for helping to generate over fifty million lines of real-time code. And it's the only one based on our CARD (Computer-aided Real-time Design) technology, which was created specifically for the world of real-time. With a unique understanding of the target-host relationship built right in.

We start at the same place you do—with your requirements. And we don't care what you're building, which embedded microprocessor you use, or whether you're working in complex

Smart cards are getting smarter and faster



Who says bigger is better? These miniature microcontroller and memory cards are packed with data, security, and processing capabilities.

Chris Terry,
Associate Editor

A few years ago, when credit-card-size memory cassettes and microcontrollers (smart cards) first became reliable, many observers predicted that the miniature cards would become an immediate success and quickly replace magnetic-stripe cards. Smart cards didn't proliferate as soon as expected, but they're now beginning to appear in an increasing number of applications, including electronic instrumentation, process control, diskless computers for harsh environments, and reconfigurable intelligent peripheral devices, such as printers and point-of-sale terminals. Because smart cards are getting faster and more powerful, the demand for both the memory and the microcontroller cards is growing steadily. Epson, for example, is now delivering nearly 50,000 memory cards per month, compared with 15,000 per month in mid-1987.

Frank Gruppuso, senior vice president of technology development at SmartCard International Inc, points out that in this country, the universal use of magnetic-stripe ATM (automatic teller machine) cards occurred only in the last few years. Despite the disadvantage of limited storage capacity of magnetic-stripe cards, the investment in magnetic cards, readers, and software is so great that the United States' banking industry won't quickly switch to other methods. More likely, he concludes, the smart-card technology will gradually penetrate the financial world, and the two technologies will exist concurrently for a while.

This gradual transition is already apparent in France and Japan, where smart cards are used for general financial purposes. Visa is experimenting with smart cards in a pilot project that embraces cash advances and point-of-sale credit transactions. Further, a machine currently under development speeds up the credit-card verification procedure by checking your credit card against a list of invalid numbers contained in an EEPROM smart card. The machine eliminates the need to phone an authorizing agency, and a built-in modem allows the retailer to update the list by downloading the latest version of the list from the authorizing agency's computer.

The memory-type smart cards may even relegate bubble memory—once touted as the ideal storage medium for harsh environments—to the status

The credit-card-size memory cards *from Fujisoku offer 8k to 64k bytes of EEPROM, 256k bytes of battery-backed RAM, or 1M bytes of EPROM or mask ROM.*

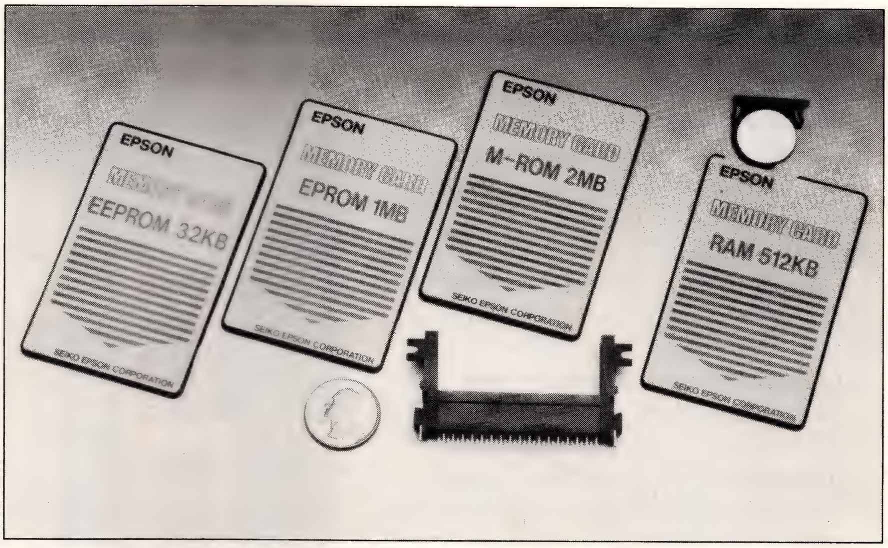
Smart cards

of "an interesting idea that didn't make it." Compared with bubble memory, smart cards take up far less space, are much faster (their 150-to 300-nsec access time compares to the millisecond access times of bubble memory) and, because they use CMOS technology, consume far less power than bubble memory.

You can now obtain memory cards that have capacities ranging from 8k bytes to as many as 2M bytes and offer static RAM, nonvolatile EEPROM, one-shot PROM, and mask ROM. Epson, for example, offers 150-nsec static-RAM cards with capacities from 8k to 512k bytes. A built-in battery, which has a life of three to five years, maintains recorded data when the card is unplugged. To replace the battery without losing the data, you can plug the card into a reader, which supplies the operating voltage.

Like most vendors' memory cards, Epson's standard cards are 8 bits wide so they can fit in the bus structure of the majority of microcontroller chips. However, you can now order memory cards with a 16-bit word width. The total bit capacity remains the same—that is, you can configure a 64k-bit capacity as 8k bytes or as 4k 16-bit words.

All of Epson's memory cards include a special connector that grounds the case and signal grounds before grounding any other lines. The vendor claims that this system provides more than the typical 25-kV protection built into the card and prevents damage caused by EMI noise and static electricity. The 8-bit, one-shot PROM cards start at \$14.10 (5000); prices for the 16-bit cards start at approximately \$14.40. Epson also offers EPROM and EEPROM programmers: A stand-alone programmer that connects to an IBM PC via a serial link costs \$960, and an adapter that plugs into Data I/O or Stag programmers costs \$150.



To prevent unauthorized access to data, *Epson's memory cards include logic that recognizes passwords, personal identification numbers, or keys.*

A recent entry into the smart-card field is Fujisoku, which first began developing smart cards in 1982. This vendor now distributes its products in the United States through Shigma Inc. Its cards feature static RAM, EEPROM, EPROM, one-shot PROM, and mask ROM and range in size from 8k to 64k bytes of EEPROM, 256k bytes of battery-backed RAM, and 1M byte of EPROM or mask ROM. Prices vary from \$18 for 8k bytes of static RAM to \$98 for 1M byte of mask ROM (5000).

Other suppliers of smart memory cards include Dallas Semiconductor (Dallas, TX), Du Pont Connector Systems (New Cumberland, PA), and Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc (Sunnyvale, CA); their products are described in an earlier EDN article **(Ref 1)**.

μC cards handle complex tasks

Memory cards are becoming more useful in applications that require modest amounts of data to be portable and updatable and that put the main burden of security on the host system. The lower levels of security can be handled by on-card custom logic that recognizes keys, passwords, personal identification numbers (PINs), and other simple access permissions; more elaborate security measures such as encryption, however, require processing power either on the card or in the card reader or host computer. Applications that need processing power rather than large amounts of memory include intelligent machines, appliances, computer peripherals, laboratory instruments, and environmental-control systems.

The microcontrollers currently offered in the standard ISO card size (85×54 mm) have an 8-bit architecture and embody 128 to 256 bytes of RAM workspace, 3k to 6k bytes of mask ROM to hold the operating system and application program, and 2k to 16k bytes of EEPROM to hold the user data. A built-in serial link provides communication to the outside world at transfer rates as high as 9600 bps.

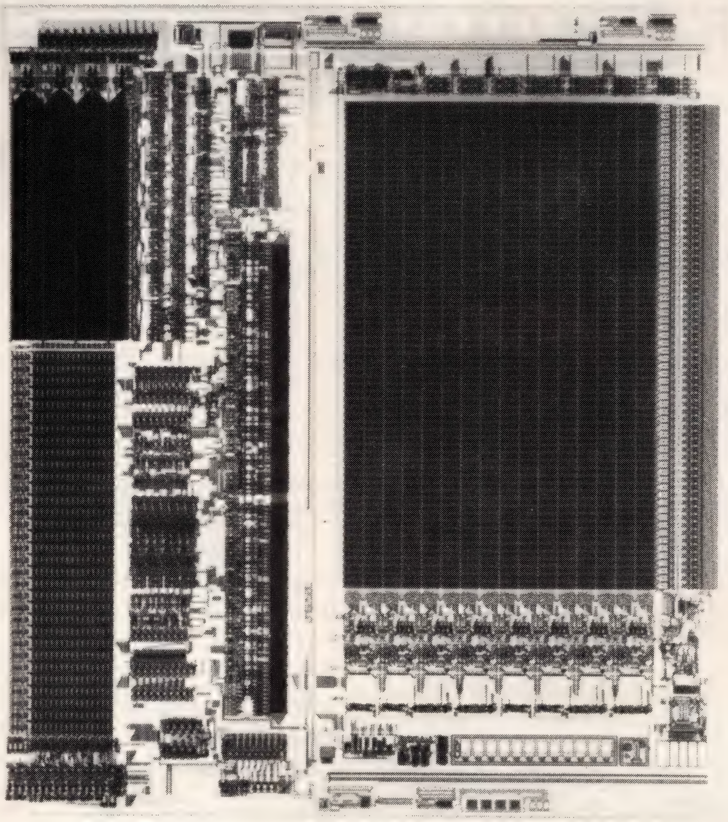
The 8-bit architecture and the proportion of volatile to nonvolatile memory are determined partly by the needs of the applications and partly by manufacturing constraints. Eight-bit processors are

the smallest processors that satisfy the internationally accepted standards for processing some types of information within specified time intervals. Despite these constraints, 8-bit processors have enough computing power to handle most applications.

Paul Grimme, a tactical marketing manager for microcontroller division of Motorola, points out that both marketing and physical considerations affect configurations (**Ref 2**). The more features incorporated in a processor, the larger the silicon die area must be; the larger the die area is, the fewer good units you can expect from a wafer—resulting in a higher cost per unit. In addition, the physical size of the die should not exceed 6×6 mm. Dies that are larger than this practical limit tend to break when the cards in which they are embedded are embossed or subjected to bending stress.

The Magnacard line of microcontroller cards from SmartCard International Inc comply with these various configuration constraints. The units have an 8-bit architecture and contain a low-power CMOS processor, 128 bytes of RAM workspace, 3k bytes of ROM, and 2k bytes of EEPROM. The software contained in the ROM not only provides a multilevel security structure guarded by password, PIN, or key access protocols, but also lets you partition the data memory to hold multiple, independent data sets. Each data set can have its own security level and access method. The ROM-resident operating system is responsible for the low-level storage and retrieval of data within the EEPROM; the card reader can access files by name alone and does not have to handle physical memory addresses.

The microcontroller cards conform to the ISO standards for size (85×54×0.76 mm), extra magnetic-stripe facilities (ISO tracks 1, 2, 3), embossing area (ISO STDs 7810 and 7811), and card contacts (ISO DIS 7816/2). Printing can be placed over the entire card surface except on the contact area and the magnetic-stripe area. Current prices for the Magnacard line vary from $5 to $10 per card (OEM quantities), depending on the features you request. Frank Gruppuso, senior vice president of technology development at SmartCard International, is confident that when order volumes reach 250,000 or more, the price per card will fall below $5.



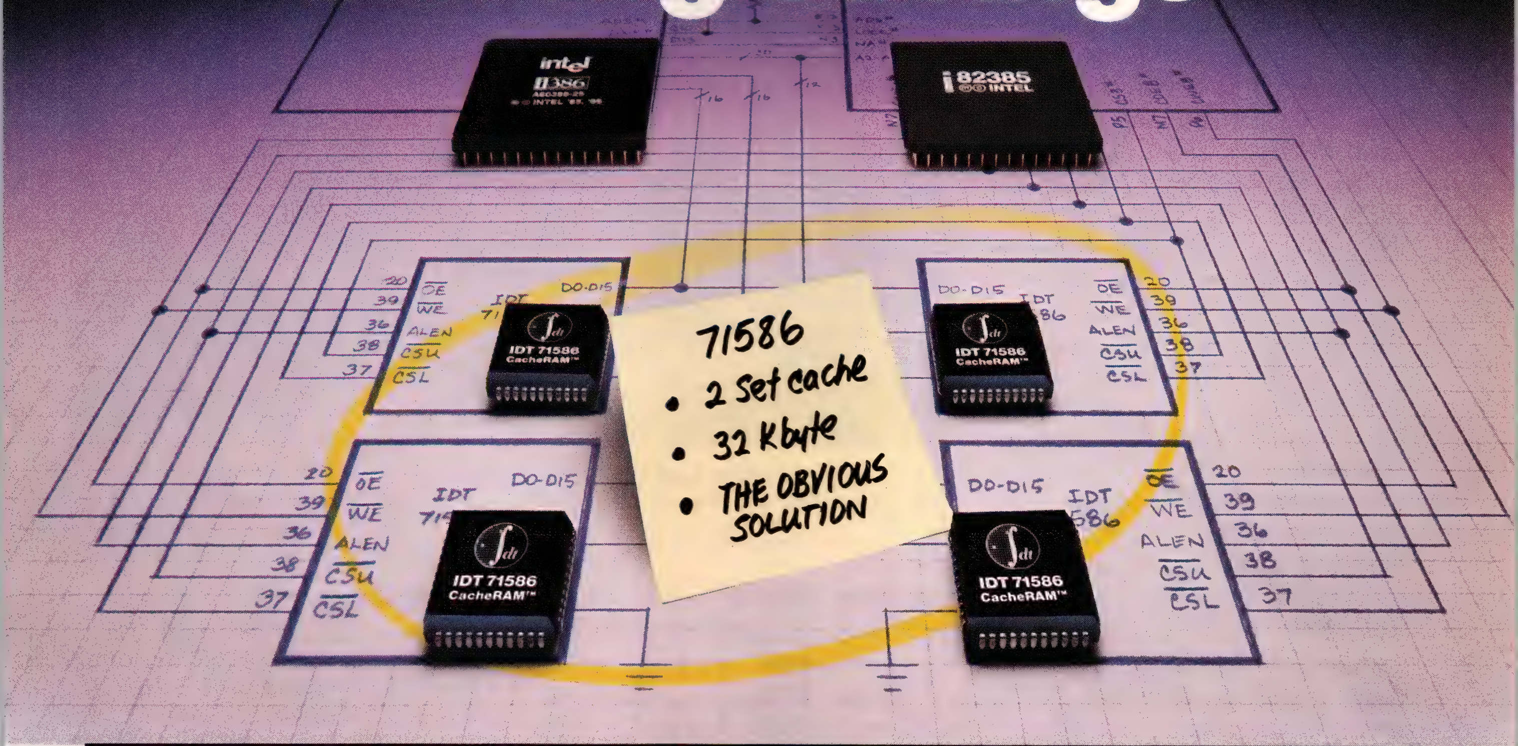
The CAT62C780 smart card *from Catalyst contains an 8-bit CPU, 6k bytes of ROM, 192 bytes of RAM, and 8k bytes of EEPROM.*

Catalyst Semiconductor Inc, offers two microcontroller smart cards, the CAT62C580 and the CAT62C780. The main difference between the cards is their memory allocations: the CAT62C580 has 3k bytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, and 2k bytes of EEPROM; the corresponding capacities of the CAT62C780 are 6k bytes, 192 bytes, and 8k bytes. The CAT62C780 is priced at $60 (100).

Put a PC/XT in your pocket

The Wildcard-88 from Intel is a miniature pc card that features many of the same manufacturing techniques as memory and microcontroller cards. The 2×4-in. card contains an 8088 CPU and all the logic of an IBM PC/XT mother board. The 8088 CPU and a custom gate array are mounted by chip-on-board technology; the gate array re-

Turn Your Cache Into Big Savings



The Intel Recommended Cache Design In 5 Chips

Now you can replace 27 ICs with only 5 chips using our new CacheRAM™, the IDT 71586. You can save two-thirds of your board space and reduce power consumption by a third. The IDT 71586 makes the ideal 2-set associative, 32 K byte cache. Optimized for Intel's 82385 cache controller, the IDT 71586 matches 25 MHz Intel80386™ designs with its 35 ns access time.

386™/82385 CLOCK FREQ.	IDT 71586 SPEED
16 MHz	55 ns
20 MHz	45 ns
25 MHz	35 ns
—	25 ns

Big Savings In Board Space

With on-board address latches and byte enables, the IDT 71586 eliminates extra transceivers and latches in your design. Each CacheRAM's 8 K byte capacity replaces four 2 K byte SRAMs and lets you save at least 4 square inches of critical board space. All because it's designed specifically for high-speed 386™/82385 caches. Fewer chips also means lower power requirements — typically less than 1.5 watts for 32 K bytes of data storage.

Speed Upgrades For 33 MHz Processors

Forget about cache redesigns when CPU clocks speed up to 33 MHz. The IDT 71586 has been designed to provide a clean upgrade path to higher speed microprocessors. Just plug in the 25 ns version of the IDT 71586 and take advantage of the 30 percent added performance.

You Can Count On Us

Discover how our CacheRAM can give your system a performance edge. Call your IDT distributor for immediate delivery. For more information, including pricing, call our toll-free hotline: **800-544-SRAM.**

Ask for your free copy of our 1989 IDT Data Book Supplement that's loaded with up-to-date information on all our high performance CMOS products. It has the information you need about SRAMs; FIFOs; Dual-Ports; RISC Processors; BiCMOS ECL-I/O RAMs; CMOS FCT/FCTA Logic; Modules and more.

When cost-effective performance counts

Integrated Device Technology

3236 Scott Blvd.
P.O. Box 58015
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8015
Tel. (408) 492-8225

CacheRAM is a trademark of Integrated Device Technology.
Intel80386™ and 386™ are trademarks of Intel Corp.

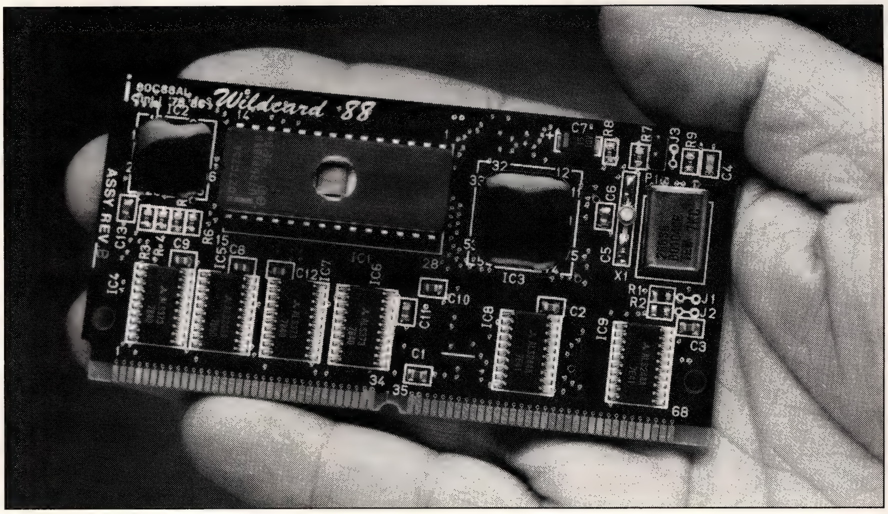
CIRCLE NO 78

places the DMA controller, counter-timer chip, parallel I/O port, interrupt controller, and bus controller of the IBM PC/XT. Wildcard-88 has an IC socket that can hold a 32k-byte BIOS PROM, and the Wildcard-88N has a socket that can hold an 8087 numeric coprocessor. The remaining six surface-mounted chips are bus drivers that bring the standard IBM PC/XT bus out to the 68-pin miniature connector. The Wildcard-88 costs $50, and the Wildcard-88N costs $55 (1000).

Intel developed the Wildcard-88 for use in intelligent laboratory instruments and other peripheral devices that work in conjunction with a centralized host IBM PC or compatible and need processing power for data acquisition and local processing. However, many other applications are possible; the card is small enough to fit in telephones, medical diagnostic instruments, thermostats and sensor boxes for environmental control systems, and systems that require MS-DOS compatibility embedded in their individual components.

Deborah Conrad, manager of strategic communications for the microcomputer components group, says that Intel is developing a version of the Wildcard-88 that is the same size as the original version but has 256k bytes of onboard RAM. Intel has not specified when this unit will appear.

The possibilities for miniaturization are endless. Perhaps in a few years we'll see a corresponding shrinkage of display technology or a diskless IBM PC/AT with a projection system in a box that is no larger than a carton of cigarettes. Of course, shrinking a standard keyboard may not be possible, but with improved (and shrunk) voice-recognition circuits, a keyboard may no longer be necessary. Shades of HAL 9000! EDN



A gate array fits all the logic *of an IBM PC/XT mother board on a 2×4-in. card called Wildcard-88. The miniature connector carries all the signals of the standard IBM PC/XT bus.*

References

1. Terry, Chris, "Smart cards yield high memory capacities for mass-storage and data-security uses," *EDN*, October 1, 1987, pg 61.

2. Grimme, Paul, "Smart Card Silicon Manufacturing and Technology Trends," *Proceedings of the Smart Card Applications and Technology Conference*, Information Exchange, Falls Church, VA, 1988.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

For more information . . .

For more information on the smart-card products discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Catalyst Semiconductor Inc
2231 Calle de Luna
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-7700
FAX 408-980-8209
Circle No 707

Epson America Inc
3415 Kashiwa St
Component Sales Dept
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 534-4500
Circle No 708

Intel Corp
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 765-4758
Circle No 709

Shigma Inc
80 Martin Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 640-8640
FAX 312-640-1276
Circle No 710

SmartCard International Inc
404 Park Ave S
New York, NY 10016
(212) 481-3700
Circle No 711

Macro performance in a micro size

Signetics 83/87C751 microcontroller—the performance of an 80C51 packed into a 24-pin skinny DIP or SMD 28-pin PLCC.

Designed around the 80C51 architecture, our new 83/87C751s let you use your existing instruction set and code to gain the enormous benefits of a smaller package at a smaller price.

A lot of guts in a little package. Its 16 MHz operation means you don't have to sacrifice performance. You'll appreciate the convenience of EPROMs in UV or OTP. Coupled with the flexibility of an I^2C serial bus port. And the efficiency of an 8-bit architecture backed by a complete Signetics development system.

Think of it. Increase the power of your 4-bit applications. Or replace your logic blocks. Or lighten your handheld designs. All while decreasing system costs.

Call us for a free '751 Microcontroller Information Packet at (800) 227-1817, ext. 991D. For surface mount requirements and military product availability, contact your local Signetics sales office.

One standard. 0 defects.

Signetics

a division of North American Philips Corporation

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 79

Plug-in power sources simplify system design

Bus-specific plug-in power sources can reduce both mechanical and electrical problems that plague the configuration phase of system design.

Tom Ormond,
Senior Editor

If you're about to configure a VME Bus system, you can simplify the process by using plug-in power sources—units that slide directly into the system's card cage. The sources' compact design alleviates the mechanical problems associated with mounting your power supply as well as the electrical problems that arise when you connect your supply to the card cage. You may have to pay a little more up front for these power sources, but their benefits pay off both during and after the design process.

The power sources' convenient packaging significantly reduces the amount of time you need to develop a system. As a result, you can reduce both the overall cost of the design and the factory-to-market time—a key ingredient in the success or failure of any product. The plug-in concept can also provide long-term savings for the system's end user. If problems arise, the user can easily replace a defective power source, thereby eliminating expensive service calls and minimizing the system's down time.

Most importantly, you don't have to trade off performance for convenience. Plug-in units that operate from either ac or dc inputs are available. The units offer control signals that are in accordance with the VME specification and feature a wide range of highly regulated output levels. In addition, plug-in power sources meet the international safety standards and satisfy VDE and FCC EMI requirements.

Because of the wealth of available power sources, you'll find yourself in the optimum situation for system designers—exploiting a buyer's market. Considering the variety of power-source inputs, outputs, and power capabilities, you can easily select a plug-in power source that will complement most any application.

Total Power International is one of several vendors offering plug-in power supplies that work from ac inputs. Its

Boasting a 50,000-hour MTBF, *NCR's triple-output supplies comply with DIN 41494 for Eurocard packaging and meet UL, CSA, and TUV (VME) standards for safety and EMI.*

shape up!

Introducing

the Lean, Mean Power Machine . . .

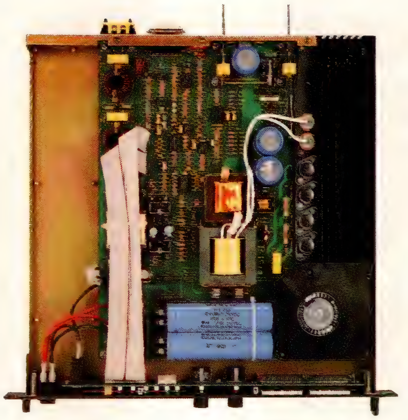
the DCS Series from Sorensen.

Say good-bye to the unwanted pounds of oversized conventional power supplies. Sorensen's new DCS offers a lean profile with heavyweight features.

Tipping the scale at a slim 19 pounds, the compact DCS leaves more space in your rack or on your bench for other equipment. Don't let the small size fool you—the DCS packs a powerful 1000 watt punch, incorporating a current mode control, full forward converter, employing 100 kHz switching technology for high power density in a lightweight package with high reliability.

Eight DCS models provide 0-8 Vdc to 0-600 Vdc output and current levels from 1.7 A to 125 A with a 1% line and load regulation. Standard features include remote programming of voltage, current, over-voltage protection, and remote sensing of output voltage, as well as selectable programming ranges. The DCS has 115/230 Vac selectable, 47-63 Hz single phase input and is designed to meet FCC Class A requirements.

For its compact size, the DCS has plenty of extra room for future options.



MODEL	Voltage VDC	Current ADC
DCS-8-125	8	125
DCS-20-50	20	50
DCS-40-25	40	25
DCS-60-18	60	18
DCS-80-13	80	13
DCS-150-7	150	7
DCS-300-3.5	300	3.5
DCS-600-1.7	600	1.7

And Sorensen backs this innovative power supply with a 5-year warranty.

The Sorensen name is known for quality engineering and technical superiority. We manufacture a complete line of power supply products suitable for ATE, bench-top, OEM, and burn-in applications. All units are immediately available from stock and are supported by a knowledgeable team of engineers who can customize or modify existing products for special requirements.

Why put up with out of shape power supplies when the DCS will handle your power supply workout. Flex your muscle—specify the lean, mean power machine from Sorensen.

Sorensen

A **Raytheon** Company

5555 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago, IL 60630
(312) 775-0843

For instant response to your questions or for more information, FAX us at (312) 775-7432, or call us at (312) 775-0843

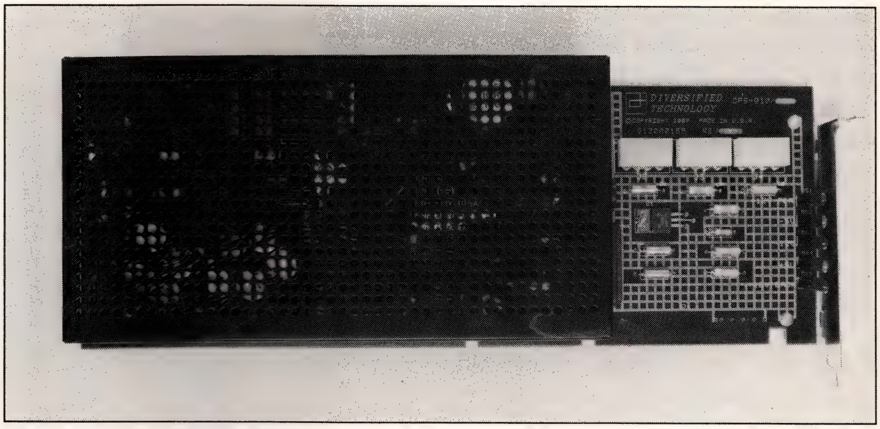
Bus-specific sources

HSU Eurocard/VME Series switching supplies mount easily into standard Eurocard/VME rack systems. The 3U-high (5.25-in.) supplies are available in three widths: 6 TE (1.2 in.), 8 TE (1.6 in.), and 10 TE (2.0 in.). They come in single-, dual-, and triple-isolated-output versions, which cover output voltages of 5, 12, 15, and 24V. Their output power ratings range from 45 to 100W. The dual-and triple-output versions feature auxiliary outputs, which come with or without post regulators.

The supplies in the HSU Series employ a 100-kHz forward-converter circuit design and provide a typical efficiency of 75%. They operate over a 47- to 440-Hz frequency range and feature user-selectable inputs from 90 to 132 or 180 to 264V ac. In addition, their input lines are fuse protected.

The HSU supplies include a 0.4% typ line regulation and a 1% typ main-output load regulation for a 50 to 100% load change. For the same load step, the load regulation measures 5% typ for auxiliary outputs that don't have a post regulator and 1.5% typ for models whose auxiliary outputs feature a post regulator. The supplies' noise and ripple are 2% max p-p, and the transient response is less than 0.5 μsec for a 50% load change.

All supplies in the line feature overvoltage protection circuitry, which activates when any of the outputs' average power exceeds 110% of the maximum rating. The supplies meet all international safety standards and comply with the VDE 0871-B and the FCC B-curve EMI requirements. The models have a front-panel green LED power-on indicator and a pull-out handle. Dual adjustable outputs and power-fail signals are optional. Prices for the HSU Series 45 and 100W versions range from $102 to $139 (100).



In addition to providing power for an IBM PC/AT computer, *Diversified Technology's plug-in power supplies can also provide power to peripheral devices such as disk or tape drives.*

NCR's contribution to the plug-in-supply market is the H2ACL-051212, a triple-output, 200W switching supply. This unit complies with both the IEC-297 standards and the Eurocard packaging system defined in DIN-41494. In addition, they are fully certified to the safety requirements of UL, CSA, and TUV (VDE).

The maximum capabilities for the H2ACL051212's outputs are 5V/20A, 12V/6A, and −12V/4A. Its line and load regulation is ±0.4% max, and its typical efficiency is 73% at nominal input line level and full load. The device includes a 50-mV p-p max noise and ripple specification, a 25-msec typ holdup time after the loss of input voltage, and a ±2% adjustability on the main 5V output. It also has ac-fail and system-reset signals, a 500,000-hour MTBF, and an operating range of 0 to 50°C without derating.

The unit's proper supply performance is immediately verifiable; 200 to 500 msec after you turn on the unit, a TTL-compatible open-collector signal verifies that the output power is within the specified tolerances. You can control the supply from a remote location, using a 2.4V dc TTL signal to enable the supply and an open-collector signal to disable the supply. It interfaces with the VME Bus via a direct plug-in connection. The unit, which costs $277 (1000), is configured in a 1.588×10.3×6.4-in. package and weighs 3 lbs.

Satisfy your power needs

Because your application may need more than 200W, many vendors also offer high-power VME supplies. The VME003 from Schroff is a 270W, 6U-type supply that operates from 110 or 220V ac sources (40 to 400 Hz). Its typical efficiency is 75%. The supply's outputs are permanently protected against short circuits and maintain better than 0.1% regulation over 0 to 100% load conditions.

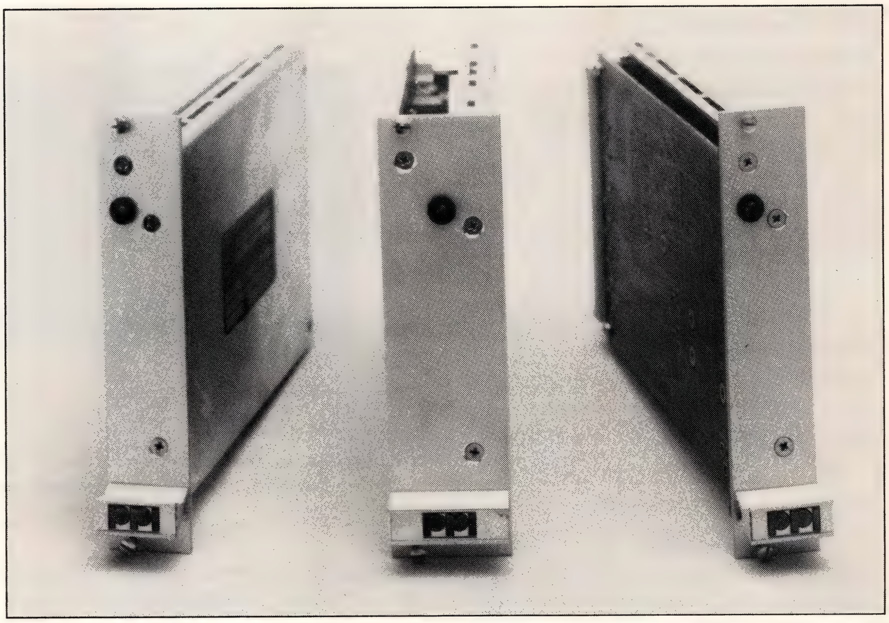
The supply operates over a 0 to 50°C range and provides outputs of 5, 12, and −12V at currents of 35, 6, and 2A, respectively. Alternatively, you can distribute the load between the 12 and −12V outputs to obtain a 9A max current capability. The VME003 provides ac-fail and system-reset signals in accordance with the VME Bus specification and features soft start and current foldback. The VME003 is priced at $1260 and comes with two male connectors that meet DIN 41612, Type H 15 requirements.

In the event of an input failure, the supply maintains output voltages at full load for approximately

Bus-specific sources

16 msec. The response thresholds for the overvoltage protection circuitry are set at the factory. A built-in response delay of approximately 3 msec prevents nuisance triggering in case short voltage peaks occur. The convenient front-panel LEDs provide status information for the input and all output voltages.

Some manufacturers, such as Power Pac and Lambda, offer product lines with an extraordinary amount of supplies to choose from. The VMEP Series of ac-input power supplies from Power Pac, for example, comprises 104 units. Ranging in price from \$375 to \$1335, the supplies provide a variety of voltages and as much as 800W of regulated power in VME Bus format. The line consists of four subgroups with power ratings of 200, 400, 600, and 800W. Each subgroup includes 13 6U-high versions and 13 3U-high models.



The VMEC Series switch-mode dc/dc converters *from Power Pac are available in 3U-high packages. The single-input version supplies 2 to 48V, and the dual-output version supplies 2 to 24V.*

All models in the line offer three outputs in various combinations of 5, 12, 15, 24, and 48V. Their output-current capability ranges from 1.8 to 34A for the 200W versions, 3.6 to 68A for the 400W models, 5.4 to 102A for the 600W units, and 7.2 to 134A for the 800W models. The output response time and the noise and ripple are 400 μsec and 50 mV, respectively.

The VMEP supplies, which operate from 115 or 230V ac, have fully isolated ac outputs. You can connect the supplies in parallel and use their power-sharing capability. All of the supplies' outputs include overvoltage, overcurrent, and brownout protection. The brownout protection circuitry allows the supplies to maintain full output when input voltages are as low as 85 or 160V ac. The front panel contains a power switch and four indicators for input- and output-voltage status information.

The supplies' efficiency ranges from 70 to 80%, and their regulation is ±0.2%. Their logic interfaces include remote inhibit, ac fail, and system reset. They are designed to operate in standard VME Bus card racks; however, if you want to conserve card-slot space, the supplies are available in versions that you can mount outside the rack.

Lambda also makes a sizable contribution to the supply market; its LI Series includes over 90 units with voltages from 2 to 48V. The plug-in supplies come in single- and triple-output versions that provide from 15 to 150W.

Operating over a frequency range of 47 to 440 Hz, the supplies accept inputs of 95 to 132 or 187 to 65V. Their efficiencies range from 55% for the 2V models to 75% min for the 12 through 48V units. The supplies can operate over a 0 to 40°C range without derating. Overvoltage protection is standard on all single-output models and on the main output of triple-output versions.

Regulation for line and load are 0.1 and 0.2%, respectively. The supplies include a provision for remote sensing, which allows you to eliminate the effects of the output lead resistance on dc regulation of the single-output versions. All models remain within regulation limits for at least 20 msec after the loss of ac power. The LI Series single-output devices cost from \$129 to \$270 (100). You can order the supplies either in chassis form with front panels or as open pc boards. Each package uses the type-H15 connector and measures 3U in height.

Take your pick of inputs

Many plug-in supplies not only provide the convenience of a slide-in design, but also give you the option of operating from a dc source. Melcher's VE Series power modules, for instance, provide three highly regulated dc voltages from an unregulated 24V dc input. Two input filters, two switching regulators, and a dc/dc converter are arranged on a double-sized (233.4 × 160 × 1.6-mm) Eurocard. An additional monitor circuit limits each module's input current to 15A and generates the VME-specific

FILM STARS.

4SD-8119V4

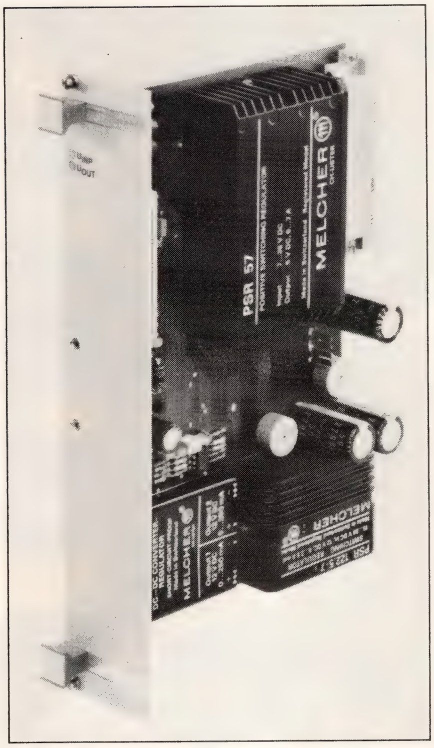
SPRAGUE HIGH-PERFORMANCE FILM CAPACITORS.

Sprague presents a versatile cast of rugged, metallized-film and film-foil, film-wrapped capacitors for applications where high-performance, high packaging density and moderate cost are essential. Features include a-c ratings, high-temperature operation and exceptional stability, low-loss, close tolerances, long-life and high reliability. Dielectrics include Polyester, Polycarbonate, Polypropylene, and Polyphenylene Sulfide (PPS) films. Standard operating temperature ranges from $-55°C$ to $+150°C$ depending upon dielectric used; capacitance values from 0.0001 μF to 30 μF, and voltage ratings from 30 to 15,000 VDC. Sprague lightweight, film-wrapped film capacitors are ideal components for your computers, communications, lasers, instruments and controls, medical equipment, aerospace and military applications. Write for Film Capacitor Quick-Guide, ASP-420L, to: Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

CIRCLE NO 97

SPRAGUE

Bus-specific sources



Featuring an 84W output power capability, *Melcher's triple-output dc/dc converters provide the VME-specific power-fail and system-reset signals. The converters operate over a 0 to 55°C range without derating and offer 80% typ conversion efficiency.*

power-fail and system-reset signals, which include open collector, 10 mA, and TTL level.

The main outputs for the VE Series power modules are 5V/5A for the 3021 model, 5V/7A for the 3022 model, and 5V/12A for the 3023 model. All three versions provide auxiliary outputs of 12V at 1.5A and −12V at 0.5A; the total output power levels range from 49 to 84W. The output ripple and the load transient recovery time are 50 mV p-p and 500 μsec, respectively.

The supplies' monitoring circuitry provides overvoltage, overtemperature, and undervoltage protection, and their LED monitors provide input- and output-voltage status information. Two diodes at the input provide reverse-polarity protection.

The modules in the VE-3000 Series operate over a 0 to 55°C range without derating. Their efficiency is 80% typ and is constant over the entire input voltage range. Outputs are located at a female connector, which complies with DIN 41612 requirements. The MTBF is 200,000 hours, and the static control deviation vs input voltage is 0.01%. The VE-3000 power modules are available for $480 (100).

Increase your output options

In addition to its ac-input power supplies, Power Pac offers the VMEC Series of switch-mode dc/dc converters. Designed specifically for VME Bus applications, they serve as subsystem components and draw their dc input from one of the outputs of the VMEP supply. This capability allows users to develop one or two (or more) dc levels that might not be available from the primary system supply. The VMEC units can also work in a stand-alone mode, drawing their input from any suitable dc source.

The converters are available in single- and dual-output models, which feature either 40 or 80W. Their output-voltage levels range from 2 to 48V, and their current capability ranges from 0.8 to 16A. The 40W packages, which cost $127, measure 5.6×1 in., and the 80W modules, which cost $169, measure 5.6×1.4 in. If you order any two units with similar widths, you can have them assembled on a single 6U panel; the cost of this assembly is double the single-piece price.

The converters feature a choice of inputs ranging from 10 to 18 or 20 to 36V (jumper-selected at the factory), a ±5% or ±0.5V output adjustment range, a ±0.1% line regulation, a ±0.2% load regulation for a 0 to 100% load change, a 1% or 50-mV ripple and noise specification, a 0.02% temperature coefficient, and a 400-μsec response time

For more information . . .

For more information on the plug-in power sources discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Diversified Technology Inc
Box 748
Ridgeland, MS 39158
(601) 856-4121
FAX 601-856-2888
Circle No 700

Lambda Electronics
515 Broad Hollow Rd
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 694-4200
FAX 516-293-0519
Circle No 701

Melcher Inc
200 Butterfield Dr
Ashland, MA 01721
(508) 881-4715
FAX 508-879-8669
Circle No 702

NCR Power Systems
3200 Lake Emma Rd
Lake Mary, FL 32746
(407) 323-9250
FAX 407-323-3434
Circle No 703

Power Pac Inc
Box 777
Norwalk, CT 06856
(203) 866-4484
FAX 203-866-4487
Circle No 704

Schroff Inc
170 Commerce Dr
Warwick, RI 02886
(401) 732-3770
FAX 401-738-7988
TLX 952175
Circle No 705

Total Power International Inc
418 Bridge St
Lowell, MA 01850
(508) 453-7272
FAX 508-453-7395
TLX 948617
Circle No 706

ZAX Presents The Best Way To Develop, Program, Edit, Erase, Compile, Assemble, Debug And Compute

Along with everything else shown here, we offer emulators for the following processors: 8086/88, 186/188, 80286, 80386, 8085, 8048, V20/30, V40/50, 6301, 64180, 6809, 68000, 68020, 68030. And yes, more are on the way.

If you're dissatisfied with the formidable task of trying to assemble a suitable microprocessor development system from different vendors, take heart. Now with a simple phone call, you can receive *complete support* for all your development equipment needs from one supplier—ZAX Corporation!

WHY DOES SINGLE-VENDOR SUPPORT MAKE SENSE?

When you turn your development needs over to ZAX, you're assured that all hardware and software tools were conceived, designed and tested to work together reliably and efficiently. Both with your existing system or as a completely independent development system.

That coordination results in a complete turnkey development system instead of a collection of unmatched components. (Surprising as it seems, this modular approach to design tools still costs less than dedicated systems, yet offers more flexibility!) Also, by providing a package instead of a puzzle, you end up conserving another important resource: Time. One phone call. One purchase order. One solid commitment. No headaches.

WHAT TYPE OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TOOLS ARE WE TALKING ABOUT?

ZAX offers you a choice of two different powerful emulation systems with the ICD- and ERX-series emulators. Both can be interfaced to a variety of hosts (from PC to mainframe) and both offer support for a wide variety of processors. There's also our universal interface chassis, the 300i, that's capable of linking our emulators to virtually all host computers and operating systems. And speaking of computers, ZAX can provide you with a model of its own—the BOX-ER.

ZAX can also furnish an array of useful support hardware, such as a line of PLD/EPROM programmers and erasers. Our ZP-series high-speed programmers interface to your PC for a powerful combination. And the ZE-series line of EPROM erasers include everything from an industrial-class, 200-chip model to the world's fastest eraser, the 5-second Quick-E II.

Chances are a broad choice of development software is paramount to your ability to work in a familiar environment. If so, ZAX is still your best source. We offer "C," Pascal, Ada, PL/M and Fortran compliers, assemblers/loaders, symbolic debuggers, source-level debuggers, and helpful menu-driven communications programs to get you up and running, fast.

Call ZAX today and get single-vendor support working for YOU! Our toll-free number is 1-800-421-0982 (800-233-9817 in CA). ZAX Corporation. 2572 White Road, Irvine, California, 92714.

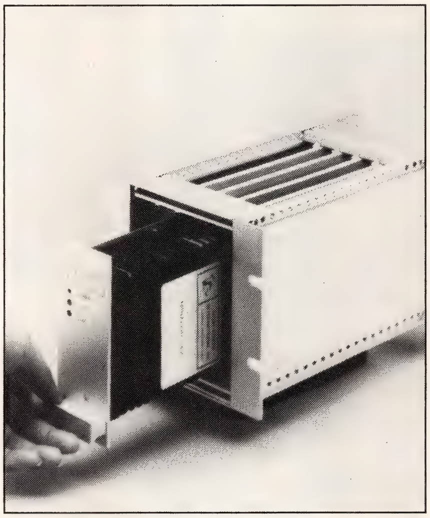
In Europe, call United Kingdom: 0628 476 741, West Germany: 02162-3798-0, France: (03) 956-8142, Italy: (02) 688-2141.

ZAX

Zax Corporation

CIRCLE NO 102

Bus-specific sources



Providing a typical efficiency of 75%, *HSU Series supplies from Total Power International are available in single-, dual-, and triple-output versions, which offer from 45 to 100W of output power.*

for a ±25% load change. The operating range spans 0 to 50°C without derating.

All the VMEC converters feature EMI filtering, remote sensing capability, 750V input-to-output isolation, and efficiencies ranging from 55% min for 2V outputs to 80% min for 12V and higher outputs. Overload and overvoltage protection are standard. The input and output connections use 15-contact, DIN 42612-type connectors.

Get some computer power

For some applications, you need a plug-in power supply for a system that is more specific than the general-purpose VME Bus system. You can, for example, use Diversified Technology's CPS710/80 or CPS710/150 single-board, multiple-output, switching power supplies, which plug into a standard IBM PC/AT card slot. They deliver maximum outputs of 80 and 150W.

The supplies' inputs are user-selectable for operation over 90 to 132 or 180 to 264V ac, 47 to 63 Hz. The CPS710/80 provides outputs of 5V/8A, 12V/1.2A, −12V/0.4A, and −5V/0.1A. The CPS710/150 provides the same voltages at currents of 15, 1.5, 0.8, and 0.1A, respectively. These outputs for the backplane are located on the card-edge connector in the supply module. The supplies also feature three connectors that provide power (12V at 2.5 and 5A for the CPS710/80 and the CPS710/150, respectively) for peripheral devices such as disk and tape drives.

The two supplies maintain output voltage at full load down to 90/180V ac for brownout protection. They also feature overload and short-circuit protection circuitry; this circuitry will automatically recover upon removal of the overload condition.

The units have a 20-msec hold-up time at full-rated load. Their output noise is 0.3% rms, and their efficiency ranges from 65 to 75%, depending on how you distribute the load among the outputs. Further, they meet the safety and dimensional requirements of both domestic and international (VDE) standards. In quantities of 100, the prices for the CPS710/80 and CPS710/150 are $195 and $395. EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

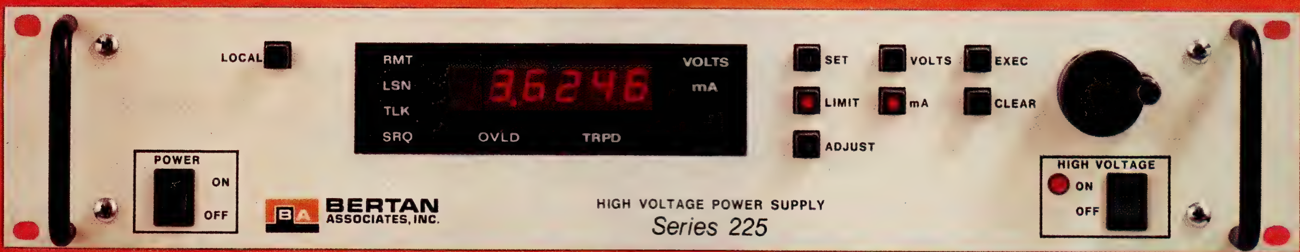
BERTAN

The New Era in High Voltage

Series 225 IEEE-488

Programmable High Voltage Power Supply

...Now available to 30kV



Consider the BERTAN Series 225—an innovation that brings together years of experience in precision high voltage and digital processing. The result is an extremely versatile system offering high voltage control and monitoring through a built-in IEEE-488 interface, front panel or remote analog input. Series 225 provides highly accurate user programmable output setting and reporting capabilities. Call local representative or BERTAN'S Application Engineering Department for more information on Series 225.

- Integrated IEEE-488 Interface
- Programmable Operating Modes
- 0.001% Regulation
- 0.1% Setting & Monitor Accuracy
- Low Ripple & Noise
- Diagnostic Self-Testing
- Load Protective Circuitry
- Laboratory & System Applications

MODEL	HV OUTPUT
225-01R	0 to ± 1kV @ 30mA DC
225-03R	0 to ± 3kV @ 10mA DC
225-05R	0 to ± 5kV @ 5mA DC
225-10R	0 to ± 10kV @ 2.5mA DC
225-20R	0 to ± 20kV @ 1mA DC
225-30R	0 to ± 30kV @ 0.5mA DC

Request our latest catalog featuring full lines of precision high voltage power supplies, instrumentation and accessories for X-ray, CRT, ATE, Medical, Laboratory, Nuclear, E-Beam, Electro-Optical, Analytical and semi-conductor applications. Inquiries about custom designs or OEM requirements are invited.

BERTAN ASSOCIATES, Inc.

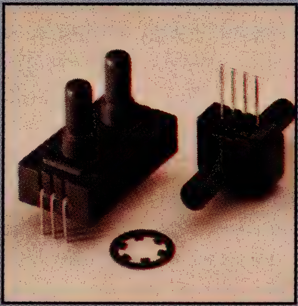
The Leader in High Voltage for Two Decades

121 New South Road, Hicksville, NY 11801
(516) 433-3110 ● TWX 510-221-2144

CIRCLE NO 99

SPECIAL EDITIO

y advanced ways th pressure.



Miniature 10PC wet-wet and 180PC amplified sensors.

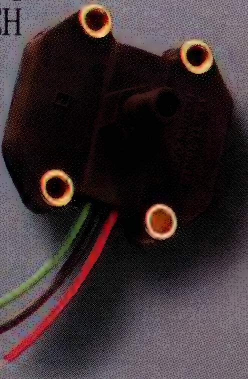
compressor continuously, maintaining constant pressure for pneumatic power tools.

And we can address unusual pressure sensing applications in many more ways. With more than 100 off-the-shelf sensors. Or with a new sensor we design with you.

Design options include absolute, gage, vacuum gage, or differential measurement. Analog or digital output. Lead-wire or pc board termination. And metal or plastic housing.

Sensors can also be equipped with amplifying or interface electronics.

For a free copy of our latest pressure sensing specifier's guide, or to explore possibilities with a MICRO SWITCH product specialist, call us at 815-235-6600.



Rugged 240PC high-pressure sensor.

MICRO SWITCH
a Honeywell Division

Helping you control your world.

CIRCLE NO 98

SHOW PREVIEW

Electro melds technical and personal concerns

April is not exactly peak tourist time in New York City. But if you're interested in furthering your professional knowledge, there will be plenty of sights to see.

Joan Morrow,
Assistant Managing Editor

About 45,000 engineering professionals will head to New York City next month to attend the annual Electro gathering. The Jacob K Javits Convention Center is the venue for this year's show; April 11 to the 13 are the dates. As usual, you'll have the opportunity to see exhibits and demonstrations of computers, peripherals, software, instruments, testing equipment, fiber-optic devices, and components. What's unusual this year is a special exhibit that will be devoted to demonstrations of CAD/CAE systems for automated design.

Catching up on the state of the art in product development is not the sole reason to attend the show. Of equal importance is the line-up of professional sessions that Electro/89 will offer. The comprehensive, 25-session program, which is divided into six tracks, will cover new technologies, automated design/semiconductors/systems, communications, video technology, professional and personal concerns, and entrepreneurial activities.

What to choose?

Superconductivity—a topic that has received much attention in general-interest and technical publications—will also receive ample coverage at Electro. It's the subject of a tutorial and a session in the track on new technologies (see the professional-program schedule for dates and times). **Session 6** will review the development of high-temperature superconductors and provide a glimpse at recent progress in this high-interest technology. Other sessions in this track will cover nanoelectronics, new applications for electro-optical components, dealing with electromagnetic interference, and the personal computer as a scientific and engineering productivity tool.

The track on automated design/semiconductors/systems will feature two hot topics—VHDL and RISCs. Papers in **session 17** will introduce VHDL (VHSIC (very high-speed IC) Hardware Description Language), EDIF (Electronic Design Interchange Format), and IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Standard) and go over applications and future directions of these standards. The latest RISC applications and devices will be addressed in five papers in **session 16**, including the VL86C020, the 29000 family, and the 88000. Space enthusiasts might want to attend **session 24** in this track, which will cover progress in space photography, also known as remote sensing. The final paper in this session is slated to give a glimpse of video photography from the Space Shuttle.

The latest developments in high-

Electro®/89

ELECTRO PROFESSIONAL-PROGRAM SCHEDULE

TUESDAY APRIL 11, 1989 10 AM TO NOON	**SESSION 1** SUCCESSFUL SYSTEM DESIGN TECHNIQUES USING ASICs	**SESSION 2** CHALLENGES FOR THE ENGINEER IN THE NEXT DECADE	**SESSION 3** MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY	ELECTRONIC THEATER* DIGITAL VIDEO INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS	**SESSION 4** HIGH DENSITY PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES AND THEIR DESIGN TOOLS	**TUTORIAL** SUPERCONDUCTORS IN INSTRUMENTATION AND STANDARDS 9 AM TO NOON
1:30 PM TO 3:30 PM	**SESSION 5** 16/32 BIT MICROCONTROLLER'S—SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FEATURES	**SESSION 6** SUPERCONDUCTIVITY: TECHNOLOGY/ APPLICATIONS	**SESSION 7** FIBER OPTICS NETWORKS	ELECTRONIC THEATER ACM/SIGGRAPH REVIEW	**SESSION 8** NANOELECTRONICS	**TUTORIAL** LEGAL CHALLENGES TO MANAGING THE WORKPLACE 1 PM TO 4:30 PM
WEDNESDAY APRIL 12, 1989 10 AM TO NOON	**SESSION 9** OPPORTUNITIES FOR EXPERIENCED ENGINEERS	**SESSION 10** NEW TRENDS IN MICROWAVE, MILLIMETER-WAVE AND PHOTONIC DEVICE TECHNOLOGY	**SESSION 11** PROGRAM PRODUCTION IN HIGH DEFINITION TELEVISION	ELECTRONIC THEATER* HIGH TECH VIDEOS	**SESSION 12** WOMEN IN ENGINEERING	**TUTORIAL** INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FOR ENGINEERS AND MANAGERS 9 AM TO 12:30 PM
1:30 PM TO 3:30 PM	**SESSION 13** NEW APPLICATIONS FOR ELECTRO-OPTICAL COMPONENTS	**SESSION 14** VENTURE CAPITAL—AN INGREDIENT BUT ONLY PART OF THE SUCCESS EQUATION	**SESSION 15** TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS FOR HIGH DEFINITION TELEVISION	ELECTRONIC THEATER ACM/SIGGRAPH REVIEW	**SESSION 16** RISC: THE SECOND GENERATION	**TUTORIAL** FUNDING TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT IN SMALL FIRMS 1 PM TO 4:30 PM **TUTORIAL** FIBER-OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS 1 PM TO 4:30 PM
THURSDAY APRIL 13, 1989 10 AM TO NOON	**SESSION 17** WHAT SHOULD YOU KNOW ABOUT VHDL, EDIF AND IGES?	**SESSION 18** MANAGING FOR PROFITABILITY—THE SMART USE OF CONSULTANTS	**SESSION 19** ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE—PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS	ELECTRONIC THEATER* ACM/SIGGRAPH REVIEW	**SESSION 20** IN-CIRCUIT BOARD PROGRAMMING	**TUTORIAL** HIGH-DEFINITION TELEVISION 9 AM TO 12:30 PM **TUTORIAL** NEURAL NETWORKS 1 PM TO 4:30 PM
1:30 PM TO 3:30 PM	**SESSION 21** ADVANCED LOGIC—MEETING DESIGNER NEEDS	**SESSION 22** PERSONAL COMPUTER FOR AUTOMATIC TEST AND MEASUREMENT	**SESSION 23** MEETING THE NEEDS OF THE EE PROFESSION	**SESSION 24** SPACE PHOTOGRAPHY	**SESSION 25** OFF CAMPUS EDUCATION FOR THE WORKING ENGINEER	**TUTORIAL** TRANSFER IMPEDANCE METHOD OF MEASURING QUALITY OF EMI GASKETED JOINTS AND SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS OF JOINTS 1 PM TO 4:30 PM

*NOON-1:30 PM EACH DAY: MISCELLANEOUS VIDEOS

definition television (HDTV) will also get its fair share in two sessions in the video technology track. **Session 11** will cover program production in HDTV; **session 15** will discuss the transmission systems for HDTV and give an overview of the technical and regulatory issues. The communications track will give you two opportunities (**sessions 3 and 10**) to review the advances in microwave/millimeter-wave technology, with discussions ranging from materials to current devices and potential applications.

Electro's organizers did not limit the scope of the session topics to technical issues only; a track on professional and personal concerns and a track on entreprenerial activities will round out the show's program. **Session 2** will give you ideas on how to develop and manage your career throughout the 1990s; **session 9** will discuss new jobs for experienced engineers and cover post-retirement opportunities; **session 14** on venture capital will teach you everything you need to know about starting a business; and **session 12** will address areas of concern to women engineers.

For more information on Electro/89, you can contact Electronic Conventions Management at (213) 772-2965. If you can't make it to the show but want information on exhibited products, EDN's March 30, 1989, issue will give you an in-depth look. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

We Stand Behind Every Custom Card Cage Like our Life Depended on it.

Because it Does.

I'm Leonid Besprozvanny, and I stand behind every card cage we make. Or on top of it. Or whatever it takes to make it right.

I earned my Ph.D.-EE degree at the Union Scientific Institute of Tractor in Moscow, where "delicate" was a dirty word. We were taught that every design had to stand up to the winter in Siberia. Or else the designer would.

So I make sure every Electronic Solutions card cage, whether it's one of a kind or one of a thousand, gets the same tough engineering attention that assures it will be strong as a Russian bear.

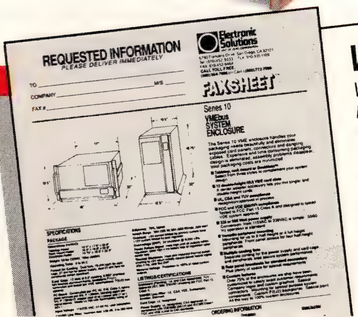
You'll immediately be aware of this when you call about a custom cage, for instead of an order taker you'll be talking to an applications engineer. Someone who is equally knowledgeable about our high-speed VME and Multibus backplanes, the nuts and bolts of card cage mounting, and the BTU's of board-level system cooling. And who knows about tough engineering, too.

Call us today for a card cage, and you'll get a packaging solution. We've been building tough card cages for over 30 years, and if you're already an Electronic Solutions customer, you know they're tough — Because our life depends upon it.

—*Dr. Leonid R. Besprozvanny*
Director of Engineering

Recent Custom Cages:
__1.__ Enclosed, proprietary bused __2.__ Enclosed front & rear loading __3.__ 12U/6U x 220mm split __4.__ 4-tier, color-coded __5.__ 9U x 400mm (Sun) & 6U x 160mm split __6.__ Trimmed-down Multibus __7.__ Wall-mounted VME __8.__ Color-coded card slots __9.__ 6U x 280mm 4-slot EuroCage __10.__ 8-slot PC-AT compatible

ZERO **Electronic Solutions**
UNIT OF ZERO CORPORATION



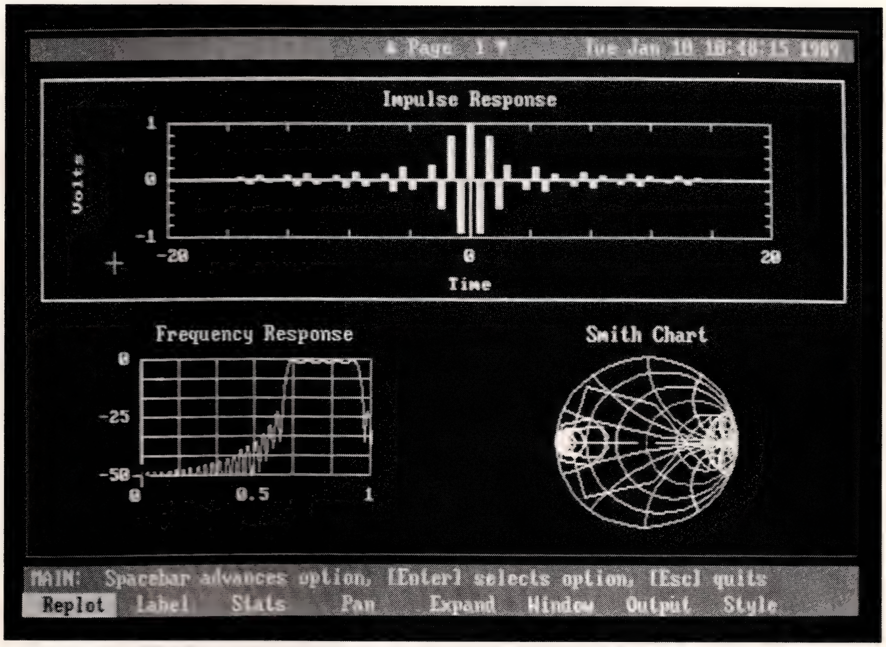
We'll FAX you the facts.

Want the latest data in a hurry? Nothing is faster than Electronic Solutions' new "FAX the FACTS" program. If you have a FAX machine, just call our "800" number, give us your FAX number and type of FAX machine, and the information you need from us. We'll FAX it to you immediately.

6790 Flanders Drive, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-9333 Telex II(TWX): 910-335-1169
Call Toll Free: (800)854-7086
In Calif: **(800)772-7086**
CIRCLE NO 103

Low-priced software manipulates and graphically displays experimental data

Wave is an aggressively priced software package that can control the acquisition of experimental data, then process, display, and print out the data in a variety of easily interpreted forms. Its vendor asserts that the software is much more appropriate for manipulation of experimental data than is a popular and competitively priced "engineering scratchpad" program whose real forte is working with equations and formulas. Other programs designed for manipulating experimental results cost more than Wave does and suffer from limitations that Wave does not impose.



This screen display shows Wave's ability *to plot data in a number of forms. Implicit in the display is the software's capability to manipulate experimental data into easily interpreted displays.*

When you use Wave, only the available disk space limits the size of data sets that represent waveforms. Most competitive software limits waveforms to a size that will fit within the computer's main memory.

The software not only performs all of the functions of an advanced scientific calculator, but also does much more. A few of the items on its long list of capabilities include generating pseudorandom noise, calculating many statistical measures, performing discrete Fourier transforms (DFTs) and inverse DFTs, manipulating matrices, filtering, and smoothing.

The program handles a variety of data types, including waveforms, vectors, matrices, scalars, and strings. It automatically determines the data type based on how you use the data. You can use the program as a personal productivity tool—it includes a spreadsheet-like facility that lets you perform "what-if" analysis. You can also use it to develop data-acquisition and manipulation applications that you distribute to others.

The computer's screen can display several windows with multiple plots in each window. Plots can use linear or logarithmic rectangular coordinates or polar coordinates or they can be in Smith Chart form. The software supports the Hercules and Compaq monochrome graphics standards as well as EGA (enhanced graphics adapter) and VGA (video graphics array) color graphics. You can use an IBM Proprinter, Epson FX or LX series dot-matrix printers, or an HP Laserjet laser printer to obtain graphics printouts.

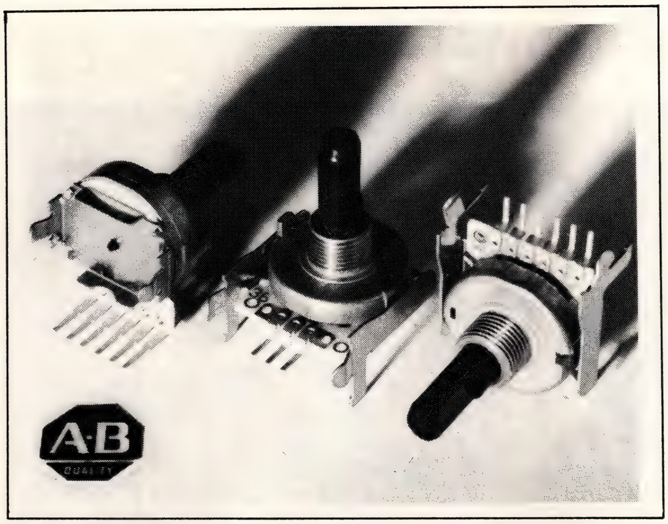
Wave runs under MS-DOS on IBM PCs, PC/XTs, PC/ATs, compatible computers, and PS/2s that have 640k bytes of RAM and a minimum of 2M bytes of disk space. The vendor strongly recommends that the computer also have an 8-MHz or higher clock speed, an 80287 numeric coprocessor chip, and at least 512k bytes of auxiliary RAM that conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification (EMS). The software with data-acquisition and analysis modules and a single-user license costs $495.—***Dan Strassberg***

Vespine Corp, 1776 E Washington St, Urbana, IL 61801. Phone (217) 337-3627.

Circle No 730

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **September 29, 1988**, issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, use EDN's Express Request service, or refer to the indicated pages in our **September 29, 1988**, issue.



▲ ENCODERS

Type EV and EH encoders are available with 2-, 4-, and 5-bit digital outputs that are directly compatible with μPs (pg 207).
Allen-Bradley.
Circle No 601

CONTROLLER IC

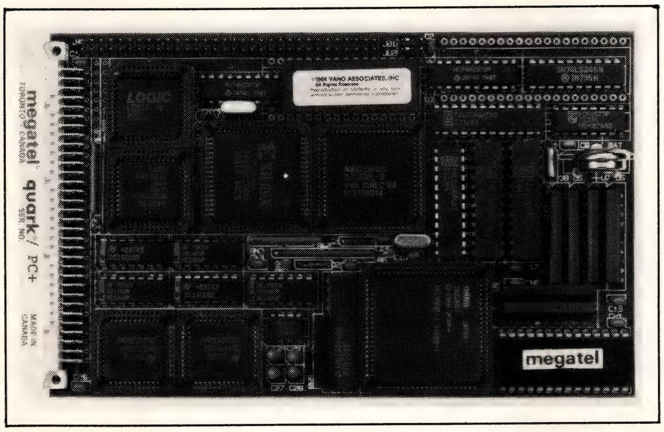
The Am79C401 Integrated Data Protocol Controller (IDPC) combines a data-link controller (DLC), a universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter (USART), and a dual-port memory controller (DPMC) in a single IC (pg 114).
Advanced Micro Devices.
Circle No 602

CASE TOOL

POSE (Picture-Oriented Software Engineering) is a CASE tool that consists of nine modules that run independently on machines in the IBM PC and PS/2 families and compatibles (pg 229).
Computer Systems Advisors Inc.
Circle No 604

▲ HANDHELD SCOPES

The T201 and T202 are handheld, 2-channel oscilloscopes. They measure 10×4½×2 in. and weigh less than 2 lbs each with batteries, probe, and carrying case (pg 234).
Tektronix.
Circle No 605



◀ 1-BOARD COMPUTER

The Quark/PC+ single-board computer (SBC) is IBM PC-compatible and has onboard video and disk controllers (pg 222).
Megatel Computer Corp.
Circle No 603

Fly through your checklist.

Now you can turn a complex checklist into a simple one. Introducing Vivisun Series 2000, the programmable display pushbutton system that interfaces the pilot with the host computer. The user friendly LED dot-matrix displays can display any graphics or alpha-numerics and are available in green, red or amber. They can efficiently guide the pilot through any complex sequence, such as a checklist, with no errors and no wasted time.

They also simplify pilot training as well as control panel design. Four Vivisun Series 2000 switches can replace 50 or more dedicated switches and the wiring that goes with them. In short, Vivisun Series 2000 gives you more control over everything including your costs.

Contact us today.

AEROSPACE OPTICS INC.
3201 Sandy Lane, Fort Worth, Texas 76112
(817) 451-1141 · Telex 75-8461 · Fax (817) 654-3405

VIVISUN SERIES 2000™

Programmable display switches. Making the complex simple.

CIRCLE NO 104

LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	0	7	56	31	6	0	11.0	10.1
Pot-Core	0	13	47	33	7	0	11.0	9.8
Laminate (power)	0	23	62	15	0	0	7.9	7.3
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	0	13	74	0	13	0	9.6	12.0
Flat/Cable	19	24	43	14	0	0	6.3	3.3
Multi-pin circular	8	33	42	17	0	0	6.9	7.6
PC (2-piece)	21	29	43	7	0	0	5.3	6.4
RF/Coaxial	14	43	29	14	0	0	5.7	6.3
Socket	21	46	29	4	0	0	4.3	5.0
Terminal blocks	26	22	43	9	0	0	5.4	5.5
Edge card	16	37	42	5	0	0	5.2	5.4
D-Subminiature	32	23	40	5	0	0	4.6	3.8
Rack & panel	8	50	33	9	0	0	5.5	8.2
Power	14	36	43	7	0	0	5.6	6.6
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single sided	0	57	43	0	0	0	5.1	4.9
Double sided	0	48	44	0	8	0	6.2	5.0
Multi-layer	0	20	55	25	0	0	8.8	7.8
Prototype	4	80	12	4	0	0	3.9	4.8
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	40	28	32	0	0	0	3.4	4.6
Carbon composition	41	25	19	15	0	0	4.5	3.3
Metal film	39	32	25	4	0	0	3.5	4.0
Metal oxide	35	41	24	0	0	0	3.1	5.9
Wirewound	35	30	30	5	0	0	4.0	5.8
Potentiometers	26	22	37	15	0	0	5.9	4.4
Networks	32	21	42	5	0	0	4.7	4.4
FUSES	52	24	19	5	0	0	3.0	2.4
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	15	50	30	5	0	0	4.6	5.5
Rotary	14	33	43	10	0	0	5.9	6.9
Rocker	12	41	35	12	0	0	5.8	5.0
Thumbwheel	18	41	29	12	0	0	5.4	7.4
Snap action	7	43	36	14	0	0	6.3	7.6
Momentary	20	33	33	14	0	0	5.8	6.1
Dual-in-line	9	55	27	9	0	0	5.2	7.0
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	27	33	33	7	0	0	4.7	4.2
Flat ribbon	35	40	20	5	0	0	3.5	3.0
Multiconductor	23	31	32	14	0	0	5.6	4.0
Hookup	38	42	20	0	0	0	2.8	2.2
Wirewrap	42	37	21	0	0	0	2.7	4.3
Power cords	30	30	26	14	0	0	5.1	4.6
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switcher	0	50	33	17	0	0	6.7	7.6
Linear	8	53	31	8	0	0	5.3	8.5
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	14	36	14	36	0	0	7.7	7.1
HEAT SINKS	13	56	25	6	0	0	4.6	4.7
BATTERIES								
Lithium coin cells	43	14	43	0	0	0	3.8	5.0
9V alkaline	70	20	10	0	0	0	1.3	2.6
Real-time clock back-up	14	43	43	0	0	0	4.7	7.6
RELAYS								
General purpose	23	27	14	31	5	0	8.0	7.1
PC board	6	41	12	41	0	0	8.5	9.8
Dry reed	13	13	25	49	0	0	9.9	11.5
Mercury	11	23	33	33	0	0	8.4	11.4
Solid state	7	39	7	40	7	0	9.7	13.5
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	44	8	26	22	0	0	5.7	7.3
Zener	40	16	20	24	0	0	5.8	7.0
Thyristor	29	33	19	19	0	0	5.4	9.4
Small signal transistor	24	32	20	24	0	0	6.2	8.3
MOSFET	25	20	25	30	0	0	7.2	8.2
Power, bipolar	28	22	28	22	0	0	6.3	5.3
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
Advanced CMOS	29	29	24	18	0	0	5.5	7.4
CMOS	26	26	26	22	0	0	6.2	7.1
TTL	42	26	16	16	0	0	4.5	5.7
LS	33	33	17	17	0	0	4.9	5.0
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/Circuit	23	23	31	23	0	0	6.7	6.2
OP amplifier	33	10	33	24	0	0	6.6	4.8
Voltage regulator	21	33	29	17	0	0	5.9	8.4
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
DRAM 16K	11	12	22	44	0	11	12.3	12.2
DRAM 64K	0	12	33	33	11	11	14.3	10.2
DRAM 256K	0	1	44	33	11	11	14.8	9.9
DRAM 1M-bit	0	1	44	33	11	11	14.8	13.1
SRAM 4K × 4	0	12	44	33	0	11	12.4	18.5
SRAM 8K × 8	0	10	27	36	18	9	15.4	14.8
SRAM 2K × 8	0	10	27	45	9	9	14.5	17.5
ROM/PROM	8	17	25	42	0	8	11.4	9.5
EPROM 64K	8	15	38	31	0	8	10.7	9.5
EPROM 256K	7	7	50	29	0	7	10.8	8.8
EPROM 1M-bit	0	10	50	30	0	10	12.2	14.2
EEPROM 16K	8	17	25	42	0	8	11.4	10.8
EEPROM 64K	0	10	36	45	0	9	12.9	14.4
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	23	54	8	15	0	0	4.5	9.3
Fluorescent	10	40	30	20	0	0	6.6	13.1
CRT 12-inch monochrome	9	45	19	27	0	0	7.0	11.7
LED	9	45	23	23	0	0	6.7	8.8
Liquid crystal	0	25	25	50	0	0	10.4	9.7
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	8	33	17	42	0	0	8.8	7.2
16-bit	15	31	0	54	0	0	9.3	8.9
32-bit	8	17	25	42	8	0	11.0	7.9
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	17	25	33	25	0	0	7.2	10.8
Converter, analog to digital	13	21	33	33	0	0	8.3	12.2
Converter, digital to analog	14	14	36	36	0	0	8.8	10.4
LINE FILTERS	27	19	27	27	0	0	6.9	9.1
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic monolithic	29	25	32	14	0	0	5.4	6.8
Ceramic disc	37	26	26	11	0	0	4.5	5.8
Film	28	30	21	21	0	0	5.8	6.6
Aluminum electrolytic	31	24	28	17	0	0	5.5	5.7
Tantalum	26	22	37	15	0	0	5.9	5.2
INDUCTORS	0	44	28	28	0	0	7.8	11.6

Source: Electronics Purchasing Magazine's survey of buyers.

FLUKE AND PHILIPS – THE GLOBAL ALLIANCE IN TEST & MEASUREMENT

FLUKE®

PHILIPS

Before it could exceed your expectations, "it had to exceed ours"

The new Fluke 5700A Calibrator

The most complete multifunction calibrator ever made

You have always expected more from Fluke calibrators. More features. More performance. More innovation. You expect a lot. And here it is: the all-new 5700A Calibrator.

High performance that is easy to use

You will find the 5700A surprisingly easy to use. Enter the desired values on the calculator-style keyboard. View menu selections and interpret status and error messages quickly through plain language displays. Use one of the many convenience features to perform tedious functions automatically.

Simplified support with Artifact Calibration

The 5700A is easy to support. You need only three Artifact Standards – a 10 V direct voltage standard, and 1 Ω and 10 k Ω resistance standards – to calibrate all ranges and functions of the calibrator. Front panel messages prompt you through the process. And it all takes just over an hour. Internal Check Standards and the Cal Check feature enhance your confidence in the 5700A's performance between calibrations.

Covers your complete DMM workload

The 5700A will calibrate virtually every dmm in your workload. It outputs direct voltage to 1100 V. Alternating voltage from 220 μV to 1100 V (10 Hz to 1.2 MHz). Cardinal resistance from 1 Ω to 100 M Ω in x1 and x1.9 decades, plus a short. And direct and alternating current to 2.2A. To calibrate higher current ranges or high ac voltages at high frequencies, select the companion 5725A Amplifier. To extend the 5700A's calibration workload coverage to RF voltmeters, order the Wideband Voltage option.

Compatibility that protects your investment

The 5700A protects your investment in existing Fluke instruments, systems and procedures. 5220A and 5205A/5215A amplifier interfaces are standard. So are IEEE-488 and RS-232 capabilities. There is even a 5100B emulation mode.

The Fluke 5700A Calibrator. It will exceed your expectations.

For further information, call your local supplier:
***Austria** (0222) 60101-1772, **Belgium** (02) 525 6692/94, **Denmark** (01) 572 222, **Finland** (0) 502 6371, **France** (1) 4942 8080, **Germany** (89) 96 050, **Great Britain** (923) 240 511, **Ireland** (1) 952 501, **Italy** (039) 3635240/8/9, **Netherlands** (13) 352 455, **Spain** (1) 4042200, **Sweden** (8) 703 1000, **Switzerland** (1) 488 2390.*
For countries not listed, write to Philips I&E, T&M Department, Building HKF, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

FLUKE AND PHILIPS. CONFIDENCE IN CALIBRATION.

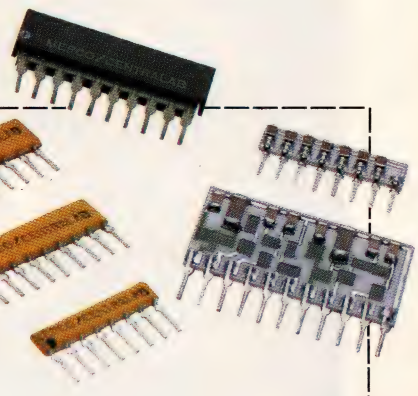
PHILIPS

PHILIPS

Our networks give more for less... less space, less time, less cost.

Mepco/Centralab thick-film networks save space and design time in all of your circuits — computer, communications, military, automotive, industrial control and instrumentation.

Choose from our broad range of highly integrated standards — cost-effective conformal networks, EMI/RFI networks, ECL terminators, MIL-R-83401 networks, capacitor banks, and more. We can also custom-design a space-saving unit to meet your requirements, including MIL designs.



With quality-designed Mepco/Centralab networks, you get the extra advantage of ordering just one part instead of many discrete components. So you simplify your purchasing, handling, stocking and assembly operations. And, since you only have to install a single part that's 100% pre-assembled and tested, you automatically improve your system's electrical and mechanical performance, and its overall reliability.

Look into space-saving, time-saving Mepco/Centralab networks for your commercial, industrial and military-grade products. They're your assurance of high reliability, plus just-in-time delivery and competitive pricing.

Ask for our catalogs. Write to Mepco/Centralab — the active leader in passive components.

Mail to: Mepco/Centralab
Attn: Corp. Advertising
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
P.O. Box 10330
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

Please send me the following:

- ☐ Leaded Resistor/Capacitor Data Book
- ☐ Surface Mount Device Catalog
- ☐ Please have a sales representative call

Name/Title ____________________

Firm/Dept./Div. ____________________

Address/MS ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________ Phone (   ) ____________________

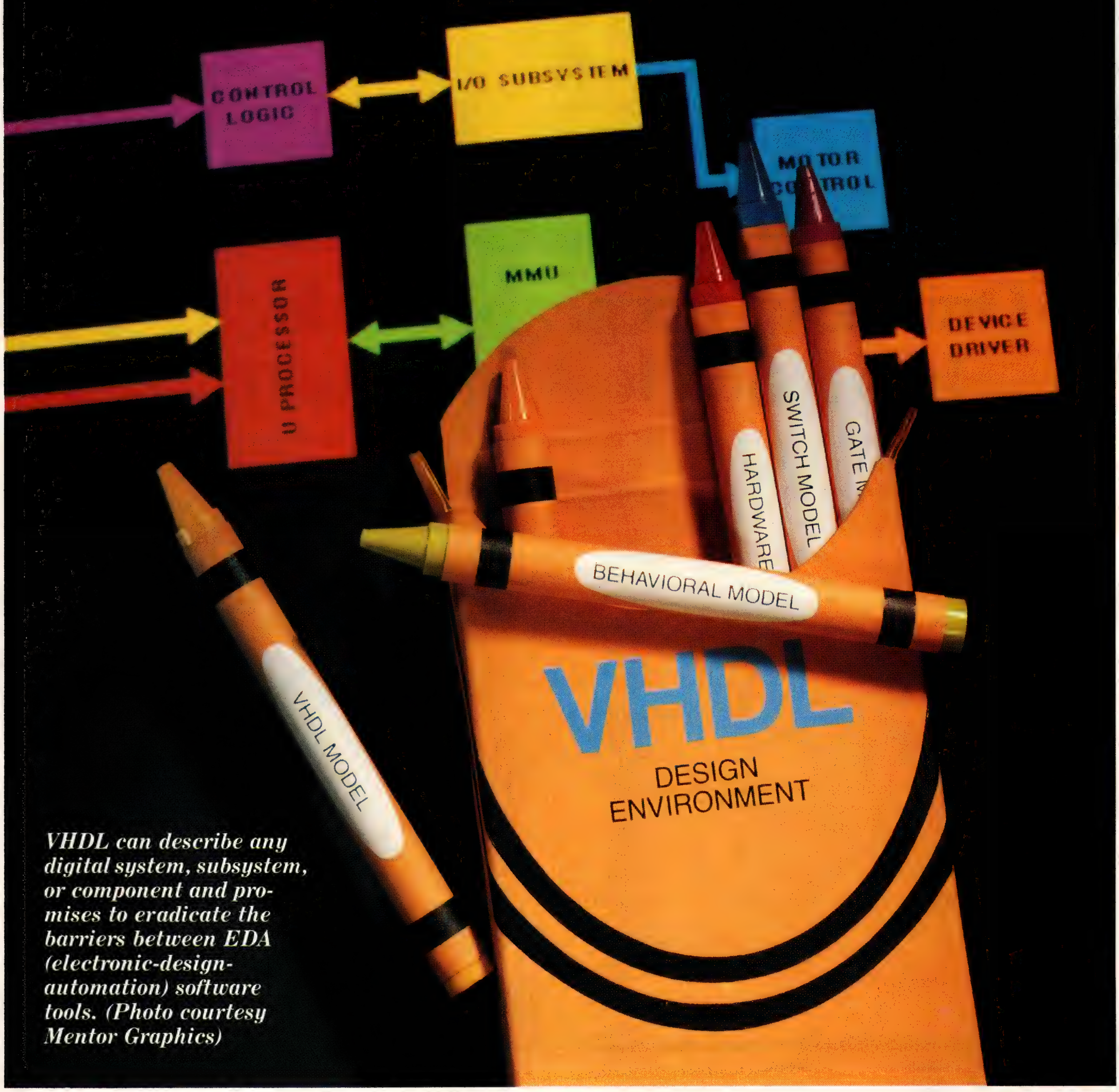
EDN031689

MEPCO/CENTRALAB
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CORPORATION

PHILIPS

VHDL

VHSIC Hardware Description Language



VHDL can describe any digital system, subsystem, or component and promises to eradicate the barriers between EDA (electronic-design-automation) software tools. (Photo courtesy Mentor Graphics)

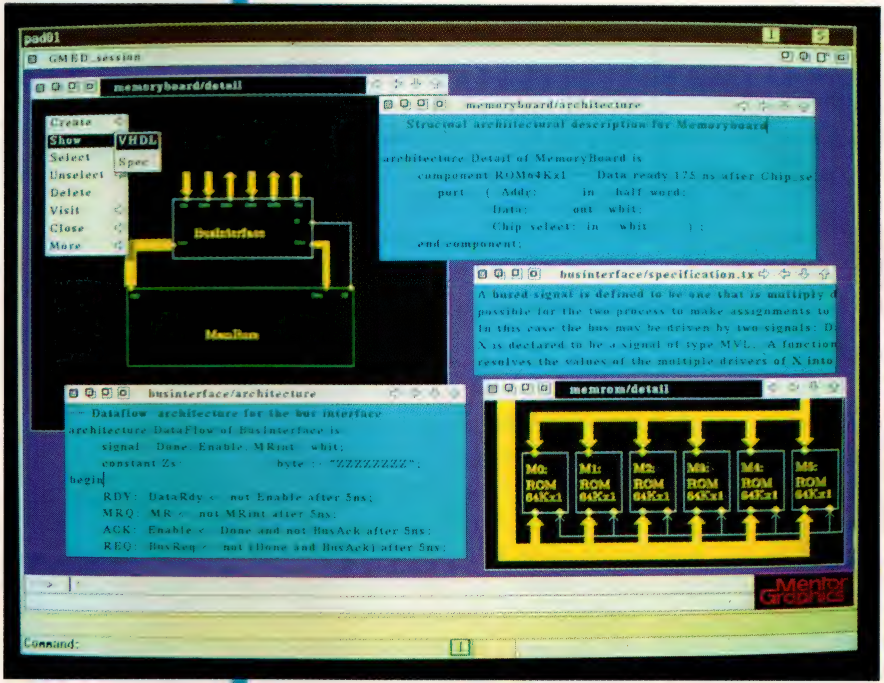
The era of incompatible electronic-design-automation (EDA) tools is drawing to a welcome close. VHDL, the VHSIC Hardware Description Language, can concisely describe any digital electronic part, system, or subsystem using a single, standard dialect. And EDA-tool vendors are scrambling to make their products compatible with the language.

Steven H Leibson, Regional Editor

In the very near future, VHDL—the VHSIC (very high-speed IC) Hardware Description Language—will transform the electronic industry's disjointed collection of design-automation tools into a well-coordinated catalog of compatible software products. VHDL will have this effect on EDA (electronic-design-automation) tools because the language has capabilities far beyond its designers' original purpose of describing VHSIC chips: VHDL's semantics can describe any digital system or component. Further, the language's syntax enables you to create system descriptions that you can simulate. This ability lets you verify your design before building a prototype or even creating a detailed design. Though more than 100 hardware-description languages (HDLs) predate the arrival of VHDL, its standardization as IEEE-1076 makes it the first truly industry-standard HDL.

Today, EDA-tool vendors find themselves in much the same predicament that America's railroads encountered in the early 19th century. When railroad technology was first developing, every railroad line used a different track gauge. If you shipped goods to a destination that required a change of carrier, the cargo had to be manually transferred from the boxcars of one line to those of another because the tracks' gauge difference prevented cars from traveling on more than one railroad line. In much the same way, many of today's competing EDA tools do not share data easily. Often, you must transfer engineering data files between software packages manually. VHDL proms to eradicate the barriers between EDA software tools. Because of its widespread applicability to digital system design, VHDL will have an impact on digital-system-design methods similar to that of 7400 series TTL logic.

As one of the primary consumers of products developed with EDA tools, the US Department of Defense (DoD) has moved against tool incompatibility and in favor of a standard documentation format. Per MIL-STD-454L, Requirement 64, paragraph 4.5.1, all digital ASICs designed after September 30, 1988, that are used to fulfill defense contracts must be documented using behavioral and structural VHDL descriptions. This rule is really just the first step in the DoD's efforts



***Because VHDL can describe** a logic block's behavior apart from its structure, you can create operating models of a system at the architectural level before designing any circuirty, as illustrated by these views generated by Mentor Graphics' System-1076 architectural editor.*

All digital ASICs designed after September 30, 1988, that are used to fulfill defense contracts will be documented using behavioral and structural VHDL descriptions.

to regain control over the difficult task of purchasing digital hardware. Everyone in the defense industry expects to see the DoD rely more and more heavily on VHDL for specifying subsystems and systems as engineers become more familiar with the language.

Some engineers have a bad attitude about VHDL because the language was developed under the DoD's VHSIC program and because you must use it to document the design of all ASICs incorporated into defense-related projects. Some designers even view VHDL as a potential obstacle to the design process because, like any engineering tool, you can intelligently use the language as a design aid or create roadblocks by misusing it.

Today, most engineers developing commercial and industrial products are blissfully ignorant of VHDL, and the absence of VHDL capabilities in most of the currently available EDA tools encourages this situation. Despite this state of affairs, VHDL has already moved to the center stage for all EDA tool development. In fact, attendees of the 26th Design Automation Conference, to be held this coming June 25 to 29 in Las Vegas, will see and hear about little else but VHDL.

As an industry standard, VHDL makes it much easier to build mutually compatible development tools. As a result, EDA-tool vendors strongly support VHDL because a standard hardware-description language can unify and broaden the market for their products. Of the hundred or so proprietary, public, and commercial hardware-description languages, most software developers flatly state that VHDL is the only industry-standard HDL. In addition, its rich array of features assure that VHDL can describe digital systems of any complexity. Thus, there is little impetus to develop "improved" digital hardware-description languages. VHDL is the US government's gift to the electronics industry.

The heart of VHDL is the language itself. VHDL statements let you create structural, data-flow, and behavioral design descriptions (see **box,** "A quick introduction to VHDL"). You can create modules that state functional capabilities without describing the underlying structure of that module. Or you can employ the language to describe structure alone, essentially creating a net list using the VHDL format.

You can verify your design through simulation using behavioral module descriptions before embarking on the detailed design of the modules. Thus, you can validate your design at the architectural design stage—far sooner than would be possible if you had to design every circuit before running simulations. VHDL also lets you create and simulate gate-level descriptions of the same circuit, so you can prove that your detailed design operates according to your architectural specification. This descriptive flexibility and power is quickly making VHDL a unifying force in the creation of EDA tools.

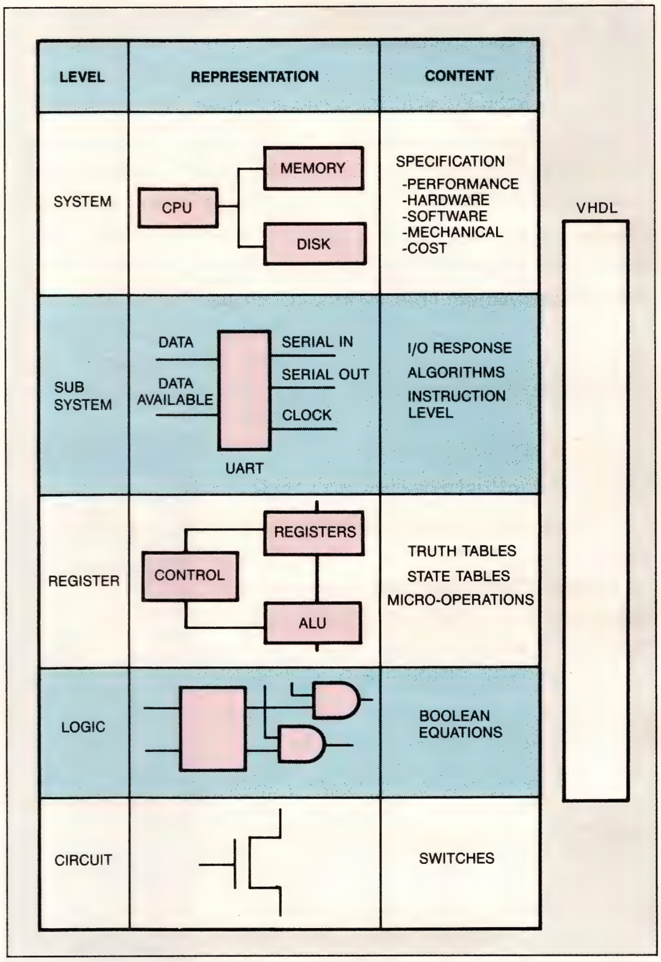


***Fig 1—VHDL statements can express** a range of design abstractions from the system to the gate level. The only design representation you cannot express in VHDL is the circuit level.*

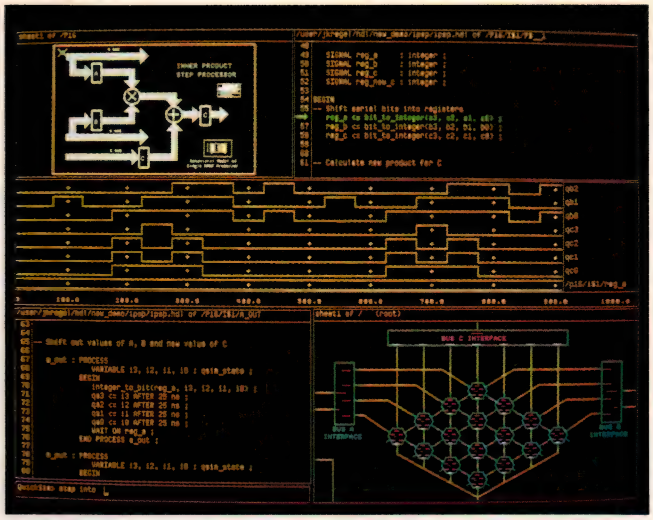
If VHDL's heart is the language, its soul is the simulator. Simulation capabilities give VHDL its real power, and VHDL simulators are among the most capable in the business because they must accommodate a wide range of abstraction, from the architectural level to the gate level (**Fig 1**). You should note that VHDL cannot describe or simulate circuits at the switch or transistor level, so low-level simulators for ASIC de-

signs will not yet be replaced by VHDL simulators. This dichotomy allows VHDL to be independent of any semiconductor technology and allows ASIC vendors to keep their proprietary, process-specific characteristics a secret.

Intermetrics produced the first VHDL development tools by creating an analyzer and a simulator under a DoD VHSIC contract. The VHDL analyzer checks your VHDL source document for proper syntax and converts the description to an intermediate format. The simulator exercises your design using this intermediate-format description.

That first version of VHDL, finalized as version 7.2, attained the goals set forth in the VHSIC program but did not achieve industry acceptance as a universal hardware-description language because the language was incomplete. The IEEE assumed the task of polishing VHDL and developed a standard language that EDA tool vendors and users could really use. VHDL officially became IEEE-1076 in December, 1987.

Intermetrics subsequently rewrote its VHDL tools and made them compatible with the IEEE-1076 specifications. The company licenses its tools on a monthly basis and teaches several classes in the use of VHDL and the Intermetrics VHDL tool set. The classes cost from \$3000 to \$8500. The Intermetrics VHDL Design Environment runs on a Digital Equipment Corp VAX minicomputer and costs \$1500 per month if you receive training and \$2000 per month if you don't receive training. The product includes a VHDL analyzer, an interactive simulator, and a library system that maintains your design database (**Fig 2**). The company is willing to enter into agreements with other VHDL-tool vendors that want to incorporate the VHDL Design Environment into their CAE products.



Though it is a text-based language, *VHDL works equally well with graphic design methods. In this 5-window view of a multiple-processor system, Mentor Graphics' System-1076 design tool displays the graphic and VHDL representations of one processor (top left and right, respectively), a graphic view of the multiprocessor system (lower right), and the simulator's waveform output (middle).*

The Intermetrics VHDL analyzer and simulator employ an intermediate format called IVAN (intermediate VHDL attributed notation). Like the intermediate formats employed by many HDLs, IVAN is a proprietary format. Thus, the Intermetrics analyzer and simulator are intended to work together as a pair and are closely coupled. CAD Language Systems Inc (CLSI) has taken a different approach to VHDL-tool development by offering a product designed to enable existing simulators to accept VHDL descriptions.

CLSI's \$15,000 VHDL Tool Integration Platform

Text continued on pg 116

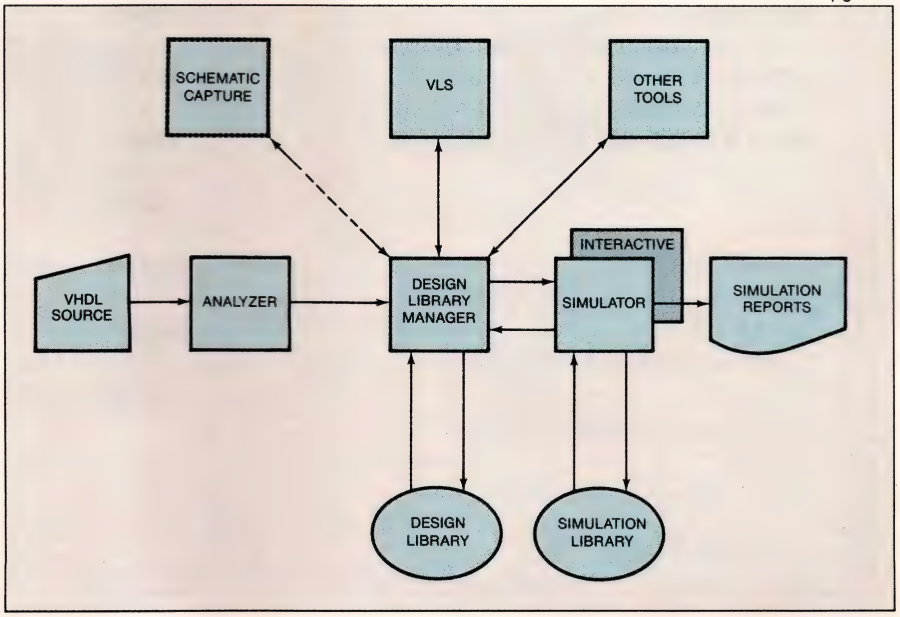


Fig 2—As the first VHDL tool set, *Intermetrics' Design Library System established some common modules, such as the VHDL analyzer and simulator.*

A quick introduction to VHDL

Like all hardware-description languages, VHDL serves two purposes: circuit description and simulation. You describe logic circuits in VHDL using the *design entity*, which can represent logic blocks of any complexity. To avoid overly long and complex entity constructions, VHDL permits hierarchical descriptions: An entity can refer to other entities.

Each entity consists of two types of descriptions: the interface description and the architectural body. An entity may contain only one interface description, which names the entity and lists the entity's input and output ports. But an entity may contain one or more architectural bodies, which specify the entity's behavior and structure. VHDL does not force you to specify either the behavior or the structure of a logic block.

Fig A shows a conventional, graphic representation of a simple logic circuit that generates the majority function of three inputs. The circuit's output will assume a logic 1 state if two or three of its inputs are set to 1. The Boolean equation for this circuit is

$$Z = X(0)*X(1) + X(0)*X(2) + X(1)*X(2).$$

The first three lines of **Listing 1** provide the VHDL interface description for this 3-bit majority-function circuit named MAJ3. The first line provides the entity's name. The second line designates the logic circuit's three input ports as an input bit vector named X with subscripts numbered 0, 1, and 2. This line also names a 1-bit output port: Z. The three inputs, X(1), X(2), and X(3), form a 3-bit input vector in this description, but they could have been described as three separate inputs named "Larry," "Moe," and "Curly" just as easily. Names and port configurations are selected at the designer's discretion.

The structural description of the majority-function circuit starts in the second part of **Listing 1** with the line containing the keyword *architecture*. This line

LISTING 1

```
entity MAJ3 is
 port (X: in BIT_VECTOR(0 to 2); Z: out BIT);
end MAJ3;

architecture STRUCTURE of MAJ3 is

 component AND2
    port (I1, I2: in BIT; O: out BIT);
 component OR3
    port (I1, I2, I3: in BIT; O: out BIT);
 signal A1, A2, A3: BIT;

begin

 G1: AND2
    port map (X(0), X(1), A1);
 G2: AND2
    port map (X(0), X(2), A2);
 G3: AND2
    port map (X(1), X(2), A3);
 G4: OR3
    port map (A1, A2, A3, Z);

end STRUCTURE;
```

LISTING 2

```
entity AND2 is
    port (I1, I2: in BIT; O out BIT);
end AND2;

architecture BEHAVIOR of AND2 is

begin
    O <= I1 and I2;
end BEHAVIOR;

entity OR3 is
    port (I1, I2, I3: in BIT; O: out BIT);
end OR3;

architecture BEHAVIOR of OR3 is

begin
    O <= I1 or I2 or I3;
end BEHAVIOR;
```

designates the following section of code as an architectural body. The next four lines declare the two components AND2 and OR3—a 2-input AND gate and a 3-input OR gate—that will be used in the circuit. The architectural body also names the inputs and outputs of these elements. The fifth line contains the keyword *signal* and names the three internal signals, A1, A2, and A3, contained within the design.

The actual description of the circuit's structure appears between the keywords *begin* and *end.* This portion of the architectural body, named STRUCTURE, instantiates four components using the general AND and OR gates named at the beginning of the architectural body. Each instantiation has a label (G1, G2, G3, and G4) and a port map that names the signals to be connected to each component's input and output ports. In this example, signal names in these instantiations are associated with component ports by position. So for the instantiation of the 2-input AND gate labeled G1, inputs I1 and I2 are associated with signals X(0) and X(1), respectively, and output O is associated with internal signal A1. VHDL also lets you associate signals with ports by name.

The VHDL structural description is nothing more than a net list that states how components within a logic block are interconnected. Because of VHDL's hierarchical nature, you can assemble very complex structures using relatively simple architectural bodies. Though net lists have been commonly used for years, VHDL provides a standard netlist format. Thus, a simple use of VHDL is as a standard format for passing net lists between EDA tools.

Listing 2 describes the behavior of the two component types used in the majority-function circuit. In this description, each component has its own entity with an architectural body that describes that entity's behavior. These behavioral descriptions, coupled with the structural description of the entire logic block, provide a VHDL simulator with sufficient information to compute the circuit's response to varied inputs. This simple tutorial ignores such realities as the time delay through each gate, but rest assured that VHDL can describe those parameters as well.

At first glance, these lengthy VHDL descriptions seem to have little advantage over the well-understood graphic depiction of the circuit in **Fig A.** Indeed, for simple examples such as the one in this tutorial, graphic symbols are much easier for a person to understand. However, the true power of VHDL lies in its hierarchical ability to describe complex systems using the simplest building blocks and in its suitability as a simulation language. Unlike conventional schematic symbols, VHDL descriptions can accurately describe the function of a logic block, even before the block's gate- or component-level design is known. Thus, VHDL descriptions are well targeted for the simulation of digital systems at the earliest stages of architectural design and throughout the design process.

(Note: This introduction to VHDL was adapted from chapter 2 of Dr James R Armstrong's book, *Chip-Level Modeling with VHDL* (**Ref 2**).)

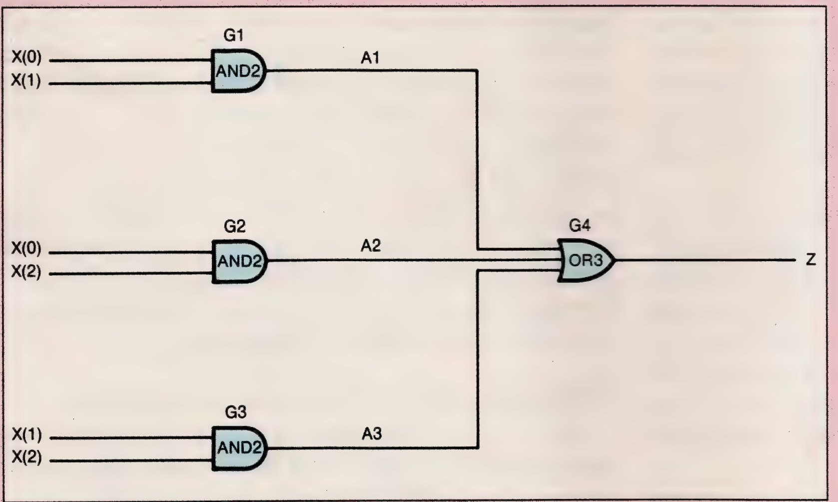


Fig A—You can easily recognize the functional capabilities *of a simple logic block, such as this 3-input majority-function circuit, from a graphic diagram. However, VHDL descriptions make circuitry easily intelligible to EDA tools and are better suited for large, complex chip or system descriptions.*

Like any engineering tool, you can intelligently use VHDL as a design aid or create roadblocks by misusing it.

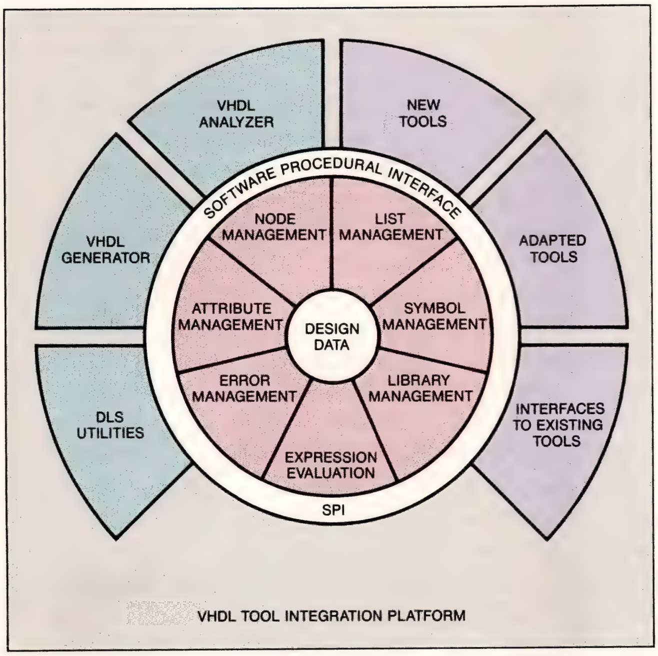


***Fig 3—Because it serves as a link** between VHDL and non-VHDL EDA tools, the VHDL Tool Integration Platform (VTIP) includes a VHDL analyzer but no simulator. Among its other uses, the VTIP enables existing simulators to accept VHDL descriptions.*

(VTIP) includes a context-sensitive editor for creating VHDL descriptions, an analyzer that verifies the syntax of VHDL source code and transforms VHDL descriptions into an intermediate format, a generator that regenerates the VHDL source code from the intermediate format, and a Design Library System (DLS) librarian that maintains the intermediate-format structures in a database **(Fig 3)**. The company has proposed the use of its DLS as a standard intermediate format to the IEEE's VHDL Intermediate Form Analysis and Standardization Group.

CLSI provides a set of utility programs it calls the Software Procedural Interface (SPI) for obtaining access to information stored in the DLS. Thus, vendors of existing simulators can use CLSI's DLS as a link between their simulator and VHDL by writing an interface program that links the simulator to the DLS through the SPI. CLSI has already contracted to provide VHDL capabilities to GenRad's widely used HiLo simulator in this manner.

GenRad sells HiLo packages for several computers with prices that start at approximately $15,000, and several EDA software vendors incorporate the HiLo simulator into their design tools. CLSI is linking HiLo to VHDL by translating from source documents written in a subset of VHDL to HiLo's GHDL (GenRad Hardware Description Language). GHDL can only handle a subset of VHDL's statements because the capabilities of the two HDLs do not completely overlap. VHDL has some attributes of high-level software programming languages—such as certain data types (enumerations, real numbers, integers, and records), procedure calls, and loops—that do not map into GHDL features. However, HiLo's fault- and analog-simulation capabilites continue to make that product valuable, even with the advent of VHDL, because VHDL does not yet have these features. Thus, GenRad and its customers have strong reasons to want a translator.

Compatibility through translation

Similarly, Gateway Design Automation intends to make its simulation products compatible with VHDL. Gateway's $25,000 Verilog and $35,000 Verilog-XL HDL and simulation packages currently enjoy what the company claims is the largest installed base of any HDL. However, recognizing the importance of VHDL to the design community, the company has announced a plan to enable Verilog users to write descriptions with VHDL as well. In light of the DoD mandate to use VHDL for documenting all ASICs supplied under defense contracts, that's a very reasonable move. Gateway's plan for incorporating VHDL into its product line involves three steps, as shown in **Fig 4.**

The first step in Gateway's plan calls for the creation of a translator that will generate VHDL descriptions from Verilog's intermediate form. This step allows Verilog users to comply with the DoD's current documentation requirements for ASIC designs. Step 2 involves enhancing the Verilog simulator so that it accepts descriptions written in a subset of the full VDHL, thus giving Verilog users the choice between writing descriptions in Verilog or VHDL. Many industry observers believe that the DoD will eventually require that you *develop* ASICs in VHDL. Thus, in the final evolutionary step, Gateway will extend Verilog to accommodate the entire IEEE-1076 language.

VHDL supports graphic design methods too

Although you can create hardware designs by writing pages and pages of VHDL code that you then submit to a VHDL analyzer and simulator, the language supports a variety of other design methods as well. Vantage Analysis Systems offers a $44,000 software package called the VantageSpreadsheet that enables Mentor Graphics' existing design system to gen-

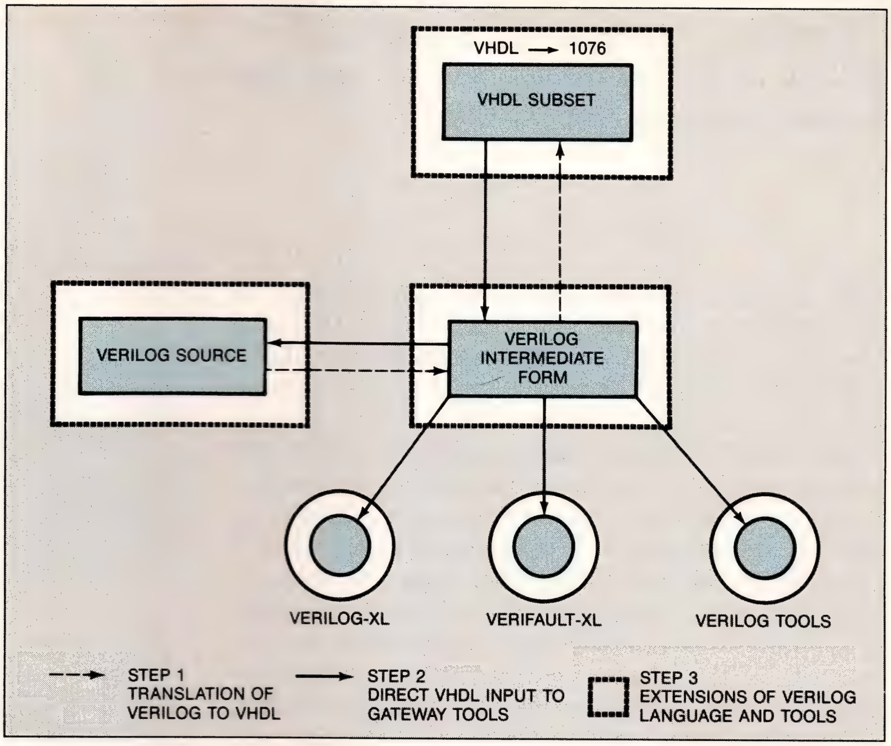


***Fig 4—This 3-step process** will allow Gateway Design Automation to make its Verilog products fully compatible with VHDL.*

erate VHDL code. The VantageSpreadsheet accepts Mentor's NETED schematic files and converts the design data into VHDL code **(Fig 5)**. In addition, the VantageSpreadsheet can accept designs written in VHDL and includes a VHDL simulator to test the designs.

Vantage's product provides you with several screen windows, so you can see different views of your design simultaneously. For example, you can display schematic and VHDL-text representations of your design at the same time that you're observing the progress of a simulation in a waveform window. You can modify the schematic design using the VantageSpreadsheet's schematic viewer, and your changes will be reflected by the waveforms in the simulation window within seconds because of the tight coupling between the schematic viewer and the simulator. In fact, this rapid response time is why Vantage selected the spreadsheet nomenclature.

The company asserts that its simulator's rapid response to circuit changes made with the schematic viewer lets you play "what-if" games with your design in the same manner that conventional spreadsheets, such as Lotus Development's 1-2-3, let you investigate alternative financial strategies. Vantage's claim seems quite valid, especially if you compare the process of developing VHDL descriptions to that of writing software code. Both tasks divert you from the job at hand—creating and debugging your design—and force you into a time-consuming cycle of editing, compiling (or analyzing), running (or simulating), and debugging. The schematic viewer simplifies this cycle: Make a change to the schematic and immediately see the results with no further action. When you're satisfied with your design, the schematic viewer lets you make your changes permanent through a back-annotation feature that modifies the original NETED file.

While Vantage's product lets you add VHDL capabilities to existing Mentor Graphics design systems, Mentor has announced that it will add VHDL capabilities to its own products in the form of System-1076. The VHDL portion of this product works in concert

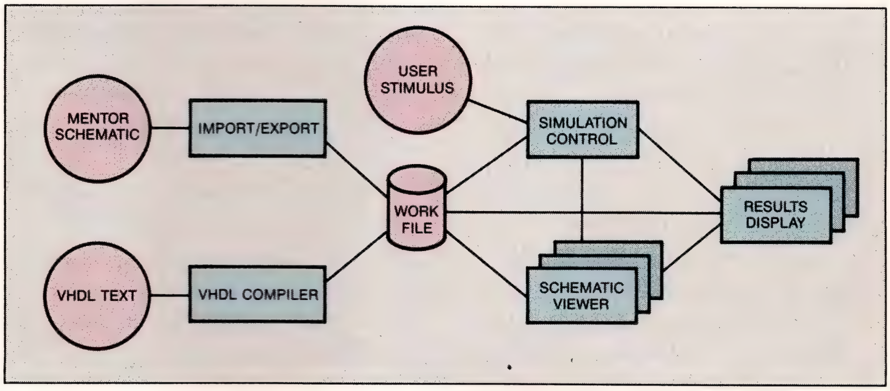


***Fig 5—By closely integrating its schematic viewer** with its VHDL simulator, Vantage Analysis Systems produced the VantageSpreadsheet, which can display the results of a design change made during a simulation moments after the change is made.*

Attendees of the 26th Design Automation Conference, to be held this coming June 25 to 29 in Las Vegas, will see and hear about little else but VHDL.

with Mentor's existing design and analysis tools, so you can develop portions of a design using VHDL and the rest of the design with other methods **(Fig 6)**.

Mentor enhanced the capabilities of its existing Quicksim simulator to accommodate VHDL descriptions and models rather than changing to an all-VHDL simulator so that Quicksim could maintain compatibility with circuits designed prior to the introduction of the VHDL extensions. The company states that it chose to expand Quicksim rather than translate between VHDL and some other format because the translation process can introduce uncertainty concerning the integrity of the source code and because translators complicate the debugging process. System-1076 will be available in the third quarter of 1989; prices will start at $24,900.

Mentor plans to add an architectural editor to System-1076 in 1990. Using this editor, you will be able to create graphical, architectural-level descriptions of your design and generate VHDL source code from these graphical descriptions. Mentor's VHDL simulator can then simulate this architectural description, thus giving you a look at your system's performance before you embark on a detailed design.

If you're not satisfied with the performance of your architecture, you can make the needed changes before

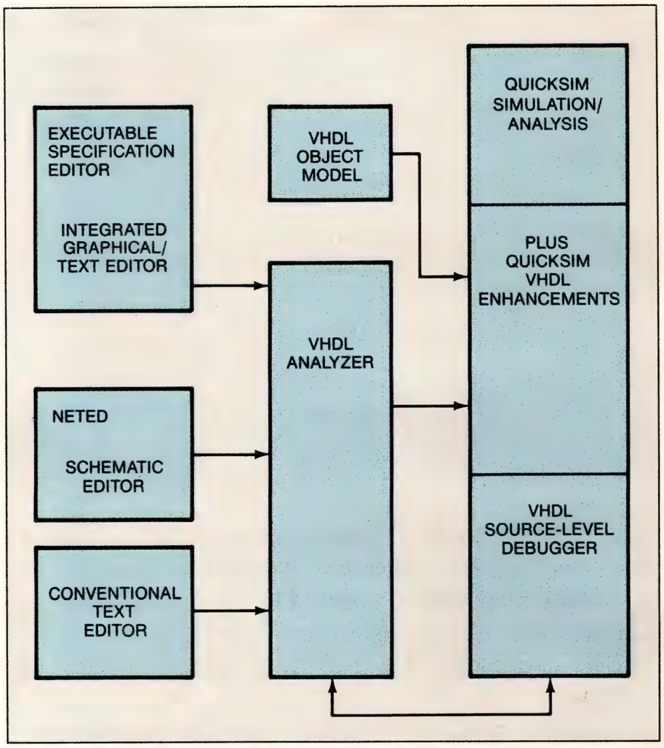


***Fig 6—Enhancements to its existing** Quicksim simulator allowed Mentor Graphics to integrate VHDL capabilities into the company's existing design tools.*

VHDL needs a few good models

VHDL's simulation capabilities are what make the language so valuable to EDA-tool vendors and users. As with any simulation language, VHDL users need large libraries of simulation models to make the language truly useful. One of the reasons that pre-VHDL simulators have not become more widespread is the proprietary nature of existing simulation models. In the past, models created for one simulator rarely worked with more than that particular simulator.

In theory, standard VHDL-based models will work on any VHDL simulator. Both the EIA (Electronic Industries Association) and the IEEE are sponsoring committees that are cooperatively working on VHDL model standards so that simulator and model vendors can realize the theoretical universality of VHDL models. A modeling standard would ensure a ready supply of models for the latest parts and should keep the price of simulation models reasonable by increasing the potential size of the market.

The EIA committee, chaired by M J Willner of Hughes Aircraft Co, includes members from five key groups: the US government, semiconductor vendors, the VHDL user community, simulation-modeling and CAE companies, and simulator vendors. In addition, the EIA is currently holding discussions with both the US government and major US electronics companies about a joint venture to create some 200 standard VHDL models for the most commonly used standard VLSI devices. For more information on these standardization efforts, contact

EIA
2001 Eye St NW
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 457-4900.

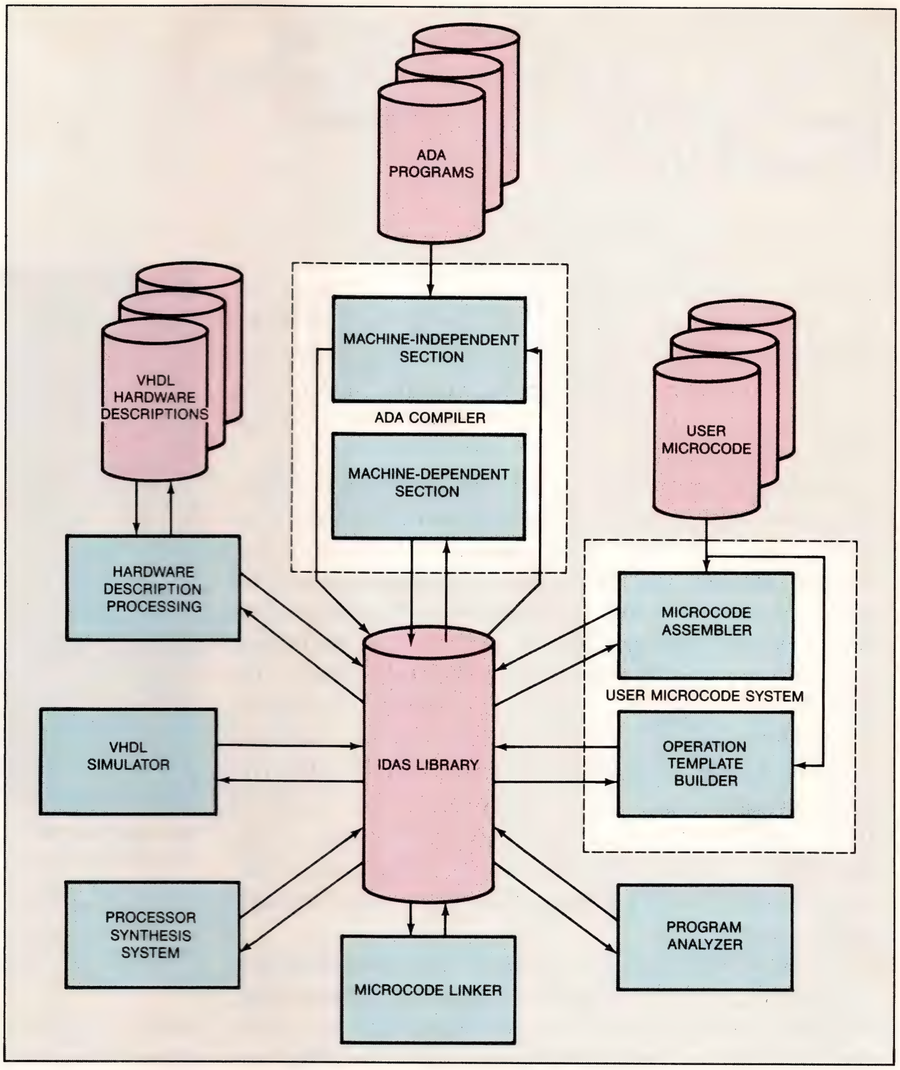


Fig 7—By combining the VHDL and Ada languages, *JRS Research Laboratories created IDAS, a tool that can synthesize a processor architecture that is optimized for a specific Ada program.*

spending time on a detailed circuit design. When you're satisfied that your design will meet your requirements, you can start developing the specifics by replacing the architectural descriptions with circuit descriptions, module by module, until the design is complete. Because VHDL lets you mix models at different architectural and hierarchical levels, you can run simulations throughout the design process to verify that your design is continuing to meet specifications.

VHDL encourages experimentation

Because of its ability to describe and model systems at different levels of abstraction, VHDL is already allowing software vendors to develop new types of hardware-design tools. For example, IDAS (Integrated Design Automation System) from JRS Research Labs accepts Ada source code and VHDL component models. The system synthesizes an optimized processor design plus the microcode required to run the submitted Ada program (**Fig 7**).

You can use IDAS to compile an Ada program into microcode for a processor design that you specify in VHDL, or you can use the system to synthesize an optimal processor design based on your Ada program and logic blocks expressed in VHDL. IDAS emits these synthesized hardware designs in VHDL. Thus, IDAS can help you evaluate several software algorithms and alternative processor architectures, so that you can quickly and objectively select the optimum solution for your application. IDAS costs $200,000 and requires a network of one or more DEC VAX minicomputers and one or more IBM PC or compatible computers that serve as development workstations.

As an example of VHDL's flexibility, a design tool from Ilogix called Statemate implements a design technique that was created for developing the avionics in Israel's Lavi fighter-aircraft project. The product lets you develop and test state machines using a graphical approach. The Statemate system consists of four parts: a kernel, which contains three graphic editors for entering your design in the form of state diagrams; an analyzer for simulating the designs; a prototyper, which automatically generates code from the state diagrams; and a documentor for creating text descriptions of the design from the state diagrams. The Statemate kernel, analyzer, prototyper, and documentor cost $10,000, $25,000, $25,000, and $15,000, respectively.

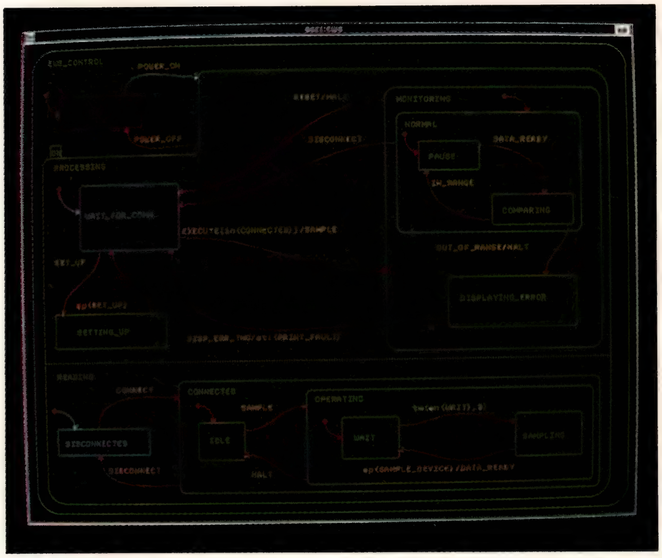
Although Statemate currently emits Ada source

Of the hundred or so proprietary, public, and commercial hardware-description languages, most software developers flatly state that VHDL is the only industry-standard HDL.

code, the product's graphic design format lets you specify the concurrency, timing, and sequencing of state-machine components. Because these attributes are just as easy to describe in VHDL as they are in Ada, the company plans to introduce a version that produces VHDL code this year.

Another product that lets you design at the architectural level using graphic representations is ADAS (Architecture Design and Assessment System) from Research Triangle Institute (RTI). You use the ADAS graphic editor to create software data-flow and hardware-configuration graphs that represent your design. You can then map the software algorithms (processes) onto hardware-graph nodes (processors) to evaluate the performance of a system. Once you are satisfied with the result, ADAS can produce a VHDL description of your design. Cadre Technologies has acquired all marketing rights to the $35,000 ADAS package and has paired the product with its own Teamwork software-design system for integrating hardware and software development.

RTI used VHDL to link ADAS to the Genesil silicon compiler from Silicon Compiler Systems. Using ADAS, RTI developed the design of a 16,000-transistor, edge-detection IC for imaging applications. The chip employs the Sobel edge-detection algorithm. Once the design was complete, RTI transferred the description of the chip to the Genesil compiler through a VHSIC silicon compiler interface. The compiler then synthesized the chip's layout. This project, sponsored by the US Air Force, demonstrates that VHDL descriptions can be used as an input language for layout tools, even though the language does not model circuits at the transistor level. Other companies that are developing VHDL enhancements to their IC-layout products include Harris Semiconductor, Seattle Silicon, and Synopsis.



As a standard hardware-description language, *VHDL lets you employ many alternative design methods, such as this graphic, state-diagram approach implemented by the Ilogix Statemate design tool. As long as all of your design tools emit VHDL source code, you can easily integrate pieces of a system created with different methods into one source document with nothing more than a text editor.*

The VHDL Users' Group

Because of the major impact VHDL is already having on EDA tools and because of the many usage issues that require resolution, tool vendors and users have banded together to form the VHDL Users' Group. The group assists members through educational activities, communications with the various VHDL standardization committees meeting around the country, and regular users' group meetings. The next VHDL Users' Group meeting will be June 22 to 23, 1989, in Washington, DC. For more information, contact

VHDL Users' Group
127 Beaumont Ave
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-8262

Extending VHDL beyond hardware design

VHDL's capabilities reach beyond hardware design. You can use it as a concise, unambiguous language for creating system specifications well before initiating the actual system design. As EDN previously noted in a Special Report on ASIC simulators, no simulator in existence can make up for the failure to properly specify a design (**Ref 1**). You can use VHDL descriptions as part of your project's specification phase to create a precise document that will mimic the actual product's performance during simulation.

A recently concluded study sponsored by the NSIA (National Security Industrial Association) used VHDL as a system-specification and -acquisition tool for digital hardware by modeling a hospital telemetry system with it. The proposed system monitors as many as four patients with as many as eight instruments per

Although you can create hardware designs by writing pages and pages of VHDL code, the language supports a variety of other design methods as well.

patient. Though the study team verified that such a specification could provide sufficient information to generate a complete proposal, it also concluded that the VHDL tools available in 1988 were still fairly primitive and, therefore, somewhat difficult to use.

Because stacks of paper specifications do not provide ready insight into the inner workings of a complex design, the NSIA study recommends that VHDL de-

Manufacturers of VHDL-based EDA tools

For more information on VHDL-based EDA tools such as those described in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

CAD Language Systems Inc
51 Monroe St, Suite 606
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 424-9445
Circle No 656

Cadence
555 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-1234
Circle No 657

Cadre Technologies Inc
222 Richmond St
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 351-5950
FAX 401-351-7380
Circle No 658

Daisy Systems Corp
Box 7006
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0123
Circle No 659

EIS Modeling Inc
2483 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-2296
Circle No 660

Gateway Design Automation Corp
2 Lowell Research Center Dr
Lowell, MA 01852
(508) 458-1900
FAX 508-441-1109
Circle No 661

Genrad Inc
300 Baker Ave
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 369-4400
Circle No 662

Harris Semiconductor
Custom IC Div
Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32902
(407) 729-4151
TWX 510-959-6259
Circle No 663

HHB Systems
1000 Wyckoff Ave
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 848-8000
Circle No 664

Ilogix Inc
22 Third Ave
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-8090
FAX 617-272-8035
Circle No 665

Intermetrics Inc
733 Concord Ave
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 661-1840
FAX 617-547-3879
TLX 710-320-7523
Circle No 666

IKOS Systems Inc
145 Wolfe Rd
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-1900
FAX 408-245-6219
Circle No 667

JRS Research Laboratories Inc
1036 W Taft Ave
Orange, CA 92665
(714) 974-2201
Circle No 668

Logic Automation Inc
19500 NW Gibbs Dr
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-6900
Circle No 669

Logic Modeling Systems Inc
2880 Zanker Rd, Suite 102
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 922-0870
Circle No 670

Mentor Graphics Corp
8500 SW Creekside Pl
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-7000
FAX 503-626-1202
Circle No 671

Quadtree Corp
1901 McCarthy Blvd, Suite 100
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 433-0755
Circle No 672

Research Triangle Institute
Box 12194
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
(919) 541-7436
Circle No 673

Seattle Silicon Corp
3075 112th Ave NE
Belleview, WA 98004
(206) 828-4422
FAX 206-827-4224
Circle No 674

Silc Technologies Inc
34 Third Ave
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-1144
FAX 617-229-8174
Circle No 675

Silicon Compiler Systems Corp
2045 Hamilton Ave
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 371-2900
Circle No 676

Silvar Lisco
1080 Mersh Rd
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 324-0700
FAX 415-327-0142
TLX 910-373-2056
Circle No 677

Synopsis Inc
1500 Salado Dr
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-5000
FAX 415-965-8637
Circle No 678

Teradyne EDA
5155 Old Ironsides Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-5200
FAX 408-748-7761
Circle No 679

Trimeter Technologies Corp
200 Hightower Blvd, Suite 100
Pittsburgh, PA 15205
(412) 787-8630
Circle No 680

Valid Logic Systems Inc
2820 Orchard Pkwy
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-9400
Circle No 681

Vantage Analysis Systems Inc
42840 Christy St
Fremont, CA 95438
(415) 659-0901
FAX 415-659-0129
Circle No 682

Viewlogic Systems Inc
313 Boston Post Rd W
Marlboro, MA 07152
(508) 480-0881
FAX 508-480-0882
TLX 17424
Circle No 683

Vista Technologies Inc
50 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
(312) 593-8686
Circle No 684

VLSI Technology Inc
1109 McKay Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-3000
FAX 408-263-2511
TLX 278807
Circle No 685

Zycad Corp
1380 Willow Rd
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 321-8574
FAX 415-321-3167
Circle No 686

"EDN'S MAGAZINE AND NEWS EDITIONS ADDRESS THE WORLDWIDE LINEAR IC MARKET WE'RE AFTER."

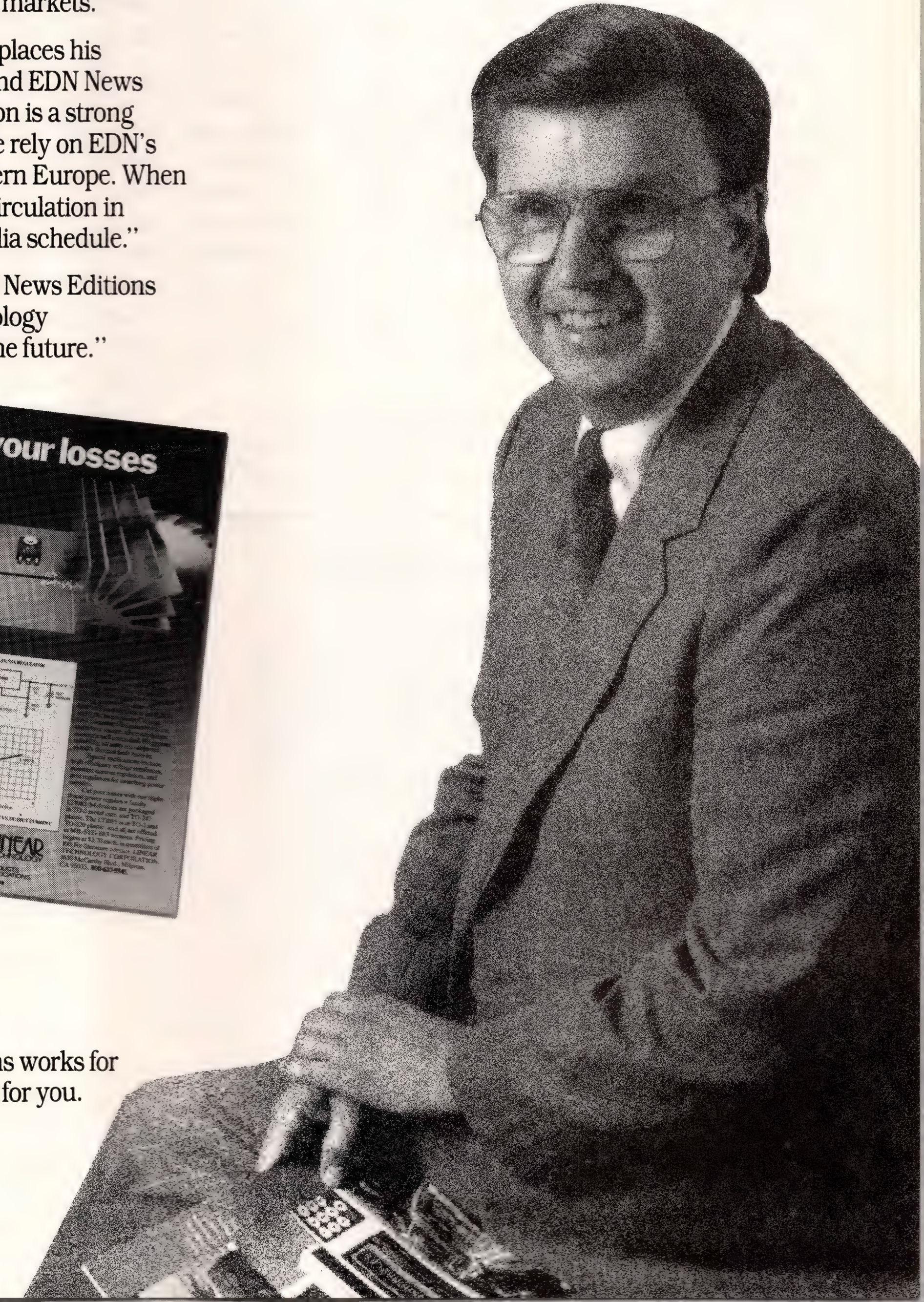
Bill Ehrsam
Vice President of Marketing
Linear Technology Corporation

"When I buy EDN's Magazine and News Editions, I'm buying a powerful worldwide circulation and the most prestigious editorial environments available. That's a combination that gets results," says Bill Ehrsam, Vice President of Marketing for Linear Technology Corporation.

Ehrsam knows industry sales for high-performance linear ICs are split between the United States, Western Europe, and the Pacific Rim. Says Ehrsam, "It's my job to choose media that mirrors the world markets."

For complete global coverage, Ehrsam places his advertising in EDN Magazine Edition and EDN News Edition. "Linear Technology Corporation is a strong supporter of EDN Magazine Edition. We rely on EDN's targeted coverage of the U.S. and Western Europe. When EDN News Edition added Pacific Rim circulation in December 1987, we added it to our media schedule."

For Bill Ehrsam, "EDN's Magazine and News Editions form the cornerstone for Linear Technology Corporation's media plan now and in the future."



Advertising in EDN Magazine and News Editions works for Linear Technology Corporation. It can work for you.

EDN

Where Advertising Works

VHDL is already allowing software vendors to develop entirely new types of hardware-design tools.

scriptions be incorporated into requests for proposals (RFPs). These descriptions would provide a working document that would aid the reprocurement, maintenance, support, and reuse of digital systems acquired by the government. You don't need to stretch your imagination to see that these same benefits would apply to commercial and industrial projects as well.

With this study, the NSIA lays the foundation for the incorporation of VHDL specifications into DoD RFPs. By simulating a VHDL-based RFP document, companies interested in bidding on such contracts could get a much more precise feel for what sort of system is desired than they could with a conventional paper document. In addition, bidders can submit proposals that include VHDL architectural models of contemplated system architectures. The DoD can run these proposals through a simulator to get a much better feel for the actual performance of a proposed system. Throughout the development cycle, VHDL descriptions can capture the intent of a design as well as its structure and can be used to document design tradeoffs as well.

NSIA's clear purpose in sponsoring this study was nothing less than a bold transformation of the current DoD acquisition policies into a more objective and certainly more accurate process. The use of VHDL descriptions in RFPs and proposals also increases the likelihood that a contractor can transform a proposal into a real product that both works and meets the buyer's and seller's specifications.

VHDL: the common denominator for EDA tools

If you take a last look at the disparate products represented in **Figs 1** through **7**, you'll see that the common element is VHDL. Like a planet with a powerful gravitational field, VHDL is drawing the full range of electronic-design-automation tools into its orbit. Currently, EDA products that incorporate VHDL run primarily on minicomputers and engineering workstations from vendors such as Apollo and Sun Microsystems. As a consequence, the first VHDL-based products are rather expensive. You should recall, however, that the same situation existed a few years ago when software vendors introduced the first Ada compilers. Today you can buy Ada compilers for PCs for less than $100. As the EDA market matures, expect VHDL to similarly diffuse into lower-cost, PC-based, hardware-design tools. EDN

An analog future for VHDL?

IEEE-1076 lacks the ability to describe and model the full spectrum of electronic system designs because it's limited to digital circuitry. Try as they might, engineers can't seem to eliminate analog circuitry from many systems and ASICs, so VHDL can only describe the digital portions of these designs today. An IEEE committee is developing a set of requirements for an analog hardware description language (AHDL) that could evolve into a companion language or result in extensions that would add analog-description capabilities to VHDL. For more information about the AHDL effort, contact

Dr Joel Schoen
Mitre Corp
Bedford, MA, 01730
(617) 271-2230

References

1. Conner, Margery S, "ASIC simulators," *EDN*, February 4, 1988, pg 119.
2. Armstrong, James R, *Chip-Level Modeling with VHDL*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1989.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

Congratulations, you've just learned how to operate a Carroll Touch input system. Simply touch the screen. That's all there is to it. ■ Touch systems from Carroll Touch are reliable. Rugged. Affordable. And, obviously, easy to use. ■ Touch is used successfully in the medical field. In military applications. For point-of-purchase information. Process control. Just about any situation that requires computer interaction. ■ We want to tell you more about touch technology from Carroll Touch — the world's leading manufacturer of touch input systems. For a free brochure, just pick up the phone. Reach out and touch **(512) 244-3500.**

Carroll Touch
a subsidiary of **AMP** Incorporated

In Touch With Technology

CIRCLE NO 89

National Semiconductor

Get the kit. Forget You'll move a whole

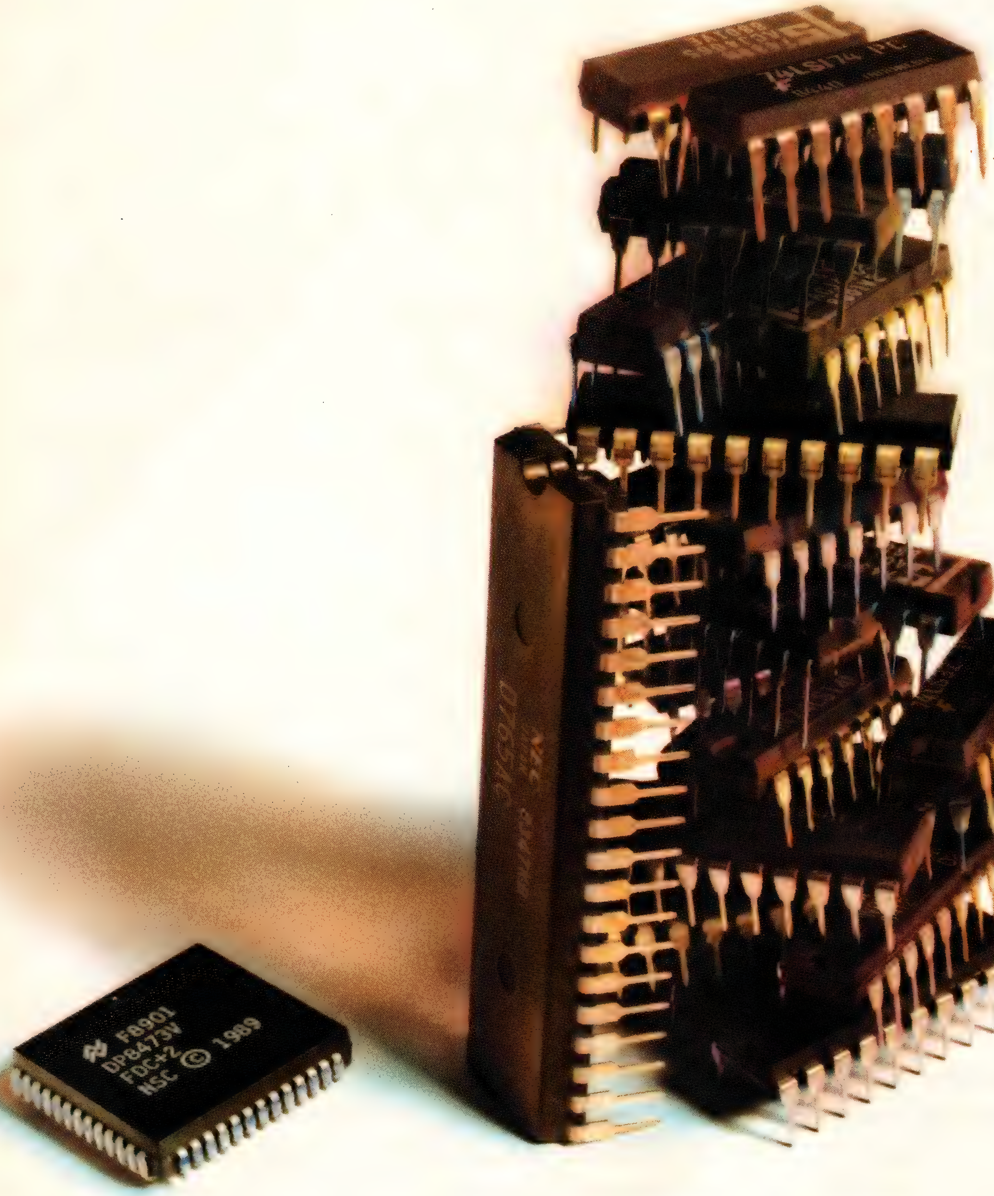
INTRODUCING
THE ONE-CHIP, HIGH-PERFORMANCE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY-DISK CONTROL.

This new device is actually a complete floppy-disk controller kit in a single chip. It gives you everything you need—a precision analog data separator, pin-programmable write precompensation, and cable and bus interface buffers.

All you have to add is an address decoder, a crystal, and a few passive components.

Think of how quick and easy this kit will be to design with. The nitty-gritty work has already been done. And the DP8473 is fully compatible with the NEC μPD765A, the current industry standard. So all you have to do is drop it into your design. (And eliminate about 20 other chips.)

The DP8473 will control up to four floppy-disk drives in an IBM PC-XT,® PC-AT,® or any PS/2® model personal computer.



THE KIT.

National's one-chip solution to floppy-disk control.

AND THE CABOODLE.

Other solutions carry a lot of excess baggage.

the caboodle.
lot quicker without it.

QUICKER DESIGNS, QUICKER PROFITS.

In addition to your tremendous savings in real estate, your savings in raw components, inventory, and assembly could add up to more than $10 a board. So you not only get to market sooner, you also make a quicker profit.

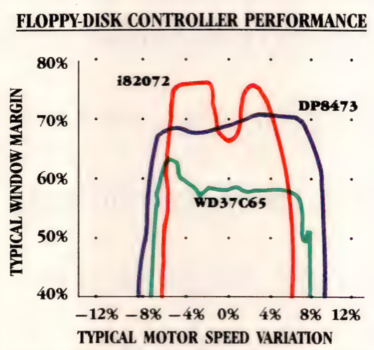
Even more important, the DP8473 gives you better performance than any other integrated floppy-disk controller solution on the market.

Unlike most competitors, its on-board data separator is analog rather than digital.

THE QUICKER WAY TO HIGH PERFORMANCE.

Because it has the continuous tracking ability of an analog phase-locked loop, the DP8473 is less sensitive to motor speed variation and bit shift. So it has a larger dynamic window margin.

In fact, its window margin is greater than any other integrated solution on the market—analog or digital. And, of course, the bigger your window margin, the better your data integrity. And the faster the data rates you can handle.



No other integrated data separator—analog or digital—can give you a 70 percent window margin at ±8 percent variation in motor speeds.

A QUICK PATH TO THE FUTURE.

The DP8473's analog data separator can handle transfer rates from 250k up to 1M bps. And disk drives with as many as 4,000 tracks.

You may not need that capacity right now, but the next generation of low-cost floppy-disk drives is already on the drawing table. And the DP8473 is ready to handle the data rates those drives will require.

It's also manufactured using low-power CMOS technology, so it's even ready for the next generation of battery-powered laptops. In fact, the DP8473 is the floppy-disk controller used in **Compaq's** new laptop computer, the SLT/286.

QUICK DELIVERY.

The DP8473 is in stock at your distributor now. So you can start taking advantage of its many benefits right away.

With the addition of this new floppy-disk controller, National's mass-storage chip set is now the most complete in the industry.

We can provide the ideal drive-control solution for every application—from PC to mainframe.

NATIONAL'S MASS STORAGE FAMILY

Floppy-Disk Data Controller
DP8473

Hard-Disk Data Controller
DP8466A

Data Synchronizers/Separators
DP8451 DP8455 DP8459
DP8461 DP8462 DP8465

Pulse Detectors
DP8464B DP8468B

2, 7 Encoder/Decoder
DP8463B

Async SCSI I/O
DP5380 DP8490

With data rates up to 25M bps. We also offer a complete line of hard-disk-drive support chips. For more information—quick—contact your National distributor. Or call us toll-free at 800-227-1817, ext. 17.

National Semiconductor

• ADVANCED •
PERIPHERALS

CIRCLE NO 86

Tango.
Now More Than Ever, The Best Value in PCB Design.

ALL NEW SERIES II

Take a look at the all new **Tango Series II**. Our pop-up menu interface sets a new standard for ease-of-use and productivity. Lay out simple prototypes or complex, multi-layer, SMT designs with over 100 new features including user-definable tracks, pads, and grids.

For IBM-PCs and compatibles, Tango-PCB Series II, **just $595**. Tango-Route Series II autorouter, **just $495**. Both include one year's updates, free tech support, 30-day money-back guarantee.

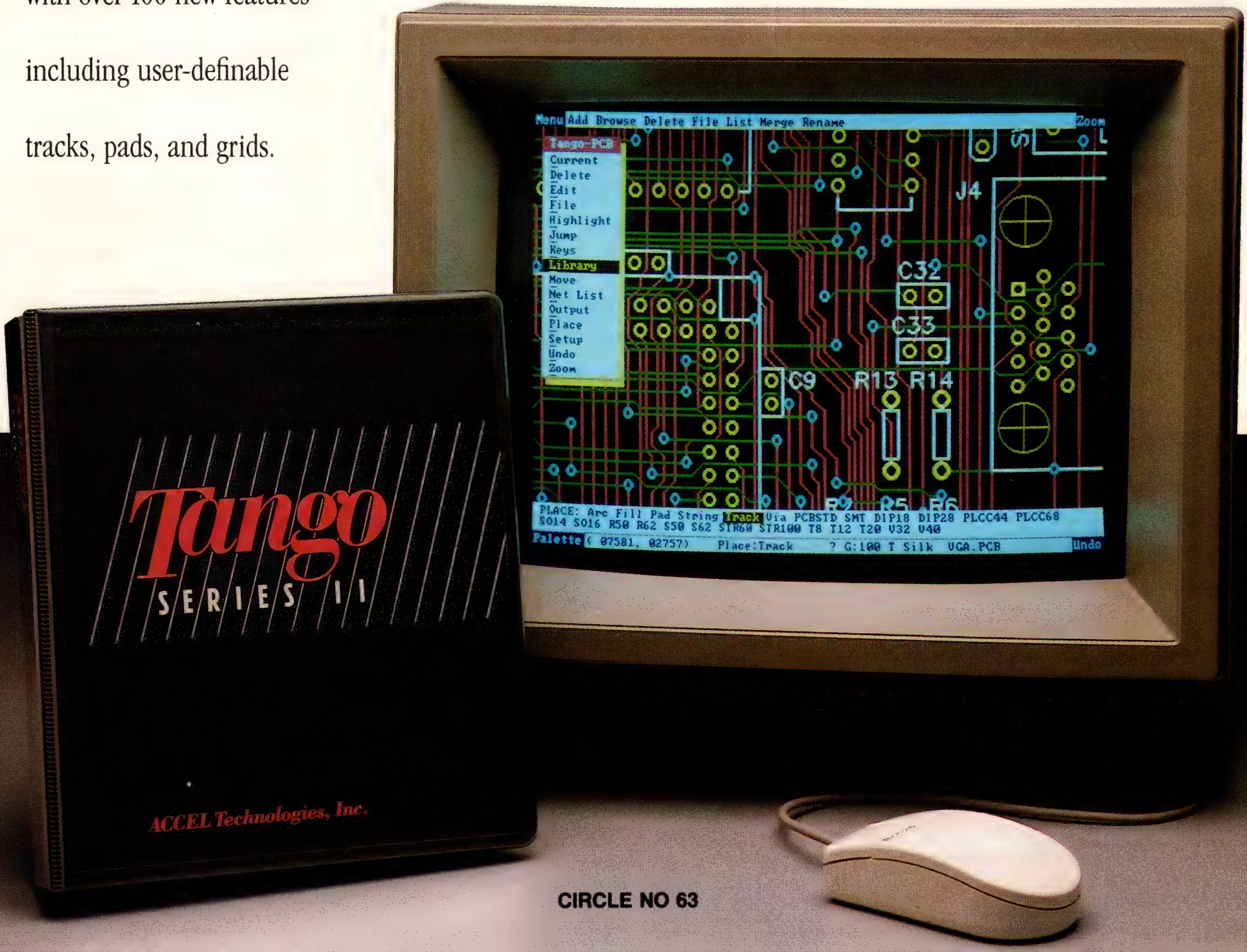
Call today.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE

800-433-7801 619-695-2000

ACCEL Technologies

7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121



CIRCLE NO 63

Construct a low-cost 8096-family development system

Software engineers are often reluctant to abandon their familiar software-based debugging techniques. But when doing cross development, they often have no choice because the software they're developing won't run on the host system. Development hardware lets engineers extend their debugging expertise into the hardware domain.

Eric P Horton, *Dedicated Computer Systems*

The single-chip-μP board in **Fig 1** can help you develop 8096-family single-chip-μP projects in two ways. First, it functions as an execution environment for testing software. With the board, you can debug your software using hardware-based debugging facilities that are similar in application to common software-debugging techniques. Second, the board can serve as a simple 8096-family in-circuit emulator for debugging your target system's hardware. Despite this broad range of applications, the single-chip-μP board uses only a few, inexpensive components and is simple to build.

The **box,** "Programs, pc board, and PLD available" gives the source of the EPROM-based monitor for the single-chip-μP board along with debugging software that runs on an IBM PC. The monitor program, single-chip-μP board, and IBM PC software—when combined with your cross compiler or cross assembler—form a workable software-development system.

As an in-circuit emulator, the board's hardware makes several compromises with perfect emulation to minimize costs and make use of only commonly available ICs. And the onboard monitor must compromise emulation to a certain degree because it uses some code space and processor facilities. In return for these facilities, the monitor provides debugging aids such as serial communication, software breakpoints, single stepping, and single-chip-μP register reports.

As an emulator, the board does not usurp any of the single-chip-μP's pins; all of the μP's pins are emulated and available for your use. For example, although some other 8096 single-chip-μP boards require the non-maskable interrupt pin (NMI), the monitor in this board does not. Some of the single-chip μP's pins are buffered, however. Generally, you do not need exact pin-for-pin emulation for single-chip-μP development. In particular, the emulator uses RAM for both program and data storage. You'll find that splitting the final code between EPROM for code storage and RAM for data storage in the target system is usually straightforward and bug free.

The monitor affects none of the single-chip μP's internal data registers or special-function registers and temporarily uses only six stack locations.

The software execution environment

You can test embedded-control application programs for single-chip μPs without the complex debugging facilities, such as deep trace files, provided by more ex-

Generally, you do not need exact pin-for-pin emulation for single-chip-μP development.

pensive emulators if you confine your efforts to well-structured programs. By using a top-down approach, your program's flow should be predictable and, therefore, easy to test and debug. Avoid complex schemes such as re-entrant code.

The BH versions of the 8096 family, the 80C196 and 8098, are used with this board. These devices have an 8-bit external, multiplexed address/data bus but retain 16-bit buses for internal operation. Although this single-chip-μP board does entail a few compromises, you should find the final transition from prototype development to the actual target system effortless and uneventful.

Looking at the map

Within the memory map for this board (**Fig 2**), the monitor program's EPROM space is 8k bytes and begins at address location 2000_{HEX}. The monitor program is only 3k bytes, and the remaining 5k bytes are available for other uses.

Note that unlike previous single-chip μPs from Intel, the 8096 does not reset to 0000_{HEX}. Instead, the inter-

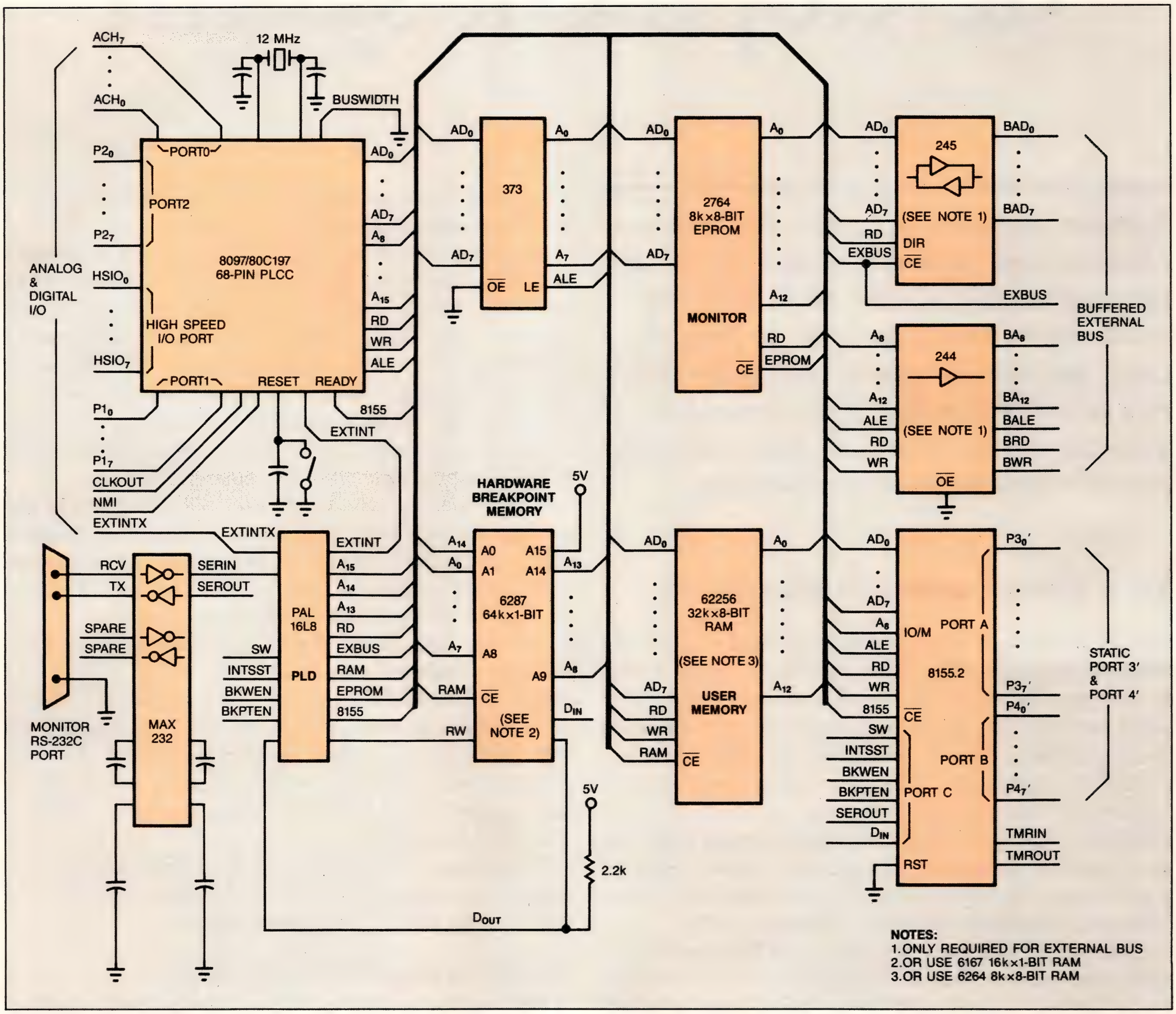


***Fig 1—This 8096-family, single-chip-μP** board can function both as a software-execution environment for trying out programs and as an in-circuit emulator.*

rupt vectors and other initialization values must begin at 2000_{HEX}. Upon reset, this single-chip µP begins processing at memory location 2080_{HEX}.

The 8155 device **(Fig 1)** has both hardware and software functions. Along with some I/O devices, it contains 256 bytes of RAM. The RAM resides in the lower 8k bytes of system memory beginning at 0000_{HEX}. The monitor uses 16 bytes at the top of the 8155's RAM for temporary data storage; you can use the remaining 240 bytes for either program code or data. For example, your nonmaskable-interrupt (NMI) routine could reside in this leftover RAM beginning at 0000_{HEX}.

Your user-program RAM normally begins at address 4000_{HEX} and can be as long as 32k bytes. The board

Programs, board, PLD available

Because of space limitations, EDN cannot print the monitor or driver program listings. However, the programs, as well as the single-chip-µP board's PLD and a bare, documented circuit board are available from the author. Those interested should write or call Eric P Horton at Site 14, Cmp P-O, RR 2, Windsor Junction, Nova Scotia, Canada, B0N 2V0. Phone (902) 861-4755.—*Charles H Small*

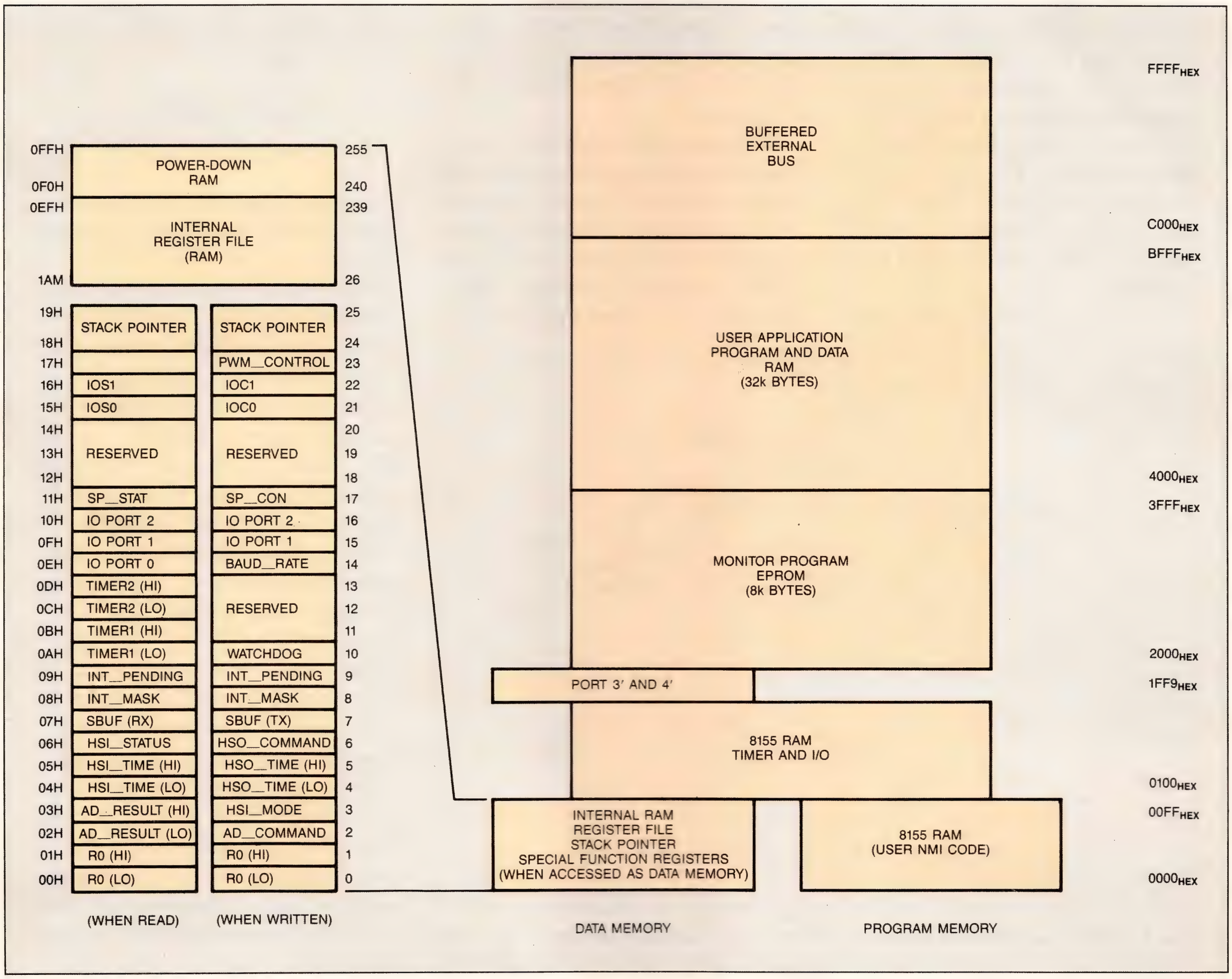


***Fig 2—The memory map for the board in Fig 1** indicates the divisions between the memory space occupied by the single-chip µP's internal registers and devices, the external devices, and the various memory devices.*

You can test single-chip-μP programs without the complex debugging facilities provided by expensive emulators if you write well-structured programs.

has a 28-pin socket that can hold various memory chips, including the 43256 RAM; an 8k-byte 6264; and certain versions of the 2764 EPROM, such as the TMS 2764 (pin 1 compatible). If you use a 6264 RAM, its address space begins at 6000_{HEX}.

A 16k-byte section of this system's memory is decoded and reserved for external-bus interfacing. This section begins at address $C000_{HEX}$. The control signals

Controlling a robot arm in C

An example of how you can take advantage of the function calls and libraries of C to speed single-chip-μP project development, consider the robot arm in **Fig A** controlled by an 8096 single-chip μP. The most complex software problems in this design are, first, calculating the angles between the various segments of the robot's arm necessary to position the robot's hand at a specified point in space, and, second, determining the arm's actual position in space as derived from sensors. C makes short work of these problems.

As is typical of an embedded-control application, the robot's main program is an infinite loop. The host system downloads the coordinates for the desired position of the robot arm in floating-point format via the single-chip μP's serial communication interface. These values specify the robot arm's location and the angle for the tool at the end of the robot's arm.

The embedded software then calculates the angles required for each joint of the robot's arm from the downloaded data using floating-point math. If the robot's operator's switch is enabled, then the software scales these calculated angles to match the range of the measurement system, converts them to integers, and passes them to the servo-control routine.

The software can pass these parameters in selected RAM locations, which you establish with a line of C code:

```
#define mailbox
( * ( unsigned int * ) ( OxXX )).
```

You could also pass the parameters by assigning them to global variables.

The digital-control servo algorithm is a conventional "proportional plus integral plus derivative" (PID) control algorithm implemented as a uniform time-series routine written in C. In the PID routine, if the error exceeds a given limit, then the control output assumes its maximum value; if the error is within the normal range, then the PID control algorithm applies. The software requires further limit and range checking to complete a fully workable control system.

An accurate measurement of the arm's position in space is a complex calculation because it requires combining the outputs of two types of sensors: optical encoders for coarse, 5- to 6-bit accuracy and precision resolvers. The two outputs result in an accuracy of 15 bits.

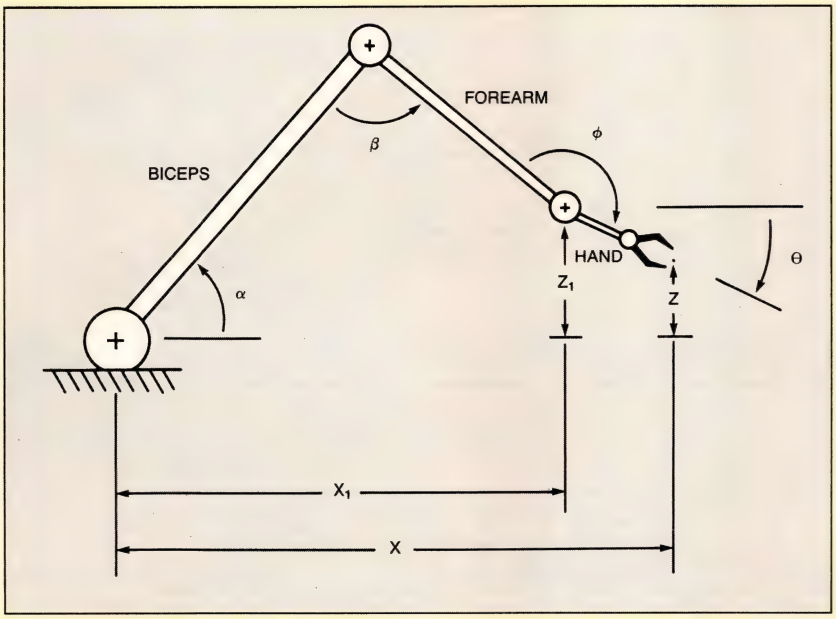


***Fig A—Control software for this robot arm** must first calculate the angles necessary to achieve a given robot-arm position. The software must then process the feedback signals from angle sensors at the arm's joints.*

Box continued on pg 136

that qualify memory accesses—$\overline{RD}$, $\overline{WR}$, and ALE—and most of the upper address lines are buffered. Also, the multiplexed lower address/data lines are gated through an octal transceiver to the outside world. Therefore, you can interface peripheral chips, including the 8000-series components, to the single-chip-μP board's buffered, external bus lines.

This board provides a relatively large I/O address

LISTING 1—PARTIAL LISTING OF ROBOT-ARM MAIN CONTROL LOOP

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io8096.h>
#include <math.h>

char swmask = 0x01 ;             /* mask for operator control switch */
char ans;

static int shoulder, elbow, wrist ;     /* for passing angles to PID */
float scaleup = 247.895 ;               /* scaling factor for angles */

float bicep, forearm, hand, k1, k2, x, z, x1, z1, c2, d, e ;
float alapha, beta, theta, phi ;

void main () {
  k1=bicep * bicep + forearm * forearm;
  k2 = 2 * bicep * forearm;
    while(1){
      scanf("%f %f %f",&x, &z, &theta);
      x1 = x;                                   /* calculate joint */
      z1 = z;                                 /* angles required by */
      c2= x1 * x1 + z1 * z1 ;               /* new input parameters */
      d = ( k1 - c2 ) / k2 ;                            /* from host */
      e = forearm * sqrt ((1 - d * d)/d ) ;
      alpha = asin (  e ) + atan ( z1 / x1 ) ;
      beta = acos( d );
      phi = alapha + beta + theta ;
          if ( IO_PORT1 && swmask ) {  /* operator enable switch on ? */

                shoulder = alpha * scaleup ;      /* convert floating */
                elbow = beta * scaleup ;         /* point to interger */
                wrist = phi * scaleup ;  /* for PID interrupt to use */

                   if ( shoulder == mshldr()      /* comparing each   */
                        && elbow == melbow()     /* calculated angle  */
                        && wrist == mwrist() )   /* to measured angle */

                           ans = 'C' ;                /* move complete   */
                    else
                           ans = 'M' ;                 /* arm in motion */
         }                                  /* end of operator switch test */
      else
           ans = 'D' ;               /* move disabled by the operator */

    sendf ( "%c\n",ans )                     /* serial transmit to host */

  }                                             /* end of while loop */

}                                                    /* end of main */
```

Controlling a robot arm in C *(Continued)*

The 8096 single-chip µP and C provide many of the resources necessary to attack these problems. These resources include floating-point arithmetic with trigonometric functions, serial communications, analog-to-digital conversion of analog inputs from joint-angle encoders, processing of digital inputs from the robot's operator and digital joint-angle encoders, parameter passing to interrupt routines written in C, and pulse-width-modulated outputs for the servo-motor drives. **Listings 1** and **2** show examples of C code for some of these functions.

The software handles the interface to the angle-measurement subsystem as a separate function. Because these calculations use only integer quantities, the 16-bit architecture of the 8096 often enables many lines of C code to compile directly into a single 8096 instruction. This routine executes rapidly because of the small number of actual single-chip-µP instructions required.

The angle-measurement system at the major joints of the robot's arm can achieve 15-bit resolution. This system combines digital and analog approaches using coarse rotation encoders and geared resolvers for fine measurements. Overlapping dual-precision potentiometers in a ratiometric configuration could substitute for the fine angle-measurement resolvers.

Processing the resolver's signals to measure 360° of rotation requires integer multiplication, division, and arcosine functions. In this application, the single-chip µP samples both of the resolver's output voltages at the peak of the reference-voltage cycle. The samples are taken virtually simultaneously because the single-chip µP takes them only 25 µsec apart. The software evaluates the signs of the resolver voltages and determines the effective quadrant the resolver is in and, therefore, the actual value of the lower eight bits of the measured joint angle.

At the end of the main loop, the software transmits a single character back to the host system. This character indicates if the arm is presently in motion or has completed the desired movement or if the operater has disabled control.

LISTING 2—PID-ALGORITHM SETPOINT CONTROL VALUES

```
/* A timer interrupt PID servo control routine, input data from mainline   */

extern int mshldr(), shoulder ;                    /* measurement and input data */
extern void pwm( int ) ;                   /* pulse width modulated motor drive */

static int past,integral ;
constant int maxerror = 165, maxout = 2000 ;
constant int kp = 13, ki = 21, kd = 16 ;          /* gain constants for PID */
int  error, out, derv,present ;

void shoulder_pid (void) {

 present = mshldr() ;
 error = present - shoulder ;               /* present shoulder angle error */
 if ( ( error ) > maxerror ) {
    integral = 0 ;                                      /* two stage control */
      if ( error > 0 )                      /* full output for large errors */
        out = maxout ;                           /* or PID for small errors */
      else
        out = - maxout ;
    }
 else {
    integral = integral + error ;
    derv = past - present ;
    out = kp * error +                        /* calculating the PID control */
          ki * integral +
          kd * derv ;
    }
 past = present ;                           /* shifting the samples in time */
 /*pwm (out) ;*/
}
main(){
}
```

Designers of single-chip-μP systems often reduce the number of external logic chips by using the upper address lines directly as control lines for peripherals.

space because designers of single-chip-μP systems often reduce the number of external logic chips by using the upper address lines directly as control lines for peripherals. For example, A_8 might function as a chip-select or a register-select line. This approach eliminates the need to latch the lower 8-bit address bus.

The hardware

The board uses relatively low-cost, industry-standard components for its EPROM, RAM, and peripherals. The memory components on the board are standard byte-wide devices used in a typical 8-bit, multiplexed address/data bus.

A single PLD performs address decoding, breakpoint detection, and other glue-logic functions, and contains all of the logic functions necessary to control emulation. The PLD makes this board simpler and less expensive than similar single-chip-μP boards for the 8051 and 8048 (**Refs 1** and **2**). **Fig 3** shows the PLD's equations.

Because this single-chip-μP board and monitor use two of the μP's I/O ports internally, the 8155's A and B I/O ports take the place of the μP's ports 3 and 4. Additionally, the monitor program uses the 8155's port C to control various system functions. For example, SW is the designation of one of the 8155's port C lines and is a software-controlled memory-map switch. When activated, SW deselects the monitor program, which resides in the single-chip-μP board's EPROM, and switches in user RAM to occupy the memory space formerly occupied by the monitor. You can use this SW function in the later stages of program verification to test your final target code without the system monitor being present.

The 8155 is the slowest component on the board because it has an access time of 330 nsec. The rest of the components are 180-nsec devices. An 80C196 operating at 12 MHz requires, therefore, two wait states when interfacing with the 8155. The READY line and the single-chip μP's internal chip-control register (CCR) provide this timing control by inserting only two wait states if READY is maintained as a low input by the chip-select line for the 8155. Thus, with the CCR properly initialized, the single-chip μP can accommodate a slow peripheral without resorting to a hardwired handshake.

The 5V-powered transmitter/receiver for the RS-232C interface helps to reduce the complexity of this single-chip-μP board. You will need the 244 buffer and 234 transceiver only if you use the external-bus option.

Unlike the emulators described in **Refs 1** and **2**, the hardware-breakpoint logic of this single-chip-μP board does not require a latch for the interrupt line because the 8096 internally latches the low-to-high transition on its EXINT pin. A resistor pulls up the data output of the 64k×1-bit breakpoint memory to maintain the memory in the inactive state if you do not select the hardware-breakpoint facility.

You can connect your target hardware to the single-chip μP's emulated pins via several 20-pin, 2-row head-

```
PAL16L8
ver 9.7

A13 A14 A15 RD SERIN SW EXTINTX BKWEN BKPTEN GND
INTSST 8155 DOUT RAM RW EXBUS EXTINTA EXTINT EPROM VCC

/EXTINTA = SW*/RAM*/INTSST
         + /DOUT*BKPTEN
         + /SERIN*INTSST
         + EXTINTX

/EXTINT = EXTINTA

/RW = /BKWEN*/RD

/EXBUS = A15*A14

/8155 = /A15*/A14*/A13

/EPROM = /A15*/A14*A13*/INTSST
       + /A15*/A14*A13*SW

/RAM = /A15*A14*/INTSST*SW
     + A15*/A14*A13
     + /A15*A14
     + /A15*/A14*A13*INTSST*/SW
```

Fig 3—These equations for the PAL16L8 PLD *define a logic specification that comprises all of the board's breakpoint, single-stepping, and address-decoding logic.*

Because of the 8096's register-to-register architecture, you'll usually be interested in only a specific section of the chip's register files.

ers. The pinouts of the header correspond to the pinouts of an 8096 packaged in a 68-pin PLCC. The headers also carry a few extra ground pins.

You access the board via the monitor's software UART. Through this serial connection, you can examine and modify any of the single-chip μP's internal and external features: RAM registers, special-function registers, I/O ports, and program and data RAM. You can also examine peripheral chips connected to the system via the system's external bus. You can download and upload program code in standard Intel hex format.

Table 1 lists the monitor's commands. Commands for debugging your application program include single stepping, breakpoint operation, auto stepping, auto breakpoint, and no-break execution at full system speed.

The breakpoint facilities include unique hardware breakpoints. The 64k × 1-bit 6287 breakpoint memory shadows the main memory. When you use the monitor command to set a hardware breakpoint at a given address, the board's hardware sets the corresponding bit in the breakpoint RAM low. The breakpoint RAM halts execution via the 16L8 PLD whenever the address bus selects a breakpoint-RAM location that holds a bit previously set low. You use these hardware breakpoints just as you would the more familiar software breakpoints. However, software breakpoints work via the usual method of inserting TRAP instructions into your application program's code.

The monitor's single-step function generates an interrupt when the single-chip μP fetches the next instruction from the user RAM following the last RETURN instruction in the monitor program. After the μP executes one instruction in your application program, it acknowledges the monitor interrupt and returns to the monitor program. The RESET switch forces the μP to return control to the monitor program if an application program disables the monitor's interrupt and then gets stuck in an endless loop.

If you need more complex breakpoint triggers than those the monitor provides, you'll have to modify your program to include temporary test code that initiates a break when a particular set of criteria are met. Testing a register and breaking when it contains a certain value is an example of this approach.

The board's onboard monitor program is simply a large EXTINT interrupt routine. The more flexible modes of addressing available on the 8096 as compared with the 8051—especially indexed addressing using the zero register (R0) and indirect addressing using the registers as 16-bit pointers—ease the monitor program's task. The monitor program includes a software UART that operates at 9600 baud when communicating with the board's host. A slightly modified version of the monitor program accommodates the 80C196 and its increased execution speed, increased interrupt capability, and added special-function registers.

The monitor program begins operation by temporarily storing the contents of a block of 10 of the 8096's internal registers in the 8155's RAM beginning at $01A_{HEX}$. This storage provides some workspace in the single-chip μP for the monitor's own routines. The re-

TABLE 1—MONITOR COMMANDS

COMMAND	POINTER	COMMAND DESCRIPTION
A0	WXYZ	AUTOMATIC ON BREAKPOINTS FROM POINTER ADDRESS
A1	WXYZ	AUTOMATIC INSTRUCTION AUTO-STEP FROM POINTER
B0	WXYZ	BREAKPOINT OUT OF MEMORY AT POINTER ADDRESS
B1	WXYZ	BREAKPOINT INSERT AT POINTER ADDRESS
C0	WXYZ	CODE MEMORY EXAMINE/MODIFY FROM POINTER ADDRESS
C1	WXYZ	CODE INPUT RECEIVE HEX FILE IGNORE POINTER
C2	WXYZ	CODE TO USER SEND HEX FILE BEGIN AT POINTER
D0	WXYZ	DATA OUTSIDE EXAMINE/MODIFY EXTERNAL DATA
D1	WXYZ	DATA INSIDE EXAMINE/MODIFY INTERNAL DATA
E0	WXYZ	EACH ON BREAKPOINT STOP AT NEXT BREAKPOINT
E1	WXYZ	EACH INSTRUCTION SINGLE STEP FROM POINTER
F0	WXYZ	FULL OPERATION FULL SPEED FROM POINTER ADDRESS
FF	WXYZ	FIX FORMAT SELECT REGISTERS FOR RUN REPORT

turn address for the application program also gets stored in the 8155.

The monitor then transmits a register report **(Fig 4)** to the user. This report lists the present values of a selected block of the single-chip μP's internal registers and the values of some or all of the special-function registers. The report for the special-function registers displays each title above the data value to eliminate any need to remember the actual addresses of each of these registers. Depending on the command you have previously given the monitor, the monitor may return to executing your application program until it encounters the next breakpoint, or it may simply wait for you to key in the next command.

There is a time delay between the monitor's displaying of a screen of information and its resuming execution. This delay proves useful when you're debugging a system and using automatic-mode monitor commands because it gives you time to digest the screen's information before execution resumes.

Because of the 8096's register-to-register architecture, you'll normally be interested in only a specific section of the μP's register files while testing your application program. You can select a section of the 8096's register files to be displayed in byte-wide or 16-bit-word formats at breakpoints as part of the register report. This section can be as large as 64 bytes.

Similarly, you can increase the register report's size to display a full screen of data, including the selected block of data registers and all of the readable special-function registers. Conversely, you can limit the size of the complete register report to as little as a single line showing just the program counter, program-status word, and next op code.

Interrupting interrupts

The interrupt structure of the 8096 lets each interrupt routine selectively enable other interrupts while in progress. Earlier Intel single-chip μPs don't acknowledge interrupts that occur while an interrupt routine is running. But if your interrupt routines can enable the monitor's interrupt (EXTINT) during their execution, you can use the monitor to debug your interrupt routines.

The normal starting point for developing an application program with this system is creating an assembly-language source file on a PC. Any of several crossassemblers **(Ref 3)** available for PCs will produce a file in the standard Intel hex format. You can then use virtually any communication program to download the

```
    PC       OP   PSW    STACK PTR
   0220      C6   1280   OODO

  REG 30     31     32     33     34     35     36     37
      B1     AC     C1     04     2C     59     70     1E

      PO     P1     P2     P3'    P4'
      00     FF     F9     03     00

    IOSO  IOS1
     00    20

  INT_PEND  INT_MASK
     7F      80

  SP_STAT SBUF
      4     00

  AD_STAT CHNL RESLT
      0    0    3FC

    TMR1   TMR2 HSI_TIME STAT
    3D95   0000  0000     00
```

***Fig 4—At a breakpoint, the board's monitor** sends this full-length report, which displays an 8-byte (or larger) block of the single-chip μP's register file and its readable special-function registers, including the on-chip I/O ports and the static replacement ports in the 8155.*

hex code to this single-chip-μP board for testing and debugging.

At this point, you can use the board alone to simulate the hardware during your initial software-design stages. Or you can connect your specfic target-system hardware to the emulated single-chip-μP pins. For example, you can use the serial communication routines contained in the monitor program EPROM to simulate a serial interface that you plan to add later in your project's development. For the simplest form of machine-level debugging, use the list file produced by the crossassembler as a reference to indentify the addresses and op codes of each instruction and to indicate the memory locations of variables or pointers used in your application program.

In addition to this simple stand-alone mode, an assembly-language-level debugging facility is available for this single-chip-μP board (see **box,** "Programs, pc board, and PLD available"). A simple driver program running on an IBM PC handles all the serial interfacing to the board. This driver program transmits your commands and displays the selected data on the PC's screen.

The driver program acquires the address of each line of code from the list file of your application program. At each program break, the PC correlates the value of the program counter received from the single-chip-μP board with the corresponding address in the assembly code. The PC then displays the actual line of assembly code associated with the present value of the program counter on the middle of the PC screen along with the preceeding and following 10 lines of code. You can thus trace the execution of your application program line by line.

This driver program running on the PC can also display and update, at each program break, data associated with specific labeled variables, registers, special-function registers, memory locations, and I/O ports.

Who takes PWM's to far places? The General does.

The General brings designers everywhere from everywhere the latest arrays of PWM's for an ever growing list of applications.

Newest PWM's include the SG1844/1845 Current-Mode PWM Controller, SG1528/1530 High Speed Current/Voltage Mode Controller, SG1526B and SG1529 Regulating PWM's, and SG1825 high-speed current mode PWM.

Silicon General PWM's are offered in voltage mode, current mode, and voltage and current modes. They are available in ceramic, plastic and surface mount. The General processes PWM's and supervisory circuits to 883B, Rev. C and S Level. All standard package types are offered including SOIC, PLCC, LCC, and flat pack.

Quality? You bet. And in very high volume too. MIL-M-38510 approval has been granted for our plant to produce JAN parts.

A TRULY FINE FAMILY

Military Temp Range (−55°C to 125°C)	Commercial Temp Range (0°C to 70°C)
Voltage Mode	
SG1524	SG3524
SG1524B	SG3524B
SG1525A	SG3525A
SG1526	SG3526
SG1526B	SG3526B
SG1527A	SG3527A
SG1529	SG3529
Current Mode	
SG1825	SG3825
SG1842	SG3842
SG1843	SG3843
SG1844	SG3844
SG1845	SG3845
SG1846	SG3846
SG1847	SG3847
Current and Voltage Mode	
SG1528*	SG3528*
SG1530*	SG3530*

*Available January 1989

Prompt Delivery. More Information.

Sample units available for evaluation. Because of our unique manufacturing technology, quantity delivery is fast. Complete technical information yours for the asking. Please address Silicon General, 11861 Western Avenue., Garden Grove, CA 92641. Phone (714) 898-8121. TWX 910-596-1804. FAX 893-2570.

SILICON GENERAL

CIRCLE NO 87

The interrupt structure of the 8096 lets each interrupt routine selectively enable other interrupts while in progress.

The driver program acquires the addresses of these items from the crossassembler's list file. This IBM PC driver also gives you access to all of the single-chip-μP board's modes of execution, including single stepping, breakpoints, and full-speed operation.

Fig 5 shows that debugging at the assembly level is easier on the eyes than machine-code level's hexidecimal codes. With assembly-level debugging, you're involved with debugging algorithms and program flow, not endlessly deciphering program code and register information expressed in hexidecimal notation. Assembly-level debugging thus significantly reduces the time required to test and debug application code. You can use this driver program even when the I/O pins of the single-chip-μP board are connected to your target system, and you can test your application code at full speed. This combination provides many of the source-level debugging facilities of a single-chip-μP software simulator with the advantage of having some or all of the prototype application hardware actually connected to the I/O pins.

The IBM PC driver program can also handle programs written in C. The C programming language has displaced older, less useful languages, such as Fortran and Pascal, as one of the more popular choices, along with Forth, for programming single-chip μPs (**Refs 4** and **5**). Several C cross compilers are available that run on IBM PCs and produce hex code for the 8096 (**Ref 6**). This "medium-level" language can produce fast and efficient code because of its close interaction with the instruction set of a target μP. This interaction is closer than that of other, so-called, high-level languages, which deliberately insulate the software engineer from the hardware.

Also, C gives you some measure of portability—an important consideration given the significant time required to master the instruction set of a new μP. Portable software becomes the nucleus of a reusable design kernel—to a far greater extent than any common hardware might—when you write it in C. C compilers also provide you with easy access to integer and floating-point math library routines and complex logical expressions. The presence of these facilities and functions is one of the many reason for programmers to move up to C from assembly language.

C compilers produce a list file that combines each line of C code with the associated lines of assembly code. From this list file, the driver program can determine the actual instruction addresses that correspond to each line of C code. The driver program running on a PC receives the program counter's value at each program break from the single-chip-μP board. The PC then correlates this value with the line of C code that is associated with that particular address. **Fig 6** shows how the driver displays this line of C code together with the previous and following lines. You can thus easily trace and debug your C program's flow and execution.

A map file produced by the linker program indicates where variables, which you declare in your C program,

```
      SP      00D0  hex              A      0103  hex            P1      FF  hex
      R2        00  hex              A       259  dec            AL      03  hex
      R1        01  hex

  -- Auto-step, Step, Run, Breakpoint, Terminal, Variable, Fileview, Dos, Exit ---

           0208                      LDB R2,#0FFH
           020B                      STB R2, [R1]
           020E                      LD R1,# P3A
           0212                      CLR A
           0214 LOOP1:               ADD A,#0103H
           0218                      STB AL,[R1]
           021B                      LCALL BIT1DLY
     PC >> 021E                      INC A
           0220                      STB AL,[R1]
           0223                      LCALL BIT1DLY
           0226                      JBC P1,5,LOOP1
           0229 LOOP2:               SUB A,#0105H
           022D                      STB AL,[R1]
           0230                      LCALL BIT2DLY
           0233                      DEC A
```

Fig 5—This display is a typical screen report *from an assembly-language-level debugging session. You can use your IBM PC's screen-print feature to take a snapshot of these screens at any time.*

When size and speed matter, Look to Seagate's 3.5″ ST157 Family

When 5.25″ drives won't fit, or if you just think "small is beautiful," Seagate's ST157 family provides less than 30 msec access time for today's generation of high-performance personal computers.

Select from the 21 MB ST125, the 32 MB ST138 or the 48 MB ST157, all available with either SCSI or ST412 interface options.

With over one million produced, Seagate now builds over 8,000 ST157 family drives per day. And each one is built with the quality and reliability you've come to expect from the first name in disc drives.

For easier installation, you can configure the right 3.5″ solution by choosing from Seagate's line of controllers and adapters for the ST157 family.

For more information on the small drives that are big on speed, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.

Seagate
The first name in disc drives

C gives you some measure of portability—an important consideration given the significant time required to master the instruction set of a new μP.

```
   num        247  dec                 inc        10  dec              port0       FE  hex
 port1         FF  hex

  -- Auto-step, Step, Run, Breakpoint, Terminal, Variable, Fileview, Dos, Exit ---

          else{
              return(FALSE);
          }
     }


     void inc_var_num()           /* increment the global variable num */
     {
          num++;
 >        if(num == 255){
               num=0;
          }
     }

     main()
     {

          while(1){
               if(get_bit_p01()){
```

Fig 6—Similar to Fig 5, this display is an example *of a typical screen report from a debugging session for a C program. A driver program running on your IBM PC can correlate the current program counter's value with the corresponding line of code in your C program.*

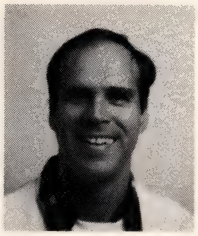
are actually located in the board's memory. The driver program thus can similarly correlate the variable's name with its physical location.

Static variables are easier to debug than automatic variables because static variables have a specific assigned address in the data-memory space but automatic variables have addresses assigned on a temporary basis. The driver program uses this addresss information to obtain the present value of each selected variable and display it in one of several available formats, which include hexidecimal, decimal, ASCII, and floating point. You can execute and test your C applications programs in all available modes, including the use of breakpoints set on specific lines of code. As with machine-level and assembly-level debugging, you must modify your C program if you want to set up complex breakpoints. EDN

References

1. Horton, Eric P, "Make your own low-cost 8051 emulator," *EDN*, November 13, 1986, pg 193.
2. Horton, Eric P, "Build a low-cost 8048-family emulator," *EDN*, May 2, 1985, pg 179.
3. 8096 assembler, Universal Cross-Assemblers, Box 384 Bedford, Nova Scotia, Canada B4A 2X3.
4. Leibson, Steven H, "HLL cross-compilers speed 1-chip μP software development," *EDN*, December 24, 1987, pg 126.
5. Small, Charles H, "Debuggers help you perfect high-level and real time code," *EDN*, December 10, 1987, pg 153.
6. 8096 C compiler, Archimedes Software, 2159 Union St, San Francisco, CA 94123.
7. Intel Corp, "Embedded Controller Handbook," (2 volume set), Intel Corp, Santa Clara, CA (Order # 210918-006).
8. Intel Corp, "Embedded Control Applications," Intel Corp, Santa Clara, CA (Order # 270539)

Author's biography



Eric P Horton is an engineer for the Nova Scotia Power Corp. He also owns a consulting firm called Dedicated Computer Systems, which does contract single-chip-μP system design and development. He holds a BSc in math from Acadia University and a BEE and MEE from the Technical University of Nova Scotia. In his spare time, he enjoys building a new energy-efficient home, being a leader in Wolf Cubs, skiing, and playing volleyball.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499

"Customers tell us... Samtec really is a different breed of cat!"

Sam Shine, Proprietor

These Samtec folks make sure you get *SUDDEN SERVICE*

Samtec people believe that our customers deserve the finest products and services. Whatever you need—catalogs, samples, cross-reference guides, quotations, shipment dates—you'll get SUDDEN SERVICE that other vendors can't (or won't) match. Give us a try. You won't be disappointed.

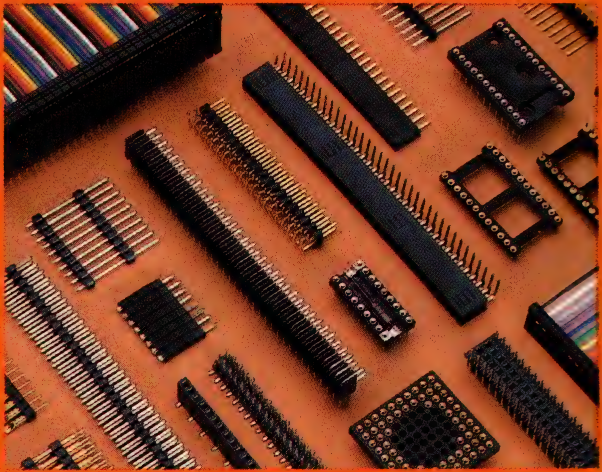
Bobbi Smith
Sales

Brian Thurston
Engineering

Samtec's *SUDDEN SERVICE* gets the highest customer approval for product quality, on-time delivery.

Everybody claims superior products and service. We'll simply summarize and document* some of the reports we continually receive from Samtec customers who *demand* the best from their suppliers. Large companies, medium-size companies, small firms—they have all come to rely upon Samtec SUDDEN SERVICE. They have given us the highest possible quality rating for zero defect parts, on-time delivery and prompt, reliable service.

Large orders or small, they all receive the same "as promised" service that makes Samtec "a different breed of cat". Try us. You'll be pleasantly surprised.



CUSTOMER EVALUATION SCORECARD*

Customer	Product	Quality Rating for Samtec
Company "A"	Computers	100%
Company "B"	Industrial Controls	100%
Company "C"	Test Instrumentation	100%
Company "D"	Cellular Radios (Telecom)	100%
Company "E"	Medical Instrumentation	100%
Company "F"	Computers	Zero Defects
Company "G"	Telecommunications	100%
Company "H"	Industrial Motors	100%
Company "I"	Telecommunications	100%
Company "J"	Medical Instrumentation	100%
Company "K"	Heart Pacemakers	Excellent

Contact Samtec for all of your board-to-board and on-board interconnect needs. You'll find the industry's largest selection of instant break-away socket and terminal strips as well as low profile and hi-temp DIP sockets and surface mount products.

*Your Samtec salesman or distributor can show you documentation and names. They are highly respected, quality-oriented OEM's of all sizes that you'll recognize immediately.

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: **SAMTEC, Ltd.** 35 Deerdykes View, Westfield, Cumbernauld, Scotland G68 9HN Phone: 02367 39292 FAX: 2367 27113 TLX: 776158

samtec **SUDDEN SERVICE**

WORLDWIDE HEADQUARTERS: **SAMTEC, Inc.** P.O. Box 1147, 810 Progress Blvd., New Albany, IN 47150 USA Phone: (812) 944-6733 TWX: 810-540-4095 TLX: 333-918 FAX: 812-948-5047

Lina Faulkenburg Packaging

Carol Jenkins Production

John Hynes Sales

WRITE TODAY for our new 100-page full line catalog. It has been revised and enlarged to include many new products. And it contains complete specification data for fast, easy ordering. Get yours today.

CIRCLE NO 91

Dynamic modes refine synchro-to-digital converter testing

More accurate testing of high-performance motion-control systems that use synchros or resolvers as position transducers and S/D converters is now possible. A look at various tests for an S/D converter shows how contemporary synchro simulators make testing easier as well.

Franklin W Smith, *Natel Engineering Co Inc*

High-performance motion-control systems often use synchros or resolvers as position transducers, and synchro/resolver-to-digital (S/D) converters to interface with digital control systems. But the testing of S/D converters has long been hampered by limitations in accuracy. A new generation of synchro simulators, however, can now achieve resolution and accuracy values that make dynamic as well as static tests possible. A look at the testing of the S/D converters shows both how the S/D converters work within the motion-control systems and how the synchro simulators aid in testing them.

A simple, working definition of a motion-control system is one in which the mechanical position, motion, and/or velocity of a device is under the closed-loop control of a digital computer. **Fig 1** is a simplified functional block diagram of a motion-control system. The position input data might be the digital output from a computer or magnetic tape, for example. An S/D converter converts the position of the device, represented by synchro analog data θ, to a digital representation and sends this signal to the computer.

The computer then compares the actual position to the desired-position data and determines what is required to move the device to the desired position. It generates a digital correction signal which, when converted to dc by a D/A converter, drives a dc torque motor to reposition the device.

An important feature of this system is that the dynamic compensation of this closed loop is completely under computer control. Thus you can alter the stability of the system and its response characteristics by modifying algorithms residing in computer firmware or software. In some sophisticated systems, modification of the response characteristics is adaptive.

An example of a very sophisticated adaptive control system is the Grumman X-29 forward-swept wing aircraft. The design is so inherently unstable that manual controls alone are inadequate to fly the plane. The computerized digital flight-control system makes 40 corrections per second to the positions of the wing and canard surfaces to compensate for this inherent instability, providing constantly optimum aerodynamics. The result is an extremely agile, high-performance combat aircraft.

In a typical test of an avionics system, you usually test only a portion of the motion-control system at a particular time. Your task might entail testing the avi-

In some sophisticated systems, modification of the response characteristics is adaptive.

onics box, which may consist of the S/D converter, the computer, and the D/A converter **(Fig 2).** The controller sends simulated position commands to the synchro simulator. A digital voltmeter (DVM), or a waveform digitizer, digitizes the DAC's dc signal output and sends it to the controller. In some cases, a printer records the test results.

Another approach to system test and evaluation is to exercise each of the individual functional blocks (like the S/D converter and the DAC) separately and then, using the test results, predict the integrated system performance by implementing network theory. To show how this approach works, consider analyzing the tests for the S/D converter block (see **box,** "How a synchro-to-digital converter works").

Tests can be static or dynamic

Any thorough testing of motion-control systems should involve both static and dynamic aspects. Static tests are all those that you perform between motions, when the system is motionless; you test dynamically, on the other hand, while the system is in motion. Static tests include those for position accuracy, system resolution, repeatability of position accuracy, and environmental effects (such as temperature, humidity, shock, and vibration) upon these parameters.

The latest generation of synchro simulators provides angular data in resolutions from 0.001° to 0.0001° with an accuracy range from 0.006° to 0.001°. In addition, these devices can test dynamic modes, including continuous rotation, both clockwise and counterclockwise; and sine-, triangular-, and square-wave modulation of motion. Dynamic tests cover position accuracy while the synchro is in motion at a constant velocity (tracking); position accuracy while accelerating; determination of maximum tracking rate and maximum slew rate; evaluation of settling and damping characteristics; and system bandwidth and stability testing.

Static position tests are the simplest

Position or angular accuracy testing is the simplest and most frequently performed static test. For the S/D converter, the sequence of test steps resides in the controller; it furnishes a series of predetermined test angles to the synchro simulator **(Fig 3).** The logic analyzer allows the converter to settle after each test value and then sends the converter's digital output to the controller. The controller calculates the difference between the S/D converter's output code, and the expected code for each angular test. The difference is the measurement error, which the controller passes to the printer to provide a data-sheet listing of test number, test angle, error, and pass/fail information. (Depending upon test complexity, you may want to stop the test at an abnormal reading to sound an alarm and to prompt the operator for a choice of options such as

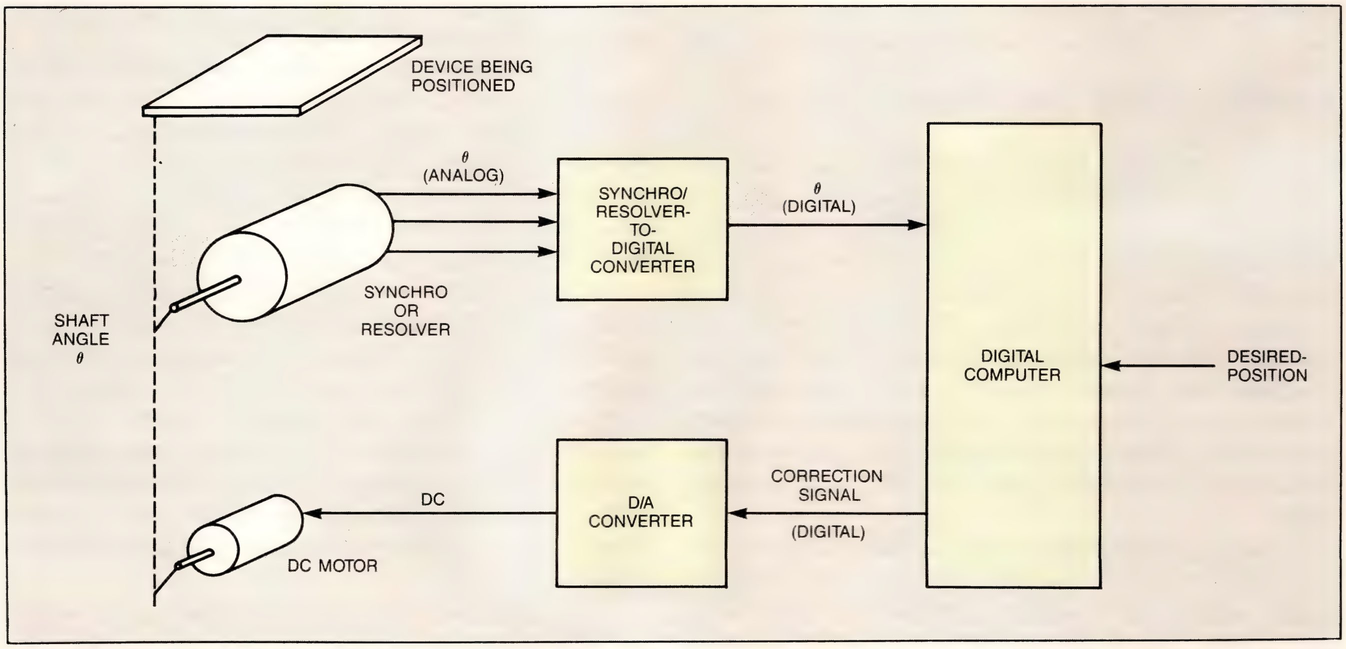


Fig 1—A digital computer positions a device *by comparing the location of the device to the desired position that the digital input described.*

"Abort Test" or "Continue.")

Because some of the S/D converter's parameters are inherently stable, you need to vary these parameters only when you perform angular accuracy tests. Such parameters include simulated synchro phase shift; signal and reference-voltage high/low lines; and reference-frequency high/low limits.

The time involved in positioning the servo manually has made angular accuracy testing burdensome in the past. However, under the automated control of the newer synchro simulators, you can run the tests quickly and virtually unattended.

You can calculate the theoretical resolution of a S/D converter by starting with the number of output bits—14 bits = 0.022° resolution, 16 bits = 0.0055° resolution, or simply resolution = $360°/2^n$, where n = number of bits. You can also measure the resolution as follows: Starting at some predetermined angle, for example 1.0000°, increment the simulator in 0.0001° steps until the S/D converter's LSB output changes state. At that time, note the simulator's angle. Then continue to increment the simulator in 0.0001° steps until the converter's LSB output changes state again. Subtract the first simulator angle from the second to obtain the actual resolution. Finally, you should repeat the test, decrementing the simulator.

Contemporary tracking S/D converters use hysteresis to avoid jitter or oscillations between adjacent bit steps. You can measure the hysteresis by first performing the resolution test outlined above. Then increment the simulator's input, but when you note the second bit change, start to decrement the simulator's input, so that you're approaching the first-bit change point. When you reach the first-bit change point (as indicated by the converter output), note the simulator angle again. Next, subtract this angle from the previous angle to determine the combined resolution-plus-hysteresis value, which is always greater than the angle of one LSB. Now, subtract the resolution you measured earlier from that combined value to calculate the hysteresis angle.

Repeatability doesn't mean accuracy

How consistent the S/D converter is, from measurement to measurement, defines its repeatability, which has no connection to accuracy. A converter can have high repeatability but be completely inaccurate. Repeatability errors in S/D converters can result from the converter resolution, hysteresis, short- and long-term drift, and major bit-transition error effects. You can test short-term repeatability by running the same test several times in both ascending and descending directions. By varying data-point step increments, or by approaching a particular data point from both directions, you may also reveal repeatability errors.

Accelerated life-testing techniques help you to assess

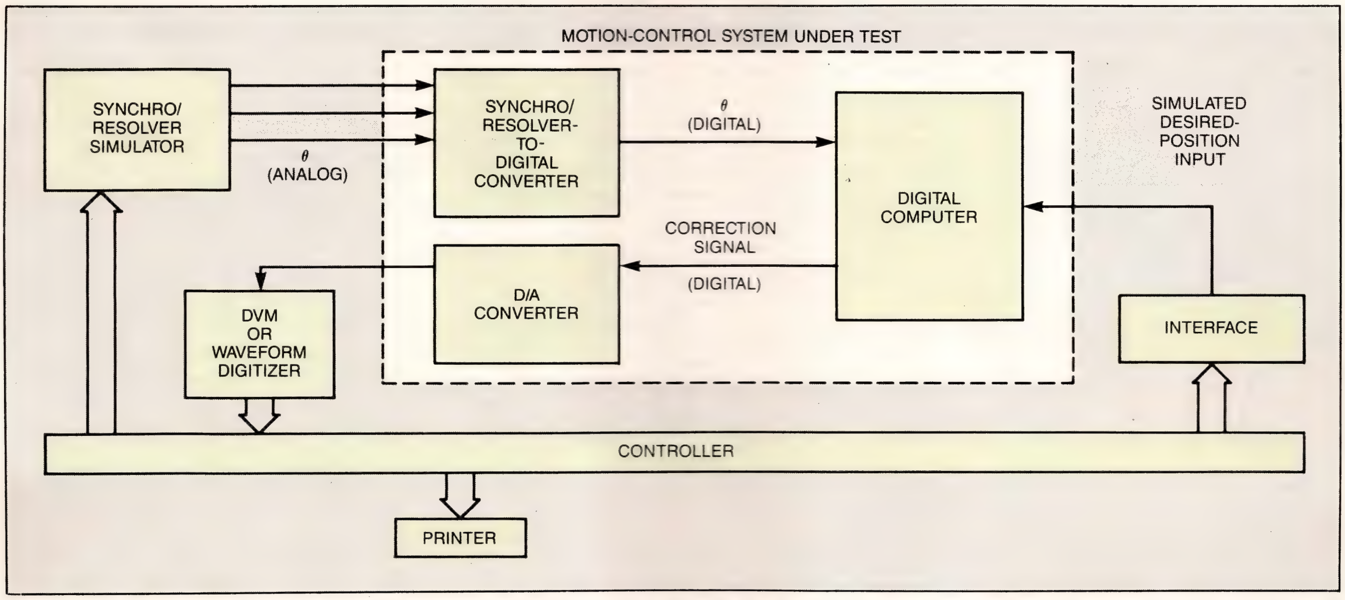


Fig 2—Testing a motion-control system *typically requires testing portions of the system in a particular test. The S/R simulator and the digital interface circuitry, which the controller simulates, drive the motion-control system. The DVM or waveform digitizer evaluates the output.*

Frequently, a motion-control system is partitioned into subsytems, which you can then test individually.

a device far beyond normal daily wear and tear. Reliability analysis suggests you can perform long-term repeatability testing by running accuracy tests over a period of time—six months, for example—using accelerated life-testing techniques, such as hot- and cold-temperature cycling and power cycling, which stress the converter. This technique allows you to reduce the waiting time between tests.

Dynamic tests measure position accuracy

Because the velocity constant of a type II tracking converter is, in theory, infinite, the instantaneous angular error between the input synchro signals and the output digital angle isn't degraded when the synchro is rotating. Simply put, the error will be the same as the static error at that angle. This condition is valid for constant rotation speeds to the converter's maximum tracking rate (which is dependent upon both frequency and resolution).

By dynamically comparing the digital angle output of the simulator with the digital output of the converter, you can verify the position accuracy and the infinite velocity constant of a type II converter. You can implement this data comparison most easily with a general-purpose logic analyzer, which lets you compare the digital angle output of the simulator with the converter output **(Fig 3)**.

The S/D converter tracking rate is a measure of how fast a rotational speed can be converted accurately (or tracked) by the converter. In general, two parameters influence the ability of a synchro system that has a type II S/D converter to track quickly and accurately: the reference signal's frequency and the tracking resolution (measured in bits). The maximum tracking rate is directly proportional to the reference frequency and inversely proportional to the tracking resolution.

Most contemporary converters provide a BIT signal that goes to a logic one whenever the input rotation is faster than the converter can track, a situation that usually causes large errors). To test for tracking at the converter's rated specification, program the simulator for that tracking rate (such as 7200°/sec) and for clockwise rotation. Monitor the BIT signal output; logic zero indicates that the converter is tracking. Repeat the test for counterclockwise rotation.

To test for the maximum tracking rate, repeat the above test but gradually increase the tracking rate until the BIT signal changes to a logic one. Find the highest rate attainable while the BIT signal remains at logic zero. Repeat the test for the opposite direction of rotation. Many converters exhibit different maximum tracking rates in clockwise and counterclockwise directions, because of the asymmetry of the VCO (voltage-controlled oscillator). A manufacturer's guardbanding causes the actual maximum tracking rate to be higher than the tracking rate it specified; the actual rate may vary from converter to converter.

A converter's response to step changes in the input angle is specified as the large- and small-step settling times, t_L and t_S, respectively. A large-step specifica-

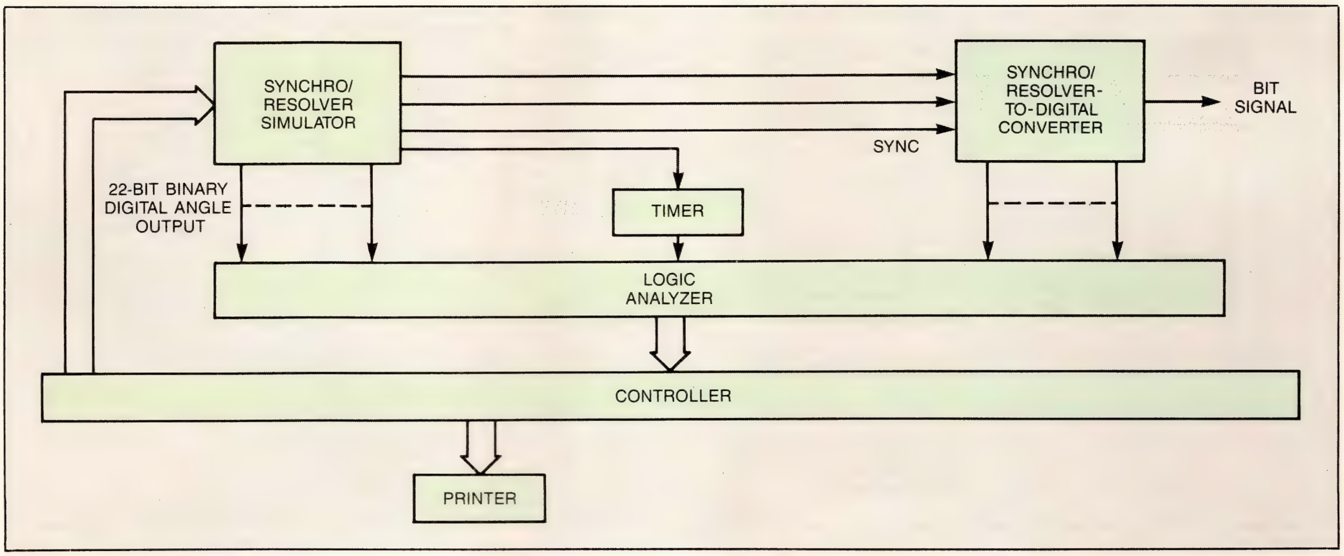


Fig 3—You can also test a motion-control system *by partitioning the system into its functional blocks and testing them individually. You can then use network theory to predict system performance and integrity.*

How a synchro-to-digital converter works

You can differentiate the type II tracking converter from its predecessor, the type I converter, by its velocity constant. Type I tracking converters feature one stage of integration and a finite velocity constant. In addition, type I tracking converters have a tracking error at a fixed velocity that is proportional to the input data rate. In contrast, a type II tracking converter has, theoretically, an infinite velocity constant and no lag error at constant velocity. Because of the limitation of the velocity constant and the tracking error inherent in type I converters under constant velocity, type II is the preferred design.

Fig A is a simplified functional-block diagram of a type II tracking synchro/resolver-to-digital (S/D) converter. The type II converter does produce a lag error under conditions of acceleration, and you can calculate this error by using the acceleration constant, which the vendor specifies for his particular converter.

The heart of the converter is a solid-state control transformer (SSCT). This device receives the SINθ and COSθ ac analog signals from the analog input circuits, and a digital word representing the converter angle ϕ. Most commonly used converters generate output in the range of 10 bits (0.352°) to 16 bits (0.0055°) resolution. The converter angle, ϕ, is a product of the binary up-down counter and serves as the input to the SSCT as well as the digital output of the converter. The output of the SSCT is an analog error signal with a magnitude and polarity (ie, a phase of either 0° or 180°) that are both proportional to $SIN(\theta-\phi)$. When the digital input word ϕ is equal to the synchro angle θ, the output of the SSCT represents $SIN(\theta-\phi)=SIN(0)=0$.

A phase-sensitive demodulator, driven by the conditioned ac reference, converts the analog error signal from the SSCT to a dc error signal. An analog integrator processes that signal; the integrator's output value is directly proportional to the velocity of the converter. The analog velocity signal drives a voltage-controlled oscillator that produces a clock train and an up/down control signal. Those signals in turn drive a binary up/down counter whose total word value represents the converter angle ϕ. The converter angle is then sent both to the SSCT and to the digital output. The logic sense of the error signal (and subsequently the VCO output) drives the up/down counter in the direction that causes the converter angle ϕ to equal the input angle θ.

In contemporary hybrid S/D converters, additional features are added to the basic design to improve the overall converter performance. A reference synthesizer eliminates errors caused by phase shifts between the synchro input θ and the reference input. An automatic gain control prevents errors resulting from line-to-line voltage fluctuations. And a built-in test detector provides an indication of an error condition in the motion control system.

The converters can also include octal 3-state buffered digital outputs that allow the use of 8-bit or 16-bit data buses, synchro/resolver programming, 14/16-bit resolution control, and single +5V dc operation, which eliminates the ground loop problems of earlier converters.

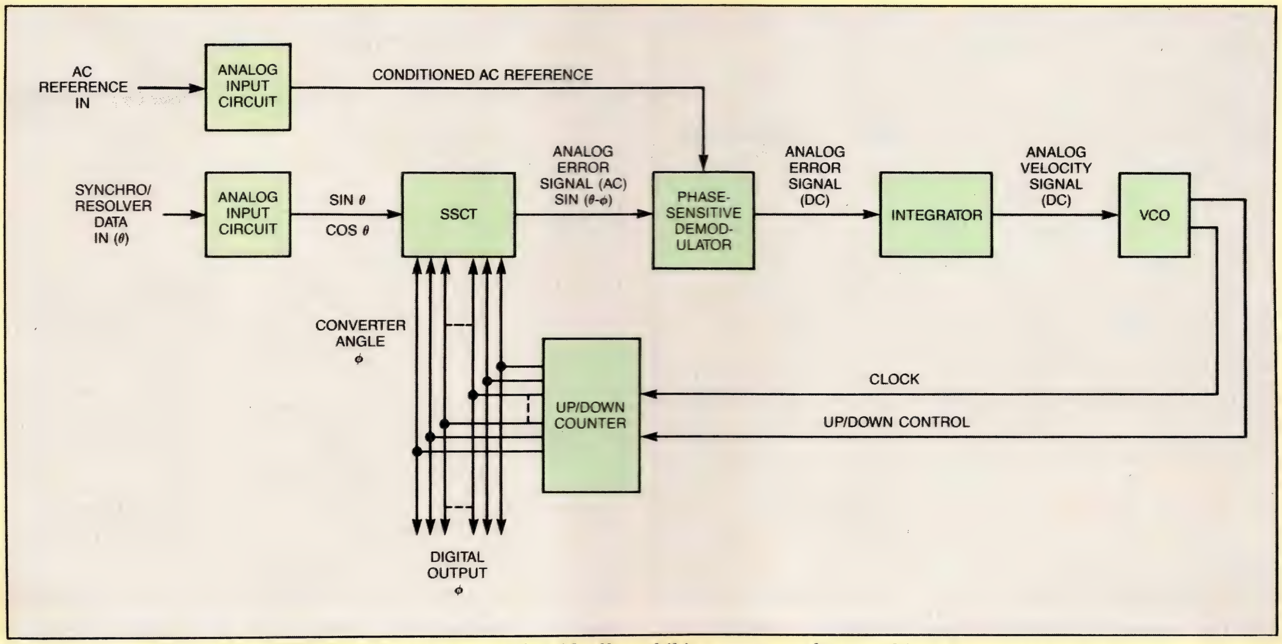


Fig A—A type II tracking S/D converter *is a servo that ideally exhibits no error when tracking at constant velocity.*

Designers add hysteresis to circuits in order to overcome the jitter and oscillation between bit steps that is a concern in S/D converters.

tion is usually 179°; a small one is 1.4°. The typical converter response to a large-step input is shown in **Fig 4**.

The large-step transient response depends primarily on the maximum velocity (ω max) and the maximum acceleration (α max) that the converter can achieve. You can subdivide the synchronizing time (t_{SYNC}) for large steps into three segments: acceleration time (t_{ACC}), which is the time from application of the step input to the time at which the converter reaches its maximum velocity; slew time (t_{SLEW}), which is the time from maximum velocity to the time at which the output angle is first equal to the input angle; and overshoot time (t_{OS}), which is the time interval from when the converter output angle first equals the input angle (and applies constant acceleration in the opposite direction) to when the output angle again reaches the input angle. At the end of the overshoot time, the small-step response becomes dominant, and the converter settles down to the final value according to its small-step transient-response function.

You can use the simulator to test large- and small-step settling time as follows: Set the simulator for square-wave modulation of angle (179° amplitude for large step or 1.4° for small step); the modulation period should be approximately four times the settling-time specification. Use the simulator's SYNC output to trigger the timer and to provide an output latch signal after a time-out equal to the settling-time specification of the converter. Use the latch signal to strobe the converter data into the logic analyzer. If the converter is working properly, the data that is latched equals the step angle (179° or 1.4°) to within the converter's specified accuracy.

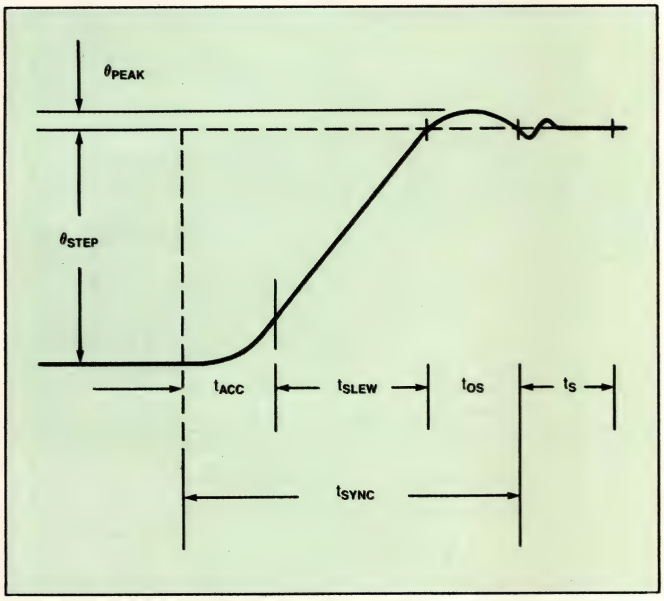


***Fig 4—The components of settling time are the acceleration time,** t_{ACC}; the slew time, t_{SLEW}; the overshoot time, t_{OS}; and the small-step settling time, t_S.*

Position accuracy vs acceleration

The acceleration performance of an S/D converter—in particular its acceleration constant and maximum acceleration—indicates how well the device adjusts to changes in the position or velocity of the input angle. A converter's acceleration constant, which you can obtain from the manufacturer, is a function of the converter's resolution, signal frequency, and design implementation. You can calculate lag error during acceleration by dividing the acceleration by the acceleration constant.

You can also use the acceleration constant to compute the converter's acceleration lag error to the maximum acceleration specification of the converter. The maximum acceleration is a function of the dynamic range of the converter's error circuits.

The best way to measure converter acceleration effects is to use sine-wave dynamic angle modulation. **Fig**

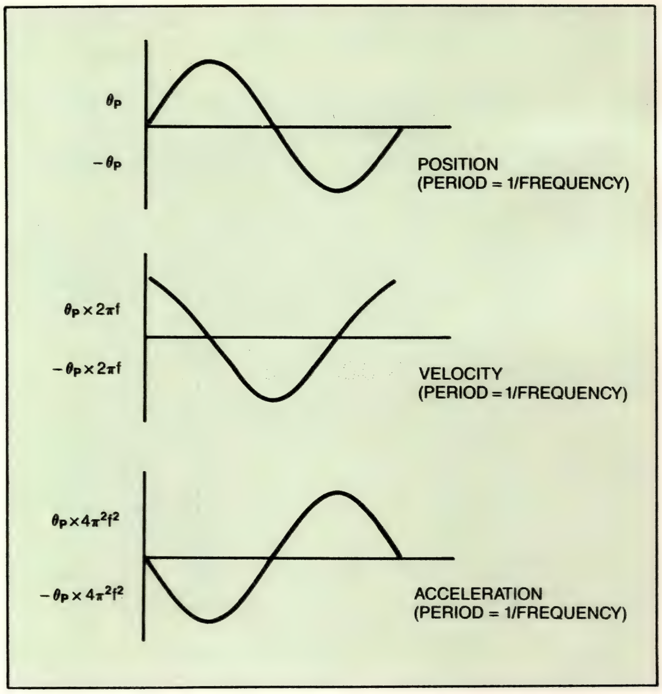
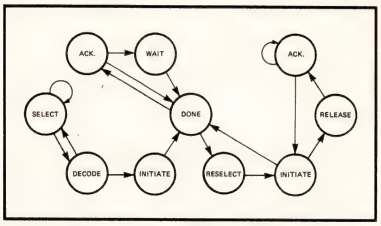


***Fig 5—Use sine-wave dynamic angle modulation** to demonstrate the relationship among position, velocity, and acceleration, as a function of the S/D converter acceleration.*

"Clak!"

IF-THEN-ELSE. Programmable Sequencers for advanced state machine design. From Signetics—who else!

Clak! At last, advanced state machine design is easy. Signetics Programmable Logic Sequencers (PLSs), including the new 50MHz PLUS405, have a unique architecture that employs buried registers to store intermediate values. The result—greater silicon and pin utilization with increased system functionality.



Advanced state machine designs become easy with Signetics sequencers.

Clak! IF-THEN-ELSE functionality. Signetics unique architecture makes complex IF-THEN-ELSE states possible. Connecting any AND term to any OR term (product term sharing) eliminates redundant state transition terms. And JK or SR type registers optimize the logic used in generating state transitions.

In addition, all our PLDs are supported by ABEL, CUPL or our powerful AMAZE software with auto test vector generation to make your job easier.

Clak! We've got the guts! That's right, we have those essential PLDs you need to improve total system performance. PAL®-type devices, Programmable Macro Logic, Logic Arrays and our high-speed PLSs with buried registers that make advanced state machine design easier.

Make your state machines state-of-the-art! Call Signetics at (800) 227-1817, ext. 987D for a PLD Data Manual. For surface mount and military product availability, contact your local Signetics sales office.

One standard. 0 defects.

Signetics

a division of North American Philips Corporation

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 88

The acceleration constant and the maximum acceleration of a converter determine how well a converter performs when the position or velocity of the input angle shifts.

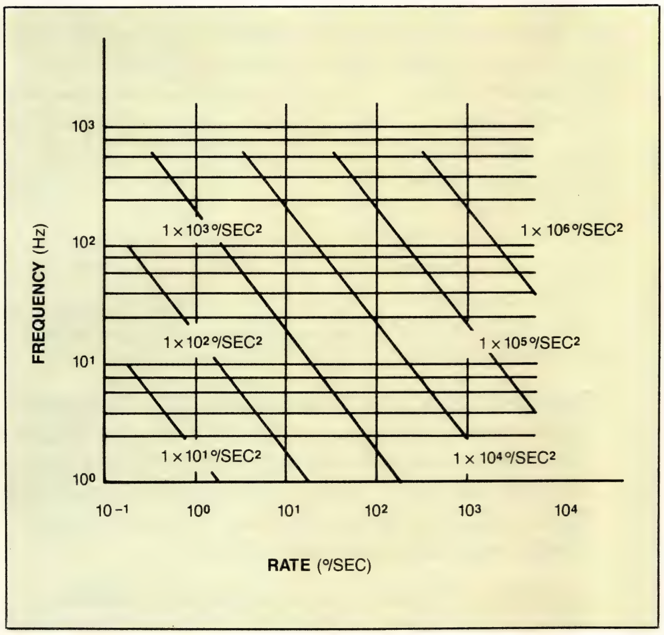


Fig 6—To produce a given acceleration, *you can trade off between the modulation rate and the frequency.*

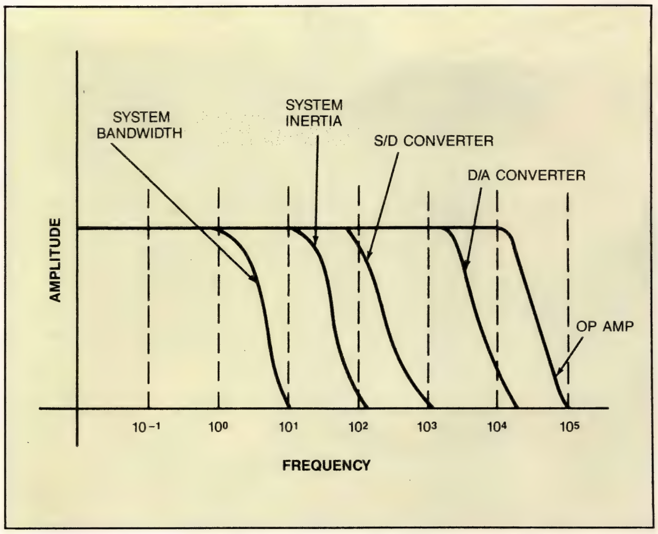


Fig 7—The bandwidth of a typical motion-control system *is less than the bandwidth of each of its components.*

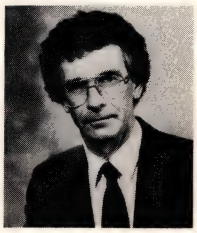
5 demonstrates the relationship between the angular position, velocity, and acceleration for a sine-wave angle modulation. Note that the points of peak acceleration and deceleration are at the positive and negative peak angles of the modulation envelope. At these points, you can monitor the converter's acceleration performance by triggering a logic analyzer off a square-wave reference signal from the simulator. You can calculate the converter's acceleration performance.

Fig 6 demonstrates the tradeoff between the modulation rate and the frequency required to produce a given acceleration. This graph represents 360° peak-to-peak modulation.

Examine system bandwidth

Fig 7 illustrates the relative bandwidths of typical motion-control system components compared to the combined system bandwidth. The modern synchro simulator is an excellent stimulus device for evaluating system response characteristics. By using sine-wave modulation and taking note of 3-dB attenuation points and unity-gain crossovers, you may examine both small-and large-signal bandwidths. You can program the controller to sweep the modulation frequency while you evaluate the response for peaking and roll-off. You should, however, exercise care to avoid exceeding the maximum tracking rate at high modulation frequencies. EDN

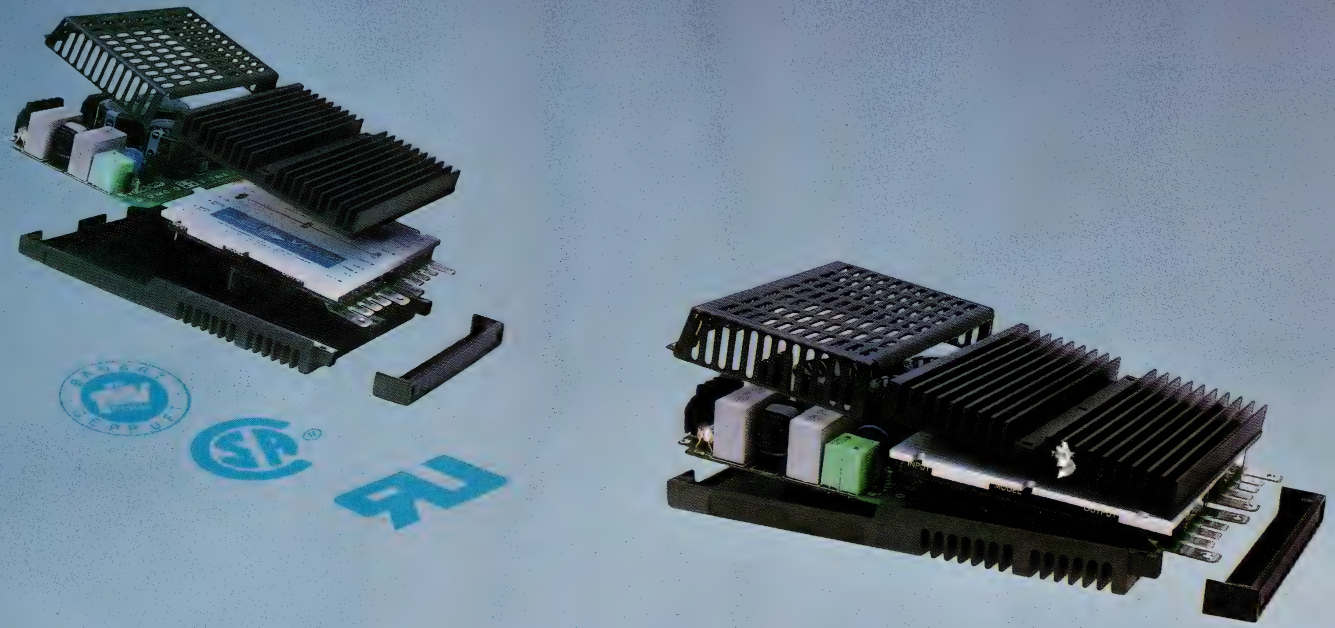
Author's biography



Franklin W Smith is a product marketing manager with Natel Engineering Co Inc (Simi Valley, CA). Prior to that, he spent 22 years on the East Coast with North Atlantic Industries. Frank earned an associate's degree from the State University of NY, and a bachelor of science degree from Adelphi University. Frank holds three patents and enjoys sailing, fishing, orchidology, and photography.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 491 Medium 492 Low 493

VICOR



Celebrating The New Profile

Introducing the FlatPAC™ ... Vicor's Family of User Definable, Multiple Output, Switching Power Supplies

Until now, your power system decision meant choosing between costly and unpredictable custom development, or bulky and inflexible catalog supplies...or you had to design and manufacture it yourself. Taking the next step in the power-component revolution, Vicor introduces FlatPAC, the user-definable, "off-the-shelf" alternative to customs that's economical from single units to OEM quantities...and which fits in a fraction of the space required by conventional off-line supplies!

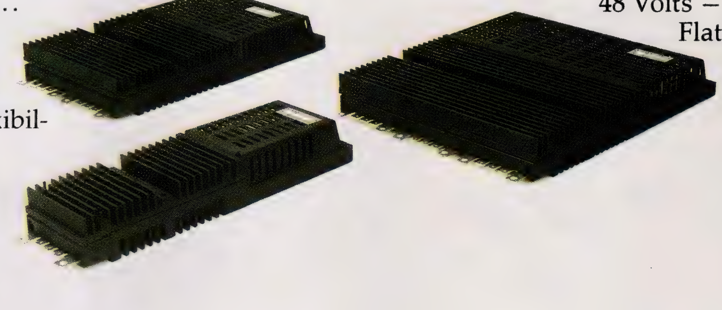
The Off-The-Shelf Alternative

FlatPAC's unique modular design allows Vicor to provide next day delivery on over 10,000 different FlatPAC configurations. You define your power requirements... Vicor does the rest – while eliminating the nonrecurring costs, unpredictable lead times, risk, inflexibility, and reliability uncertainties associated with conventional solutions. No other power product offers FlatPAC's combination of power density, economy, and "off-the-shelf" flexibility!

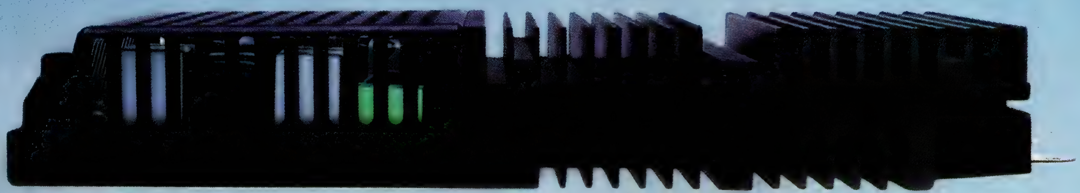
Power Cells

Sharing a distinctive, space saving flat package profile (1.37" high x 8.6" long), FlatPACs come in widths of 2.5", 4.9", and 7.4", and supply up to 200, 400, and 600 Watts of total output power...an unprecedented 7 Watts per cubic inch in an off-line switching power supply!

The three different packages provide one, two, or three user definable "Power Cells". Each Power Cell may be specified to be an independent, isolated output with a power rating of 50, 75, 100, 150, or 200 Watts, or cells may be combined to form higher power outputs...up to 600 Watts from a single output. Standard output voltages are 5, 12, 15, 24, and 48 Volts – and because all FlatPAC outputs are field trimmable down to zero and up to 110% of nominal, a standard output can likely



FLATPAC



In Off-Line Switchers.

take care of even your most unusual voltage requirements. For special requirements, outputs as low as 2 Volts, and as high as 95 Volts can be provided.

And you don't give up features to get FlatPAC's advantages: besides being trimmable, all FlatPAC outputs have remote sensing and overvoltage and overcurrent protection. Individual FlatPAC outputs are totally isolated: there are no cross regulation issues; any output can be positive or negative; and output returns can float up to 500V, rms, apart. FlatPAC's run on either 110 or 220 Volt lines, meet "Class A" interference specs, have built in fusing, and conform to UL, CSA, and TUV safety agency requirements. Two and three cell units also provide two isolated, sequenced, logic outputs to indicate pending loss-of-line and pending loss-of-output for system housekeeping during power cycling or brownouts.

The key to FlatPAC's flexibility and power density is Vicor's VI-200 family of high density, high efficiency, UL, CSA, and TUV recognized, component level DC-DC converters. When you specify a FlatPAC, you benefit from the field reliability and predictability that's been established in an installed base approaching half a million units.

Join The Celebration Now

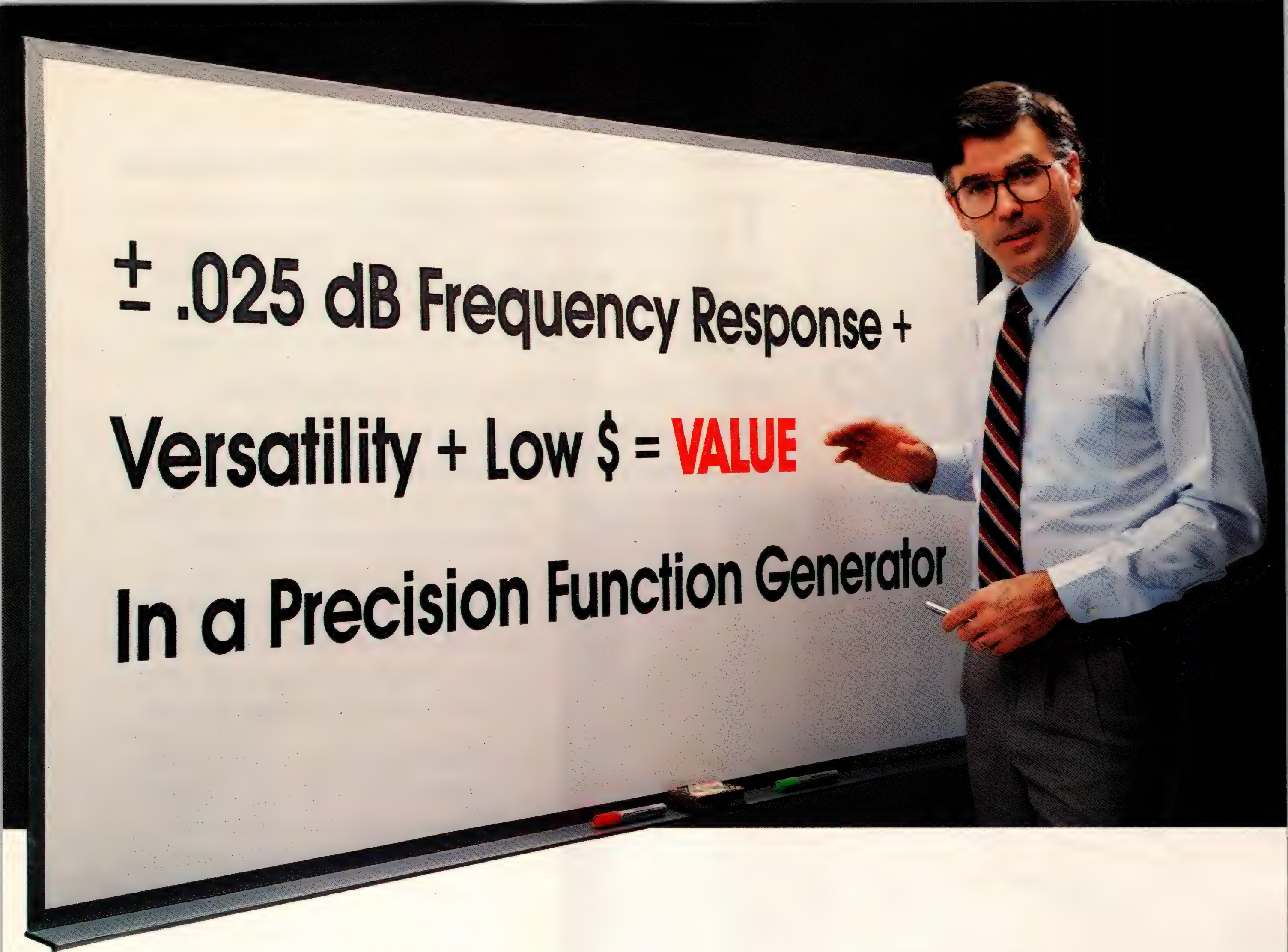
Call Vicor now to discuss your special needs...you'll be celebrating when you find how quickly Vicor can ship you the smallest, most efficient, most cost effective solution to your power system requirements...at prices as low as 85¢/Watt in OEM quantities.

To Receive A Complete Catalog, Including Information On Vicor Products, Applications And Accessories, Call Vicor Today At (508) 470-2900, 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810.

VICOR

Component Solutions For Your Power System

See us at Southcon Booth #1447



Flattest frequency response in its price range! The Model 2100A-7 sets the standard. But there's more to the Model 2100A-7 than flat response. There's frequency accuracy of 0.5ppm, amplitude accuracy of 0.05dB of setting, multiple operational modes and much more. But best of all, there is the economical price of $4750.00 and **value** is the sum of this design equation.

The fully GPIB programmable 2100A-7 stores and recalls up to 100 complete front panel set-ups in its internal memory. All front panel parameters are knob controlled or can be incremented/decremented by a user pre-defined delta, multiply, or divide constant.

Operation modes include continuous, gate, trigger burst, triggered pulse, lin/log sweep and VC. A pulse generator and a sweep ramp/marker generator are also built in.

For more information, call or write Krohn-Hite today.

- ☐ Frequency response ±0.025dB
- ☐ Frequency accuracy 0.5ppm (optional 0.01ppm)
- ☐ 30.0000mHz to 31.16000MHz synthesized over full range
- ☐ Output range 10μV to 30V p-p

KH KROHN-HITE CORPORATION

40 Years of Quality Instruments
1949 - 1989

Avon Industrial Park, Avon, Massachusetts 02322
(508) 580-1660 TWX: 710 345 0831
FAX: (508) 583-8989

Fourier technique lets μPs synthesize complex waveforms

Today's μPs are fast enough to generate a variety of waveforms by using Fourier synthesis. The helpful tips presented here can speed the run time of your subroutines and help you avoid some pitfalls when designing the hardware.

Lee J Schugel, *Schugel Engineering*

Applications such as automatic test equipment, environmental simulators, built-in-test circuits, and drives for robotic motors require easily adjustable complex waveforms. To generate such waveforms, designers have often relied on specialized test equipment or complex DSP-based designs. Today's single-chip μCs and highly integrated μPs, however, are fast enough and powerful enough to synthesize low-frequency (hertz to kilohertz-range) complex waveforms in a microcoded subroutine by using the Fourier technique. Understanding the basics of this synthesis technique will help you decide whether your application will permit you to use a μP to synthesize complex waveforms.

Fourier waveform synthesis, also known as additive waveform synthesis, relies on the fact that you can represent any periodic waveform by the sum of a series of sine waves that are harmonically related to a fundamental sine wave. Each of the sine waves has a fixed amplitude and phase relationship relative to the fundamental component. The frequencies of the individual sine waves are integer multiples of the fundamental frequency. That is, if the fundamental frequency is F, the Fourier series contains components at frequencies 2F, 3F, 4F, etc. By setting the phase angle of the fundamental component to 0, you can express the periodic waveform as:

$$R(F) = A_1 \sin(2\pi Ft) + A_2 \sin(4\pi Ft + \theta_2) + A_3 \sin(6\pi Ft + \theta_3) + \ldots,$$

where F is the fundamental frequency in Hz, A_x is the amplitude of the xth component, and θ_x is the phase angle of the xth component relative to the fundamental component's phase angle.

To obtain an accurate representation of the desired waveform, you must include as many terms in the series as possible. When you use a μP to calculate the individual terms, you must consider a number of other factors that affect the accuracy. These factors include the sampling rate, the number of data points to include in a sine-wave lookup table, the precision of the intermediate mathematical steps, and the resolution of the output D/A converter. You must decide on these items before you can write the software.

Next, you need to determine how many terms you wish to include in the series. The highest-frequency term establishes the minimum sampling rate. According to sampling theory, the highest-frequency term must be equal to or less than the Nyquist frequency,

You can represent any periodic waveform by the sum of a series of sine waves that are harmonically related to a fundamental sine wave.

which is half of the sampling frequency. For example, a sampling rate of 1 kHz means that the highest frequency term is equal to or less than 500 Hz.

Aliasing is responsible for this boundary. Because the μP generates sampled frequencies, the sampling process always generates an aliasing frequency above the Nyquist frequency for every sampled frequency generated below the Nyquist frequency. You can calculate this aliasing frequency thus:

Aliasing frequency = sampling rate − sampled frequency.

For example, if you use a 1-kHz sampling rate to generate a 300-Hz sine wave, an aliasing frequency term occurs at 700 Hz. If you attempt to generate a frequency higher than the Nyquist frequency, the calculation shows that the aliasing frequency is actually below the Nyquist frequency. For instance, if you attempt to generate a sine wave at 750 Hz with a sample rate of 1 kHz, the aliasing frequency occurs at 250 Hz. In **Fig 1**, sample points A through I describe a 250-Hz sine wave as well as a 750-Hz sine wave. When the samples are passed through a lowpass filter, the lower frequency is predominant. This effect, known as fold-over distortion, can severely affect the shape of the desired complex waveform.

The μP produces a series of digital samples at equally spaced intervals; the samples are passed to a DAC, which generates the analog waveform. The DAC's output must drive a lowpass filter, which smooths the analog waveform and removes the aliasing frequencies that occur above the Nyquist frequency. If ideal lowpass filters existed, you could place the cutoff frequency at the Nyquist frequency. Because practical lowpass filters have finite attenuation slopes, the highest frequency term created by the waveform synthesizer should be somewhat lower than the cutoff frequency. Although a filter with a sharp rolloff characteristic permits the generation of frequencies close to the Nyquist frequency, the use of a higher sampling rate relaxes the filtering requirements.

A sampling rate that is three to four times the highest generated frequency lets you design a 4-pole lowpass active filter with a single op amp. For example, if you choose a sampling rate of 1200 Hz when the highest generated frequency is 400 Hz, the Nyquist frequency is 600 Hz and the lowest aliasing frequency

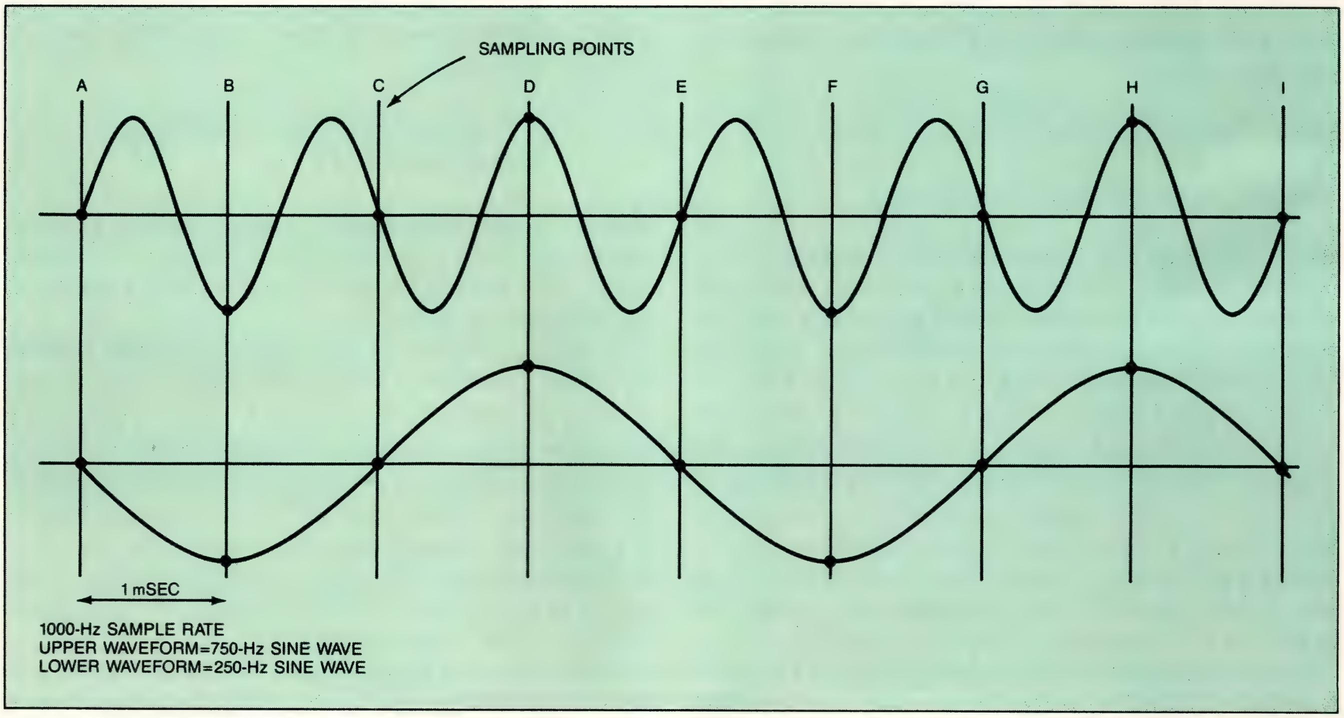


Fig 1—Aliasing produces fold-over distortion when the sampling rate is less than 2 times the Nyquist frequency. *When a 750-Hz sinewave is sampled at 1 kHz, the sample points also describe the 250-Hz aliasing frequency, which predominates when the sampled waveform passes through a lowpass filter.*

is 800 Hz. This arrangement provides a 200-Hz (or 33%) margin between the highest generated frequency and the Nyquist frequency. You can place the cutoff frequency between 400 and 600 Hz and still provide adequate attenuation at the lowest aliasing frequency—800 Hz.

A lookup table generates all of the components

Once you've selected a sample rate on the basis of the above considerations, you must decide on an algorithm for generating the components of the synthesized waveform. The digital-oscillator algorithm discussed here uses a modulo-N counter for addressing a sine-wave lookup table. The lookup table consists of N samples, which represent one complete cycle of a sine wave. You access the data in the lookup table by adding a table pointer to the lookup table's base address. The algorithm generates different frequencies by accessing only selective samples of the data in the lookup table. Because the time between selected samples must be a multiple of the sampling period, you must translate the desired frequency to a number in order to increment the table. The algorithm adds the value of the table increment to the table pointer to obtain the address of the selected sample.

For example, if the table length is 256 bytes and the sample rate is 1024 Hz, a table-increment value of 1 causes the algorithm to scan the lookup table four times each second, producing a 4-Hz sampled sine wave. Increasing the value of the table increment to 2 produces an 8-Hz sampled sine wave, and so on. You can calculate the table increment with this formula:

$$\text{Table increment} = \text{output frequency} \times \text{table length} \div \text{sample rate.}$$

Because you establish the table length and sampling rate before using the algorithm, you can compile the ratio of table length to sample rate as a constant, thus speeding the run-time calculations. You can further improve the run-time speed by creating an array of output frequency vs table increment during an initialization period, so that the algorithm's only task during run time is to find the table increment in the array.

Choose a convenient table length

The table length affects the number of calculations the software must perform, as well as the resolution of the generated waveform. A table containing 256 entries is a convenient length to use when the table increment is an 8-bit integer. It lets you add the table increment to the 16-bit table pointer by using an 8-bit ADD instruction without affecting the most significant byte of the pointer. By employing modulo-256 addition, the algorithm automatically calculates the next table address when an overflow occurs. For instance, assume the table's starting address is C000H and its ending address is C0FFH. If the table increment is 09H, the sequence proceeds as C000H, C009H, C012H, . . . C0FCH before the addition overflows. The next address after the overflow is C005H, which addresses the correct sample as if the table contained a continuous sine wave **(Fig 2.)**

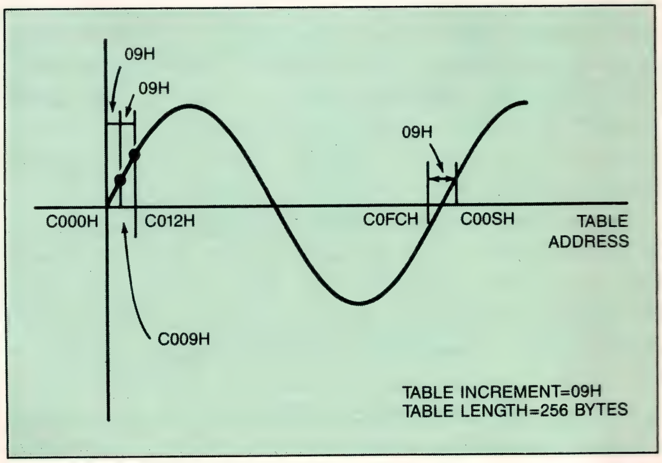


Fig 2—If you choose a 256-byte table length and use modulo-256 addition *to add the table increment to the table pointer, you don't have to adjust the sample points when the addition overflows.*

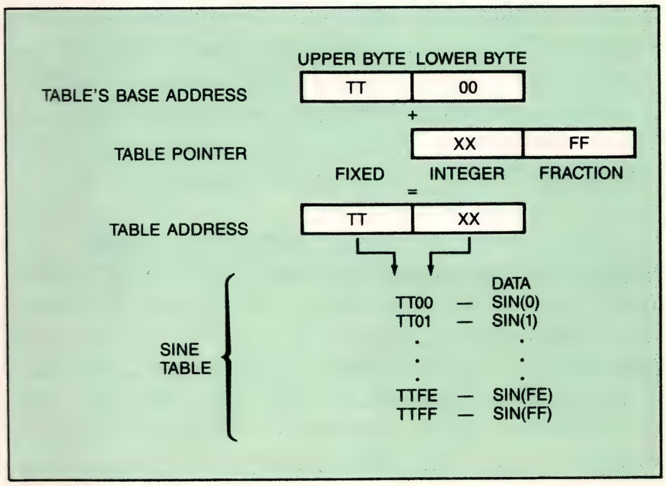


Fig 3—Placing the table's base address on a 256-byte boundary in the system's memory *lets you add the table pointer to the base address by using a logical OR statement, which is faster than an ADD statement.*

LISTING 1

```
100 '*** SINE TABLE GENERATION PROGRAM ***
110 '
120 'THIS PROGRAM GENERATES SINE WAVE LOOKUP TABLE FOR ANY ARBITRARY
130 'TABLE LENGTH. THE SINE WAVE DATA IS GIVEN IN 8-BIT 2'S-COMPLEMENT
140 'FORMAT AND ALL RESULTS ARE GIVEN IN HEX.
150 '
160 CLS : PRINT "*** Sine Wave Lookup Table ***" : PRINT
170 PRINT "          HEX" : PRINT "Step ——— Value"
180 '
190 TLEN = 256                          'DEFINE TABLE LENGTH
200 TINC = 6.28318 / TLEN 'CALCULATE TABLE STEP INCREMENT IN RADIANS
210 '
220 FOR N = 0 TO TLEN-1
230 N1 = SIN(N * TINC)                  'CALCULATE SINE FOR CURRENT STEP
250 N2 = INT((N1*127)+.499999)          'NORMALIZE RESULT IN -127 TO +127 RANGE
260 '
270 N$ = HEX$(N)                        'CONVERT STEP NUMBER TO HEX
280 IF LEN(N$) = 1 THEN N$="0"+N$       'MAKE IT 2 DIGITS IF ITS ONLY 1
290 N2$ = HEX$(N2)                      'CONVERT RESULT TO HEX
300 IF LEN(N2$)=1 THEN N2$="0"+N2$      'MAKE IT 2 DIGITS IF ITS ONLY 1
310 N2$ = RIGHT$(N2$,2)                 'KEEP ONLY 2 RIGHT DIGITS
320 PRINT N$;TAB(12);N2$                'PRINT STEP NUMBER AND RESULT
330 NEXT N
340 END
```

If the table contains 256 entries, you should locate the table on a 256-byte boundary in the system's memory. By so doing, you can fix the upper byte of the table's 16-bit address and add the pointer to the lower byte of the table's base address when accessing the data (**Fig 3**). Because the lower byte of the table's base address is 00H, you can perform the addition with a logical OR statement, which executes more quickly than an ADD statement.

Although you can use any table length, the software for checking overflow is simpler when the table is a binary multiple (512, 1024, etc). If you choose a table length of 1024 bytes (400H), it's easier to check for overflow when the table's starting address is x000H or x800H than when it's x400H or xC00H. For example, if the starting address of a 1024-byte table is C000H, the last byte in the table is located at C3FFH. Adding a table increment of 1 to this last address causes the table address to increase to C400H. It's always a simple matter to clear the third bit in the upper byte of the table pointer in software to obtain the desired address, C000H. Essentially, it's faster to clear this bit on each addition than it is to check to see if an overflow occurred. In any case, however, you must still use 16-bit arithmetic, because the table length is greater than 256. **Listing 1** generates a sine-wave lookup table for an arbitrary table length.

When calculating the table increment, you must provide a method for handling fractional increments. For example, if you wish to generate a 6-Hz sine wave by using a 256-byte table and a sampling rate of 1024 Hz, you'll find that the formula calls for a table increment of 1.5. A simple way to handle this situation is to treat the most significant byte of a 16-bit table pointer as the integer part and the least significant byte as the fractional part. This pointer now has a resolution of 1 part in 256. Using this method, you must multiply the table increment value that the formula calculates by 256.

Because the 16-bit table pointer has greater precision than the number of samples in the lookup table (256), in order to use the pointer you must lop off some of its bits. There are essentially three different ways to accomplish this goal, each providing varying degrees of precision at the expense of calculation time. The first (and simplest) way is to divide the table pointer by a constant and truncate the result. In this example, you divide by 256 by simply discarding the least significant byte of the 16-bit table pointer.

The second method, which is slightly more difficult, is to divide the table pointer by the same constant, but round the result to the nearest integer. This method requires that you use the most significant bit in the pointer's least significant byte when calculating the table address. You then use only the upper byte to address the lookup table. Rounding to the nearest integer provides a more accurate output waveform with less distortion, but requires an additional calculation before you can look data up in the table.

The third way to handle rounding is interpolation,

Who else will stay in power for 200 years?

Incredible as it may seem, EriPower™ dc/dc converters have been designed with an MTBF of over 200 years, which means that 37% will still be working six generations from now!

Both EriPower™ PKA (25 to 40 Watt) and PKC (15 to 18 Watt) converters use the latest technology: hybrid construction, 300kHz switching frequency and efficient thermal management. As a result, both are very small and up to 85% efficient. And both offer single, dual or triple 5, 12 and 15V output combinations from 24V or 48V inputs.

There are three mounting options too. The PKA can be chassis mounted "Off-Card" or pcb mounted "On-Card," while the advanced PKC can be mounted "On-Card" or "In-Card" through a slot in the board. "In-Card" mounting gives a maximum height of only 8.5mm (0.33")!

EriPower™

The Reliable Source

To summarize, if you need reliable, compact and flexible power, from a totally reliable source, take a look at EriPower™ dc/dc converters. They're easy to use, easily paralleled for higher power or redundancy, and they meet every major international specification for RFI without external filtering.

Who else offers you power into the twenty-second century?

Ericsson Components, Inc
P.O. Box 853904, Richardson, Texas 75085-3904
Tel: (214) 480-8300
Telex: 735389 ERICS RCHN
Fax: (214) 680-1059

Ericsson Components AB
Power Products, S-164 81 Kista-Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: +46 8 757 4011
Telex: 10948 POWERI S
Fax: +46 8 757 4884

ERICSSON

To obtain an accurate representation of the desired waveform, you must include as many terms in the series as possible.

which is much more difficult. This method produces the most accuracy, but the price—additional calculations—is significant. Interpolation requires the algorithm to read two samples from the table for each increment. It must read the data at the current table address and the data at the next table address. It then multiplies the difference between the sampled points by the fractional part of the pointer and adds the result to the current sample. Generally, it's easier to increase the table length to achieve more accuracy than it is to provide the mathematical overhead required for interpolation.

Before the algorithm generates the Fourier series, it must also calculate the phase angle of the individual components. In the digital-oscillator algorithm, the phase angle is simply an offset that is added to the table pointer before data is accessed in the lookup table. The software must convert the phase angle (which is expressed either in degrees or in radians) to a table-offset number by using one of the following formulas:

$$\text{Table offset} = \text{table length} \times \text{phase angle (degrees)}/360$$

or

$$\text{Table offset} = \text{table length} \times \text{phase angle (radians)}/2\pi.$$

For waveforms with fixed phase angles, the table pointer can be initialized to the table offset value before the algorithm generates the sine wave.

The algorithm must also adjust the relative amplitudes of the components before generating the series. Many μCs and μPs include a multiply instruction in their instruction sets. The most common (and usually the fastest) multiply instruction produces a 16-bit resultant by multiplying two unsigned 8-bit quantities. Multiplying the 8-bit samples in the lookup table by an 8-bit multiplier produces the 16-bit resultant. When you treat the multiplier as a fraction in the range between 0 and 255/256, the most significant byte of the resultant is the scaled amplitude.

When using an unsigned multiply instruction, you must include software for handling negative quantities. When two's-complement data is read from the lookup table, the software must check the sign bit to determine whether the data is negative. If it is negative, the software must convert it to positive data, perform the unsigned multiplication, and convert the resultant to negative data. If the sign bit indicates that the data is positive, no adjustment is necessary.

The algorithm adds the resultant for each of the samples to a running sum to calculate the Fourier series. Because each sample produces a signed 8-bit resultant, the running sum must have greater than 8-bit precision. A 16-bit register is sufficient for most applications, because it's large enough to handle the resultants for 256 samples without data overflow.

You must still choose the resolution of the DAC for your particular application. The vectorial sum drives the DAC to generate the complex analog waveform. A DAC with a resolution of 16 bits provides a maximum dynamic range of 96 dB. The maximum dynamic range (and, inherently, the maximum S/N ratio) is simply 6 dB times the number of bits of DAC resolution. A DAC with 8 bits of resolution produces a waveform with a maximum S/N ration of 48 dB. If your application anticipates large swings in amplitude or requires a large number of harmonic terms, you may want to choose a DAC with greater resolution than that of the data in the lookup table. The decision is essentially a cost/performance tradeoff.

Once you've decided on the DAC's resolution, you must scale the vectorial sum to conform to the DAC's constraints. To avoid catastrophe, you should symmetrically limit the digital data so that the signal doesn't exceed the DAC's capabilities. Because the vectorial sum is a signed quantity that can be positive or negative, the software must calculate the symmetrical clipping limits on the basis of the sign bit for two's-complement data. If you were simply to truncate the data to conform to the DAC's constraints, it would be possible for a negative quantity to be converted to a positive quantity, a situation that could wreak havoc when the complex waveform synthesizer is driving real-world hardware. **EDN**

Author's biography

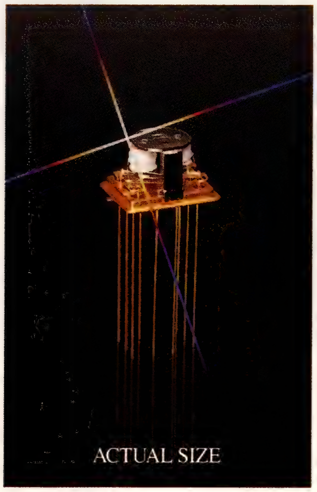
Lee J Schugel is president of Schugel Engineering, a consulting firm in Brandon, FL. Lee has worked as a consultant for 10 years; he specializes in digital, μP, and software product development and enhancement. Previously, he was employed by CASE Communications Inc. He received a BSEE from the University of South Florida in 1976. Lee is a member of the Tau Beta Pi engineering honor society. In his spare time he plays keyboard instruments and watches auto racing.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

TO-5 RELAY TECHNOLOGY

The High Performance Gigahertz Relay

- RF switching through 4 GHz
- Magnetic latching cuts power drain
- Convenient Centigrid® package
- Military and commercial versions



The TO-5 family of relays were always good in RF switching applications. We didn't plan it that way. It just happened. Low intercontact capacitance. Low insertion loss. Up through 500 MHz. No problem.

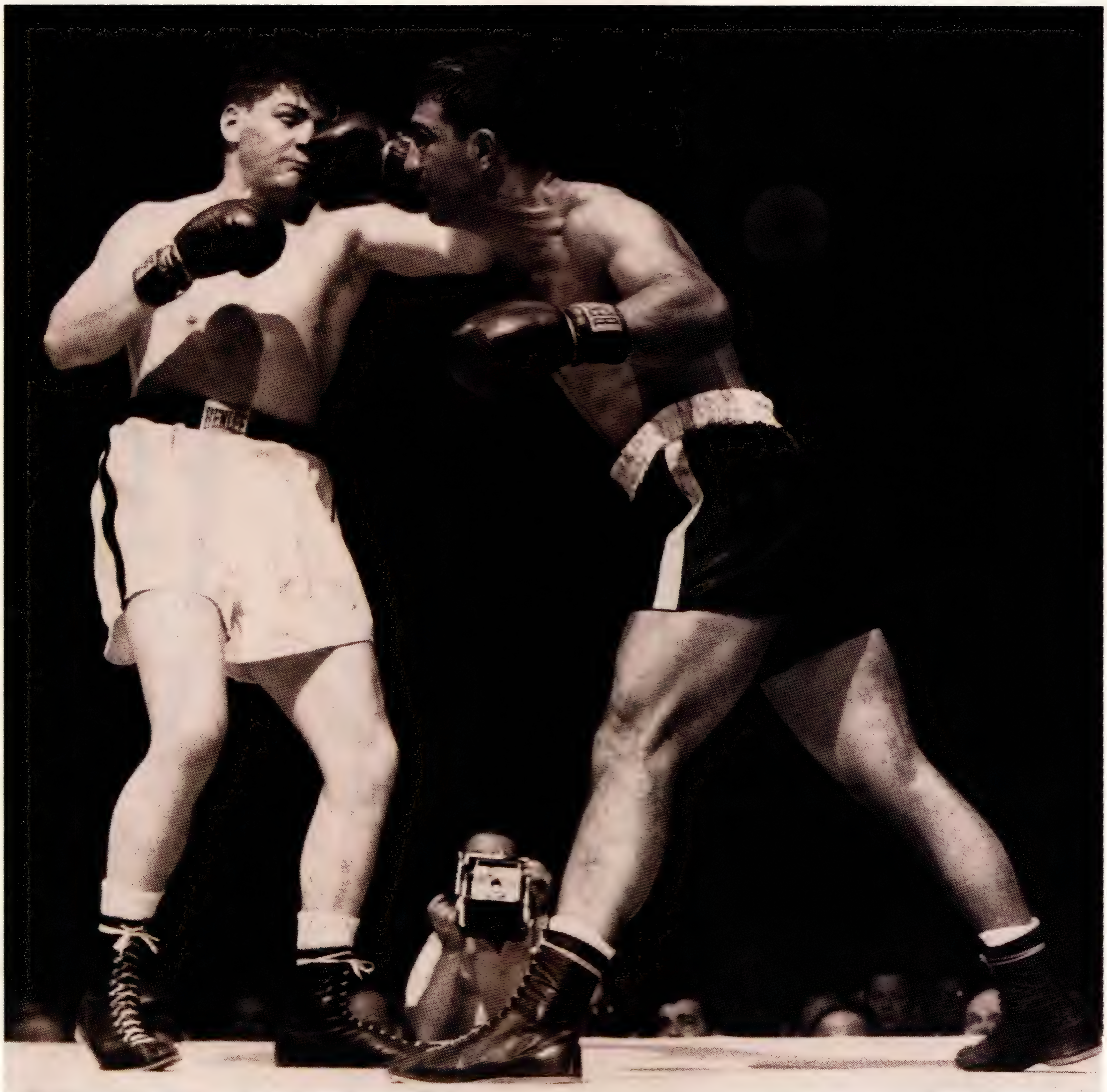
But then you wanted to go even higher. You wanted gigahertz performance. And not just 1 GHz, but 3 or 4. That took some serious doing. But our combination of experience and innovation was equal to the task. We married our two decades of TO-5 technology with some new techniques we developed to enhance the RF characteristics. The result? We were able to extend the relay's performance from the MHz range to the GHz range. And handle RF switching functions all the way up to 4 GHz. With intercontact isolation even higher and insertion loss even lower than in the MHz range.

The high performance gigahertz Centigrid relay. It will handle your toughest RF switching assignments, especially when power drain is critical. Call or write today for complete details.

TELEDYNE RELAYS
Innovations In Switching Technology

Teledyne Relays, 12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077/**European Headquarters**: W. Germany: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42, 6200 Wiesbaden/Belgium: 181 Chaussee de la Hulpe, 1170 Brussels/U.K.: The Harlequin Centre, Southall Lane, Southall, Middlesex, UB2 5NH/ Japan: Taikoh No. 3 Building, 2-10-7 Shibuya, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150/France: 85-87 Rue Anatole-France, 92300 Levallois-Perret.

It Takes An Unbeatable Combination To Score A Technical Knockout.



ZENITH'S STANDARD SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES–A DEVASTATING 1-2 PUNCH OF SUPERB FEATURES AT A COMPETITIVE PRICE.

It took an industry heavyweight like Zenith to put it all together. The kinds of options and features you'd have to pay extra for with other manufacturers. Combined with competitive pricing. And even a smaller footprint, so you save on space, too.

It all adds up to a full family of technically superior standard switching power supplies. And a value you'll find hard to match. Because we've outclassed the other contenders in every round:

- **CERTIFIED.** The Zenith series meets international safety requirements of UL 478; CSA 22.2, No. 154; IEC 380; VDE 0806; VDE 0871/B; FCC PART J, CLASS B.
- **FLEXIBLE.** All outputs are independently isolated, mag amp regulated, and adjustable. Outputs 2 and 3 can be widely adjusted between 10 and 15V. to meet different equipment demands—at no extra cost!
- **TOUGH.** Exceeds 100,000 MTBF for durable performance.
- **RELIABLE.** Comes with 2-year limited warranty, backed by Zenith.

Output & Voltage Current Ratings

Model	Max Output Power (Watts)	Main Output		2nd Output		3rd Output		4th Output		Size (inches)
		Volts DC (Min/Max)	Amps (Min/Max)	Volts DC (Min/Max)	Amps (Min/Max)	Volts DC (Min/Max)	Amps (Min/Max)	Volts DC (Min/Max)	Amps (Min/Max)	
ZPS-250-N	250	4.75/5.25	3.5/35.0	10.0/15.5	0.4/4.0 PK6	10.0/15.5	0.4/4.0 PK6	4.75/5.25	0.3/3.0	5.0 x 2.5 x 13
ZPS-300-N	300	4.75/5.25	4.5/45.0	10.0/15.5	0.8/8.0 PK12	10.0/15.5	0.8/8.0 PK12	4.75/5.25	0.4/4.0	5.0 x 2.5 x 13
ZPS-400-N	400	4.75/5.25	5.5/55.0	10.0/15.5	1.0/10.0 PK15	10.0/15.5	1.0/10.0 PK15	4.75/5.25	0.6/6.0	6.0 x 2.5 x 13

For optional steel cover substitute -C for -N in model number.

Test it For 90 Days—Free.
To find out how you can qualify, call today:

1-312-391-8700.

ZENITH

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

ZV3

To EDN readers, for consistently voting EDN your favorite electronics publication.

From the staff of EDN

Winning Power Combination!

Every Play's a Winner with the Modular QML Series from Qualidyne.

The QML Series from Qualidyne changes all the rules of the customized power supply game. Imagine: **No Non-recurring Engineering Charges!** Just think: **Prototypes in a matter of days—not months!** And who would believe it: No more locked-in custom design risks!

You pick the output combination and the QML Series from Qualidyne delivers a winner every time: Pick from a variety of case sizes and styles. Choose one of the high efficiency power FET driven AC or DC input converters. Then mix and match output modules: high efficiency, high power mag-amp switchers, single output linears, dual output linears, semi-regulated.

The result: A customized 100-400W switch-mode power supply or 50-300W DC-DC converter with one to seven outputs delivered to you in two weeks or less! No hassle; no risk; no NRE. Imagine that!

Qualidyne

THE WINNER'S CHOICE!

QUALIDYNE SYSTEMS, INC., 3055 Del Sol Blvd., San Diego, CA 92154 • (800) 445-0425/ in Calif. (800) 237-6885 • (619) 575-1100 • Telex: 709029 FAX: 619 429 1011

CIRCLE NO 145

DESIGN NOTES

Number 5 in a series from Linear Technology Corporation March, 1989

Temperature Measurement Using the LTC1090/91/92 Series of Data Acquisition Systems

William Rempfer
Guy Hoover

Introduction

Accurate temperature measurement is a difficult and very common problem. Whether recording a temperature, regulating a temperature or modifying a process to accommodate a temperature, the LTC1090 family of data acquisition systems can provide an important link in the chain between the blast furnace temperature and the microcontroller. Features of the LTC1090 family can make temperature measurement easier, cheaper and more accurate.

High DC input resistance and reduced span operation allow direct connection to many standard temperature sensors. Multiplexer options allow one chip to measure up to 8 channels of temperature information. Single supply operation, modest power requirements (~5mW) and serial interfaces make remote location possible. Switching power on and off lowers power consumption (560μW) even more for battery applications. Finally, because few sensors have accuracies as good as 0.1%, the 10-bit resolution and 0.05% accuracy of the LTC1090 family are just right for most temperature sensing applications.

Thermocouple Systems

The circuit of Figure 1 measures exhaust gas temperature in a furnace. The 10-bit LTC1091A gives 0.5°C resolution over a 0°C to 500°C range. The LTC1050 amplifies and filters the thermocouple signal, the LT1025A provides cold junction compensation and the LT1019A provides an accurate reference. The J type thermocouple characteristic is linearized digitally inside the MCU. Linear interpolation between known temperature points spaced 30°C apart introduces less than 0.1°C error. The code for linearizing is available from LTC. The 1024 steps provided by the LTC1091 (24 more than the required 1000) insure 0.5°C resolution even with the thermocouple curvature.

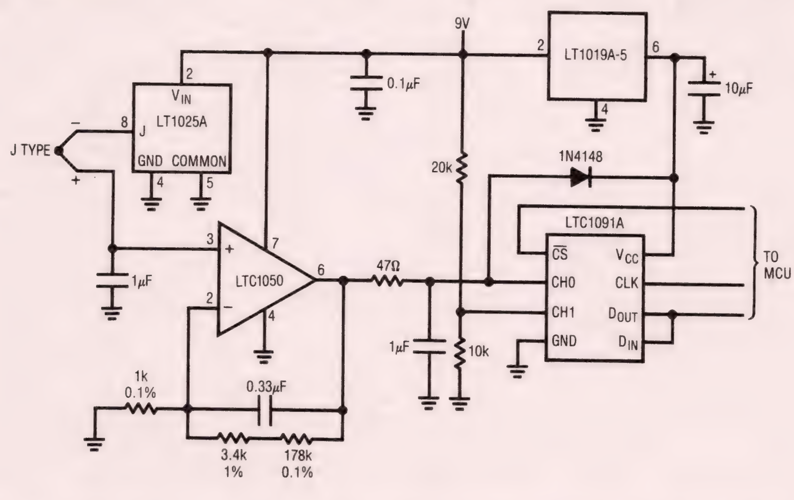


Figure 1. 0°C-500°C Furnace Exhaust Gas Temperature Monitor with Low Supply Detection

Offset error is dominated by the LT1025 cold junction compensator which introduces 0.5°C maximum. Gain error is 0.75°C max because of the 0.1% gain resistors and to a lesser extent the output voltage tolerance of the LT1019A and the gain error of the LTC1091A. It may be reduced by trimming the LT1019A or gain resistors. The LTC1091A keeps linearity better than 0.25°C. The LTC1050's 5μV offset contributes negligible error (0.1°C or less). Combined errors are typically 0.5°C or less. These errors don't include the thermocouple itself. In practice, connection and wire errors of 0.5°C to 1°C are not uncommon. With care, these errors can be kept below 0.5°C.

The 20k/10k divider on CH1 of the LTC1091 provides low supply voltage detection (the LT1019A reference requires a minimum supply of 6.5V to maintain accuracy). Remote location is easy, with data transferred from the MCU to the LTC1091 via the 3 wire serial port.

Thermilinear Networks

Figure 2 shows an 8 channel 0°C to 100°C temperature measurement system with 0.1°C resolution. The high DC input resistance and adjustable span of the LTC1090 allow it to measure the outputs of the YSI thermilinear components directly. Accuracy is limited by the sensor repeatability and precision resistors to 0.25°C.

Sensor input voltage (V_{IN}), not critical because of ratiometric operation, is set to around 1.5V to minimize self heating. The zero scale (COM pin) and full-scale (REF^+ pin) of the LTC1090 are set by the precision resistor string to directly digitize the roughly 0.2V to 1V sensor output. The LT1006 buffers the 10kΩ reference resistance of the LTC1090. 0°C and 100°C correspond to unipolar output codes of 0 and 1000 (decimal), respectively with an overrange of 102.3°C.

Thermistors

A thermistor is a cheaper alternative to thermilinear components in narrower temperature range applications. In Figure 2, CH7 is being used to digitize the output of a 5kΩ thermistor. The resistor shown linearizes the output voltage around the 30°C point. The output remains linear to 0.1°C over a 20°C to 40°C range but gets nonlinear rapidly outside this range. By correcting for the non-linearity in software this range can be extended to 0°C to 60°C. Beyond that, the repeatability error of the thermistor increases above 0.2°C making correction difficult.

Silicon Sensors

Because of its high DC input impedance and reduced span capability, the LTC1090 family can directly measure the output of most industry standard silicon temperature sensors, both voltage and current mode. Popular sensors of this type include the LM134 and AD590 (current output) and silicon diodes.

Figure 3 shows a simple connection between the LTC1092 and industry standard 1μA/°K current output sensors. Resolution is 0.25°C and accuracy is limited by the sensor and resistors. Standard 10mV/°K voltage output sensors can also be connected directly to the LTC1092 input in a similar manner.

For LTC1090/91/92 literature call **800-637-5545.** For help with an application call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 361.

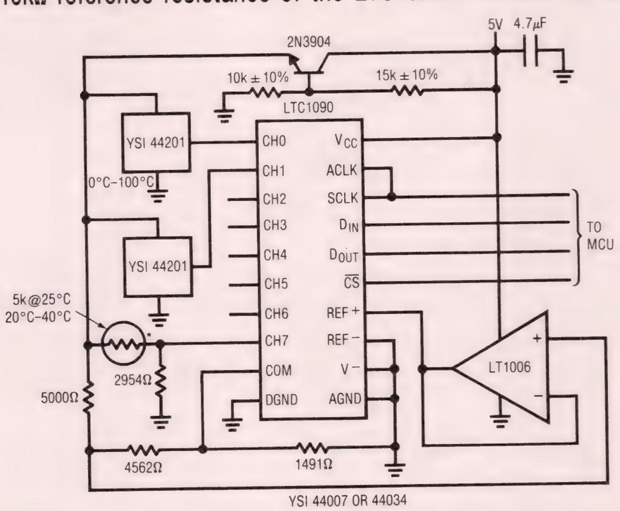


Figure 2. 0°C-100°C 0.25°C Accurate Thermistor Based Temperature Measurement System

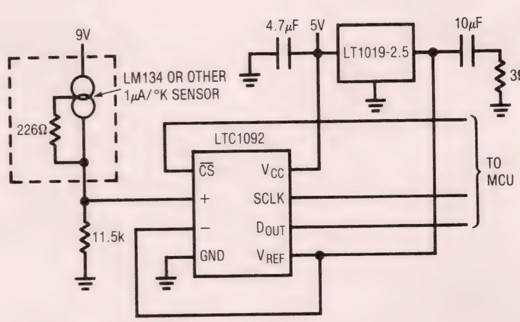
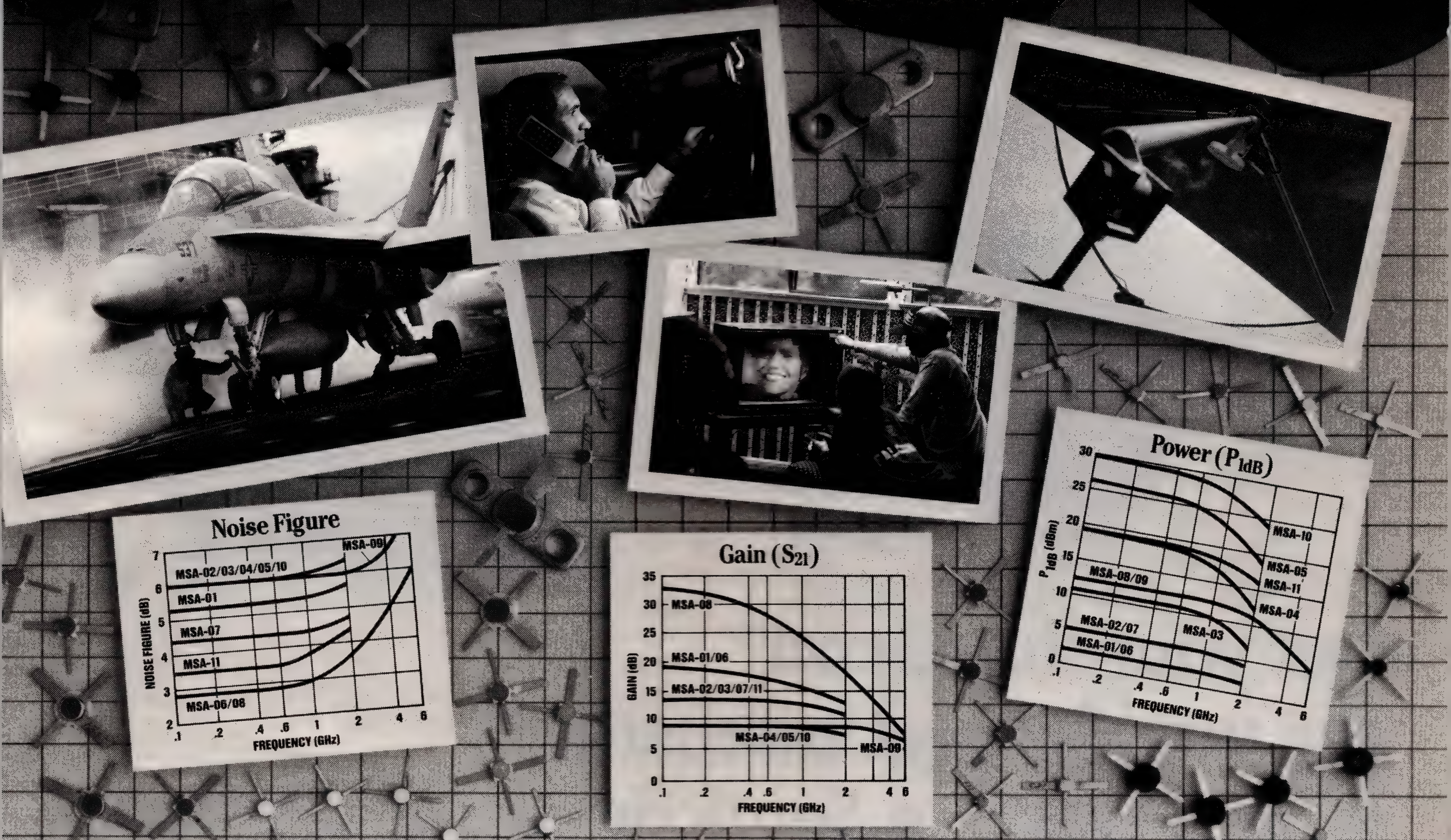


Figure 3. −55°C to +125°C Thermometer Using Current Output Silicon Sensors

IM/GP 289 155K

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487 • (408) 432-1900
FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

Silicon MMICs Any Way You Want!



Avantek Offers the Widest Selection of Wideband Silicon MMIC Amplifiers

Now the trade off between performance, package and price is easier. Avantek has a package/die combination that offers the ideal solution to your overall system performance and cost goals. Our MODAMP™ series, DC to 6 GHz silicon MMIC wideband amplifiers, includes eleven different amplifier die types and nine package options. A total of more than 70 different models. These MMIC amplifiers are available with a wide spectrum of performance options to satisfy nearly every design need.... Minimum noise figures as low as 2.8 dB, gains as high as 33 dB, and P_{1dB} as high as 29 dBm.

Packages — Low Cost to High Rel

The MMIC performance you need is available in a range of packages to fit your overall system design and cost needs. Avantek's new Package "86" (85 mil surface mount plastic package) combines premium performance with low cost. Both Package "86" and the industry standard SOT-143, are available on tape and reel, making them ideal for low cost, high volume applications. For high reliability applications, such as space or military environments, we offer MODAMP MMICs in a range of hermetic metal/ceramic packages. MODAMP packages include:

- SOT-143 Plastic
- 4-Pac Plastic
- 85-Mil Plastic
- 85-Mil Plastic Surface Mount
- micro-X Stripline
- 70 Mil Hermetic
- 100 Mil Hermetic
- 200 Mil BeO
- 230 Mil Flange

Available in Quantity for Volume Applications

Avantek presently produces more than 1,000,000 MMICs per month. So you can be assured the MMICs you need will be available to support your volume production programs. And, all MODAMP MMICs are in stock at your local Avantek distributor. For additional information, or the name and address of your local distributor, contact the regional sales office nearest you.

Regional Sales Offices

North America

Eastern:	(301) 381-2600
Central:	(214) 437-5694
Western:	(805) 373-3870
European:	(44) 276-685753

AVANTEK

3175 Bowers Avenue
Santa Clara, California 95054-3292

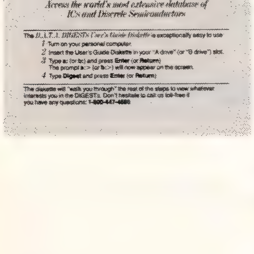
CIRCLE NO 121

Get your "hands on" the world's most extensive IC and Discrete Semiconductor database... with D.A.T.A. DIGESTs and timely Updates.

Pinouts, significant specs, package styles, functions, manufacturers, discontinued devices, alternate sources and replacements. Essential selection data on more than 525,000 IC and Discrete Semiconductor devices from over 780 manufacturers.

D.A.T.A. DIGESTs and Updates for . . .

- High-Rel Components
- Digital ICs
- Linear ICs
- Microprocessors
- Memory ICs
- Diodes
- Transistors
- Thyristors
- Interface ICs
- Alternate Sources
- Power Semiconductors
- Optoelectronics
- Application Notes
- International Semiconductor Directory



"Test drive" our books! Call toll-free today and qualify for a FREE D.A.T.A. DIGESTs User's Guide Diskette. With this interactive demo diskette you'll see for yourself how exceptionally quick and easy semiconductor selection can be with **D.A.T.A. DIGEST books . . . and timely Updates.**

Call 1-800-447-4666 now for your free User's Guide Diskette.
D.A.T.A. DIGESTs . . . where semiconductor selection begins.

8977 Activity Road • P.O. Box 26875 • San Diego, CA 92126

D.A.T.A.® BUSINESS PUBLISHING
A Division of Information Handling Services

See us at Electro '89 Booth no. 2440

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL

Divider displays uncanny accuracy

Michael A Wyatt
SSAvD Honeywell Inc, Clearwater, FL

The voltage divider in **Fig 1** divides V_{REF} in half with uncanny accuracy yet uses no precision components. Note that unlike dividers based on precision resistors, which can divide a voltage in virtually any proportion, this circuit will only divide V_{REF} in half.

The circuit uses a CMOS flip-flop to toggle the divider resistors, R_1 and R_2, between V_{REF} and ground. R_1 and R_2 need not be precision resistors because the toggling action, along with C_1, averages any error toward zero.

To better understand the operation of this circuit, consider **Fig 2.** In **Fig 2a,** the flip-flop's Q output is high and R_1 and R_2 (along with the flip-flop's output transistors' on-resistances, R_P and R_N) form a simple voltage divider. When the flip-flop changes state, R_1 and R_2, in effect, exchange their positions on the voltage-divider totem pole.

Because the effects of the flip-flop's output transistors' on-resistances and any mismatch between R_1 and R_2 tends to average out, the major source of inaccuracy in this circuit is asymmetry in the flip-flop's time division. You could further improve the accuracy of this circuit by buffering the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs with an HC-type line driver with paralleled outputs. This device would further reduce the effects of the flip-flop's output transistors' on-resistances. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

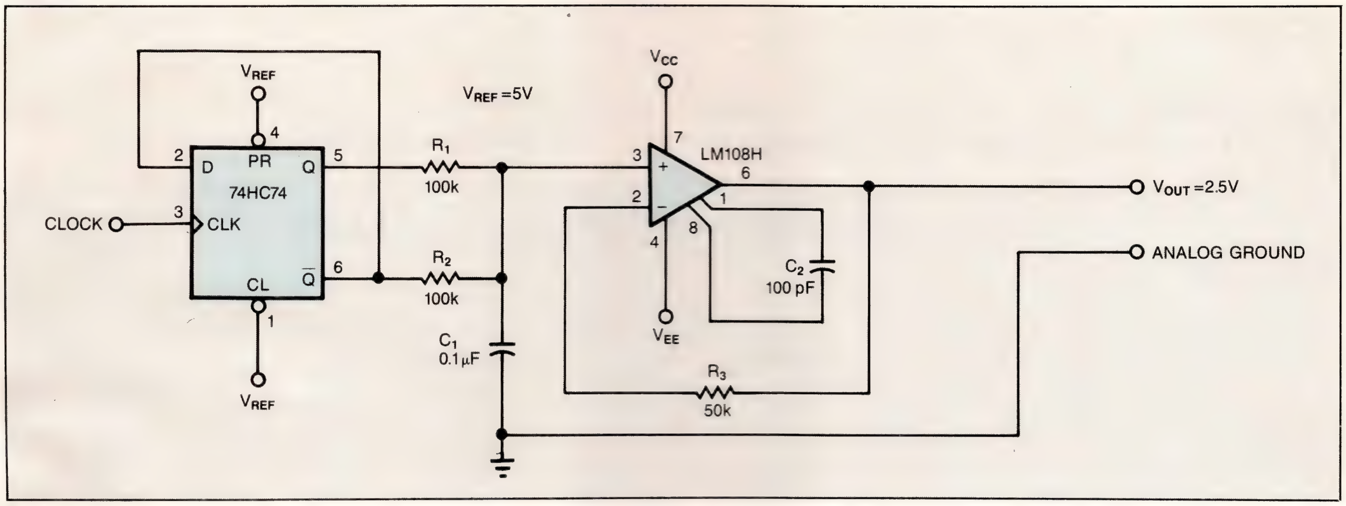


Fig 1—This circuit divides V_{REF} in half precisely yet uses no precision components.

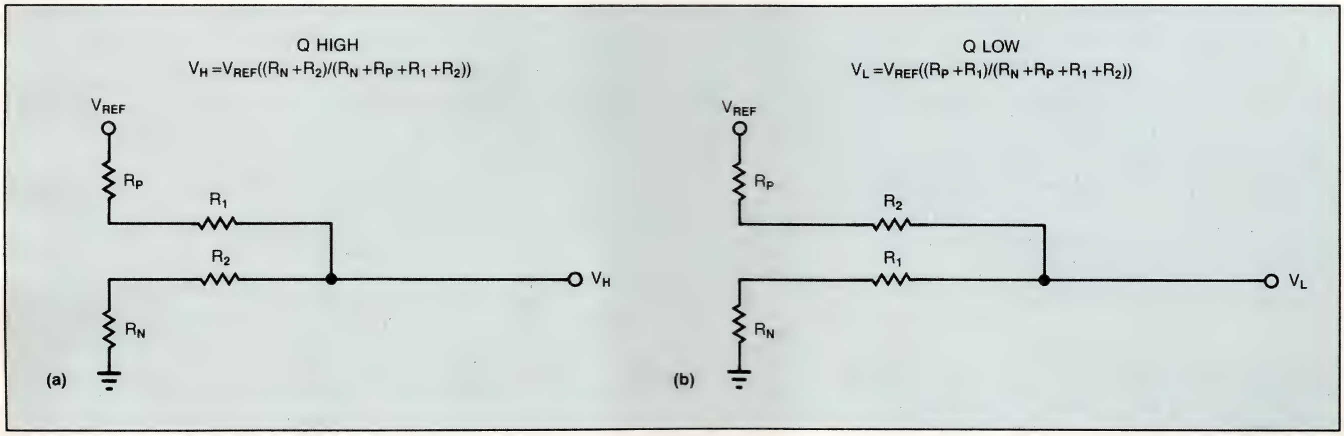


Fig 2—The flip-flop in Fig 1 reverses the order of R_1 and R_2 between V_{REF} and ground developing, alternately V_H (a) and V_L (b). The capacitor C_1 averages V_H and V_L, which yields a voltage precisely half that of V_{REF}.

Algorithm computes standard values

Manfred A Levigion
VDO Luftfahrtgerate, Frankfurt, West Germany

The BASIC routine in **Listing 1** can make programs that use standard-tolerance component values smarter. You can easily redirect the routine's input commands to transform it into a subroutine that you could incorporate into your programs. Thus, instead of looking up standard values in a table, your programs can calculate them.

The routine follows the IEC standard for designating tolerances. However, a glance at the routine's heading will make the relationship between the IEC standard's use of an "E" number and tolerances clear.

The routine calculates standard values according to the formula

$$R_n = 10^{(n-1)/E},$$

where E equals 6, 12, 24 . . . according to the tolerance range needed and n is the index of the component in the series. The real trick with this formula is truncating the results and dealing with logarithms.

Line 180 computes a factor that will increase the component value you have supplied, RX, by half its tolerance, so that later truncation will yield the correct answer. Line 210 calculates the logarithm of the input value RX. If your version of BASIC has the LOG10 command, change line 210 to SC = LOG10(RX).

Lines 220 through 240 calculate the exponent portion of the formula and take the antilog of the resulting value. Note that the IEC E24 standard does not follow this formula exactly. For example, the IEC E24 standard specifies 1.3, 1.5, and 1.6 as standard values. However, the IEC E96 standard, which should be proportional to the E24 standard, specifies three steps between 1.5 and 1.6 and six steps between 1.3 and 1.5. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

LISTING 1—STANDARD-VALUE COMPONENT CALCULATOR

```
00010 REM------------------------------------------------------------------
00020 REM
00030 REM CALCULATION OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS ACCORDING THERE
00040 REM TOLERANCE STANDARDS
00050 REM
00060 REM E6  = 20%
00070 REM E12 = 10%
00080 REM E24 = 5%  (INCORRECT)
00090 REM E48 = 2%
00100 REM E96 = 1% etc.
00110 REM
00120 REM BY MANFRED A. LEVIGION
00130 REM
00140 REM--------------------------------------------------------------
00150 INPUT " TO WHICH TOLERANCE STANDARD SHALL BE CALCULATED",E
00160 N=2
00170 IF E<25 THEN N=1
00180 E2 = 10^(1/(2*E))
00190 INPUT " VALUE FOR EVALUATION ",RX
00200 RX=RX*E2
00210 SC=LOG(RX)/LOG(10)
00220 SCF=INT(SC)          !GET MULTIPLIER
00230 RE=INT((SC-SCF)*E)/E
00240 RZ=INT(10^(N+RE)+.5)*10^(SCF-N)
00250 PRINT " STANDARD VALUE : ";RZ
00260 INPUT " AGAIN (Y/N) ",Z$
00270 IF Z$="Y" OR Z$="y" THEN GOTO 190
00280 END
```

Program limits thermistor nonlinearity

G Fleeger
Hughes Aircraft Co, Los Angeles, CA

Connecting a resistor in series and another in parallel with a thermistor (**Fig 1**) will improve the thermistor's linearity at the expense of a smaller range of resistance change with temperature. The BASIC program in **Listing 1** lets you specify the resistance change needed over your temperature range. The program then selects optimal values for these 1% resistors in less than one second.

The program solves a set of equations for resistor values that will make the network's resistance vary equally between the median and each endpoint temperature by your specified percentage. The program also calculates the values of the 1% resistors rather than look them up in a table. You should be able to adapt this program to other types of nonlinear resistors. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

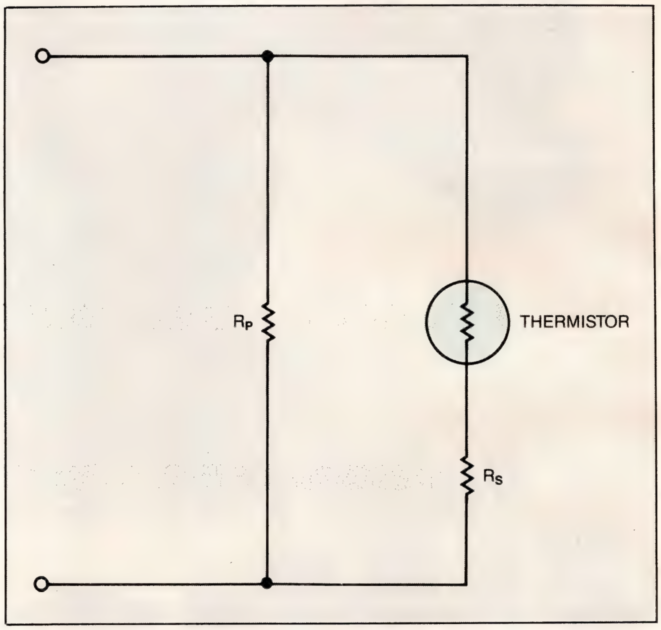


Fig 1—Adding a series and parallel resistor to *an NTC thermistor improves its linearity.*

LISTING 1—THERMISTOR LINEARIZATION PROGRAM

```
10 '********************************* DATA INPUT *******************************
20 CLS :DEFSNG A-Y
30 INPUT "ENTER THE THERMISTOR RESISTANCE AT THE COLD TEMPERATURE ",TC
40 INPUT "ENTER THE THERMISTOR RESISTANCE AT THE MEDIAN TEMPERATURE ",TM
50 INPUT "ENTER THE THERMISTOR RESISTANCE AT THE HOT TEMPERATURE ",TH
60 IF TH < TM AND TH < TC AND TM < TC THEN 70 ELSE 490
70 IF (TC+TH)/2 > TM THEN 90 ELSE 510
80  '
90  '****************************** CALCULATIONS ******************************
100 '
110 K=(TC*TM+TH*(TM-2*TC))/(TC+TH-2*TM) :MP=((K*(TC-TM)/(TM*(K+TC)))-.0005)*100
120 PRINT
130 PRINT "THE MAXIMUM EQUAL PLUS AND MINUS CHANGE IS";MP;"PERCENT"
140 INPUT "ENTER THE DESIRED PLUS AND MINUS PERCENTAGE CHANGE ",DP
150 IF DP > MP+.00001 THEN 130 ELSE 170
160 '
170 DP=DP/100 :RS=(TM*(K+DP*(K+TC))-K*TC)/(TM-(TC+DP*(K+TC))) :RP=K-RS
180 CR=(TC+RS)*RP/(TC+K) :MR=(TM+RS)*RP/(TM+K) :HR=(TH+RS)*RP/(TH+K)
190 R=RS :GOSUB 400 :RSV=R :R=RP :GOSUB 400 :RPV=R
200 '
210 '*** ALTERNATIVELY, R=RP IN THE ABOVE LINE COULD BE CHANGED TO R=K-RSV ***
220 '*** TO OPTIMIZE SELECTION OF RP BASED ON CLOSEST STANDARD VALUE OF RS ***
230 '
240 '****************************** DATA OUTPUT ******************************
250 PRINT
260 PRINT "THE SERIES RESISTANCE SHOULD BE EXACTLY";RS;"OHMS"
270 PRINT "THE PARALLEL RESISTANCE SHOULD BE EXACTLY";RP;"OHMS"
280 PRINT
290 PRINT "THE NETWORK RESISTANCE AT THE COLD TEMPERATURE IS";CR;"OHMS"
300 PRINT "THE NETWORK RESISTANCE AT THE MEDIAN TEMPERATURE IS";MR;"OHMS"
310 PRINT "THE NETWORK RESISTANCE AT THE HOT TEMPERATURE IS";HR;"OHMS"
320 PRINT
330 PRINT "RESISTANCE CHANGE FROM THE MEDIAN TO COLD IS ";CR-MR;"OHMS"
340 PRINT "RESISTANCE CHANGE FROM THE MEDIAN TO HOT  IS ";HR-MR;"OHMS"
350 PRINT "TOTAL RESISTANCE CHANGE FROM  HOT TO COLD IS ";CR-HR;"OHMS"
```

LISTING 1—THERMISTOR LINEARIZATION PROGRAM *(Continued)*

```
360 PRINT :P$="##.##^^^^_ " 'FORMAT REQUIRED FOR BINARY MATH VERSIONS OF BASIC
370 PRINT USING "THE CLOSEST STANDARD RESISTORS ARE"+P$+"AND"+P$+"OHMS";RSV;RPV
380 END
390 '
400 '*********** CALCULATION OF STANDARD ONE PERCENT RESISTOR VALUES **********
410 '
420 V=2.398521E-02 :W=R :X=INT((LOG(R)/LOG(10))-2) :R=R/10^X
430 FOR Z=0 TO 1 :Y[Z]=INT(EXP(V*(INT(LOG(R)/V)+Z))+.5) :NEXT Z
440 RL=(Y[0]*10^X) :RH=(Y[1]*10^X) :IF ABS(W-RL)=>ABS(RH-W) THEN R=RH ELSE R=RL
450 RETURN
460 '
470 '***************************** ERROR MESSAGES *****************************
480 '
490 PRINT :PRINT "THE RESISTANCE MUST DECREASE AS THE TEMPERATURE INCREASES"
500 PRINT :GOTO 30
510 PRINT
520 PRINT "AVERAGE OF HOT AND COLD RESISTANCES MUST BE GREATER THAN THE MEDIAN"
530 PRINT :GOTO 30
```

Counter sequences aperiodically

S Murugesan
NASA Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, CA

The counter in **Fig 1** is an improvement over the design presented in "Counter controls its own clock frequency," EDN, May 12, 1988, pg 205. This circuit is simpler, more versatile, more accurate, and more easily extended to higher numbers of bits than the earlier circuit.

Without the optional mapping PROM, counter A increments counter B each time counter A counts down to zero. Counter B, in turn, supplies counter A with a preset value that increases by one each time counter A counts to zero.

The mapping PROM extends this circuit's usefulness beyond the peculiar application described above. The mapping PROM converts a given count of counter B to an arbitrary preset for counter A. Thus, counter A can produce a repeatable series of aperiodic counts.

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

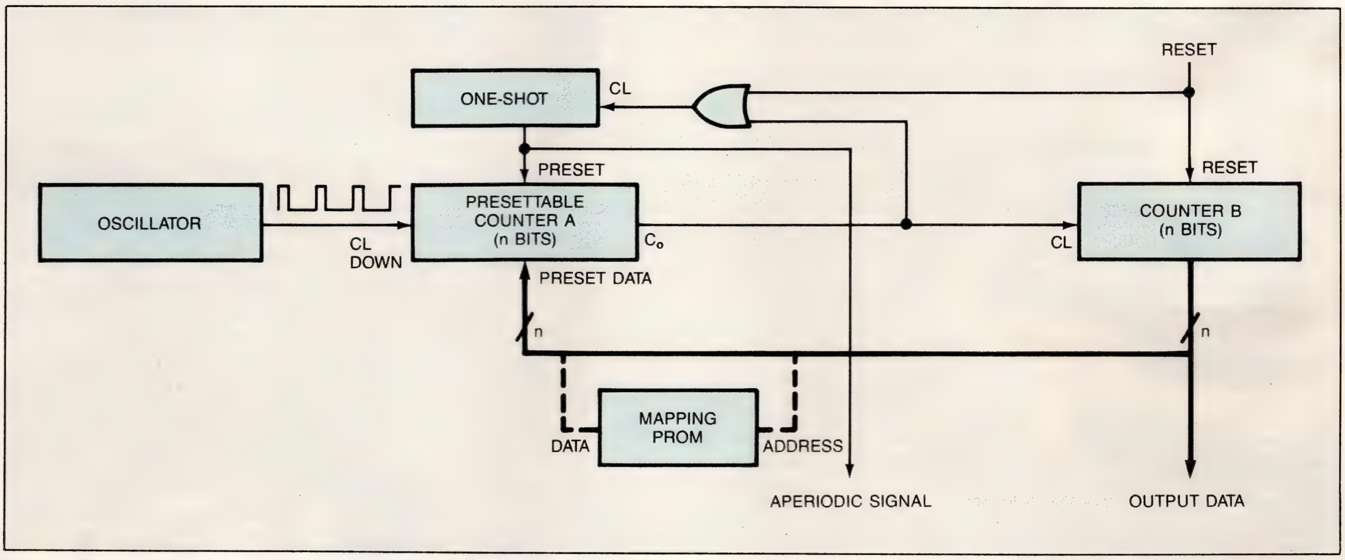


Fig 1—Counter B selects a different, arbitrary preset *value for counter A each time counter A counts to zero. Thus, counter A can produce a repeatable series of aperiodic counts.*

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________

Title ______________ Phone __________

Company ______________________

Division (if any) ______________________

Street ______________________

City ____________ State ____ Zip ______

Design Title ______________________

Home Address ______________________

____

____

Social Security Number ______________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________

Date ______________________

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the December 8, 1988, issue is entitled "Three measurements characterize filters," submitted by Michael M McDermott of Delco Electronics (Kokomo, IN).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

Circuit cleans up noisy signals

James M Gagnon
Boeing Electronics Div, Seattle, WA

The circuit in **Fig 1** filters noise, such as glitches and contact bounce, from digital signals. You can easily adjust the circuit for a wide range of noise frequencies.

The circuit's output changes state only if the input differs from the output long enough for the counter to count up eight cycles. If the input changes before the counter reaches its maximum count, the counter resets without clocking the output flip-flop, IC_2.

You use R_2 to set the frequency of the 2-inverter CMOS oscillator, which clocks the counter. Simply adjust the oscillator such that its period is one-eighth that of the noise you want to eliminate. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

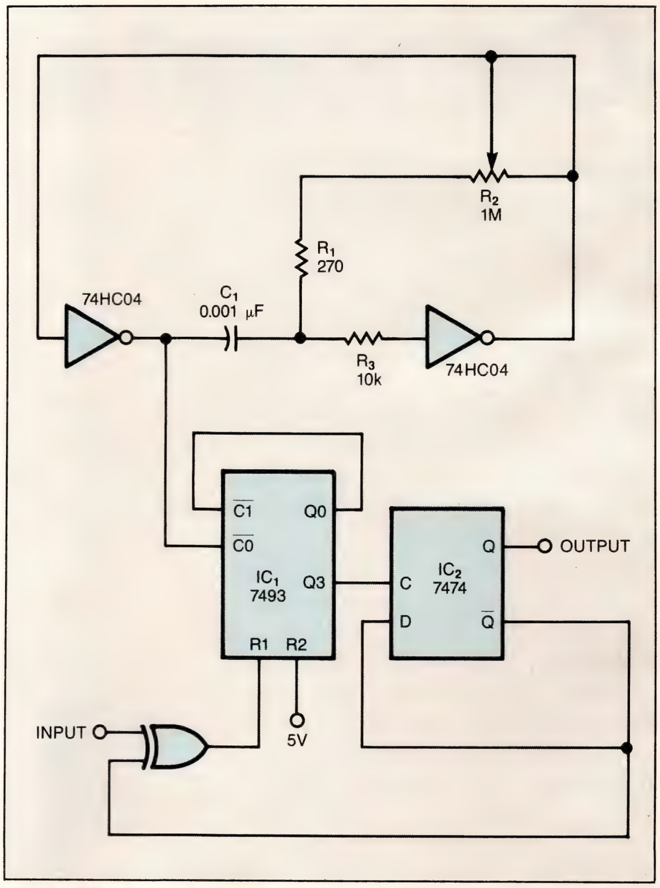


*Fig 1—**The input to this circuit must not** change state until the counter reaches its maximum count in order for the counter to clock the input through to the output.*

EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLIES

Now You Can Think Big.

There's finally a *standard* line of 30 and 40 watt externals with Wide Range Input and you can plug 'em in anywhere in the world with no switches, no jumper cables:

WRI SERIES — **OUTPUTS**

MODEL	1	2	3
WRI 3011	+5v,6.0A		
WRI 3012	+12v,2.5A		
WRI 4214	+24v,1.75A		
WRI 3021	+5v,2A	+12v,1.5/2.5A	
WRI 4221	+5v,3A	+12v,2.5/4A	
WRI 3031	+5v,2A	+12v,1.5/2.5A	—12v,.5A
WRI 4231	+5v,3A	+12v,2.5/4A	—12v,.5A

But, If You Have To Think Small

We've got all the lower-power, lower-priced models with UL and CSA approvals as well:

WM SERIES — **OUTPUTS**

MODEL	1	2	3
WM075	+5v,1.5A		
WM144	+12v,1.2A		
WM112	+5v,800mA	+12v,600mA	
WM053	+5v,380mA	—5v,180mA	+12v,180mA
WM063	+5v,380mA	—12v,180mA	+12v,180mA
WM093	+5v,860mA	—5v,300mA	+12v,300mA
WM113	+5v,860mA	—12v,300mA	+12v,300mA
WM220-1	+5v,2.0A	+12v,500mA	—12v,500mA

Either Way, You Can Think "Fast."

The ELPAC line is on the shelf at 180 distributors across the country. You can have what you need overnight.

Just Think ELPAC.

ELPAC POWER SYSTEMS
3131 S. Standard Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 979-4440 • FAX (714) 241-7293

CIRCLE NO 124

Safety. In Any Language, TDK High Voltage Ceramic Capacitors.

UL, CSA, VDE, SEV, SEMKO, BS

Approved and recognized under the world's most important safety standards, TDK High Voltage Ceramic Capacitors give your products the edge in reliability.
As a result of highly developed production technology, TDK's unique copper electrodes prevent migration, resist extreme heat and humidity and promote excellent solderability. Efficient absorption of line EMI is also a plus.

CD type:

Compatible with European Class II (forced insulation) equipment.
Only one capacitor needed for Class II.
Nominal capacitance range: 100–4700pF
Rated voltage: 125–400Vac
Withstanding voltage: 4000Vac

CS type:

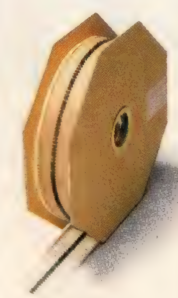
Nominal capacitance range: 100–10,000pF
Rated voltage: 125–400Vac
Withstanding voltage: 2500Vac

TDK. Your Reliable Partner For All Ceramic Capacitors.
TDK manufactures a full line of ceramic capacitors.
Whatever your needs, when talking quality capacitors, talk to TDK.

Multilayer Ceramic Chip Capacitors
Larger capacitances packed into more compact dimensions. Eminently suitable for automatic surface mounting. Bulk, magazine or reel packaging.

Multilayer Ceramic Dipped Radial Lead Capacitors
Ceramic dielectric remains unaffected by humidity. Additional coating in a fluidized bed process for exceptional reliability. 0.1″ and 0.2″ lead pitch for automatic insertion.

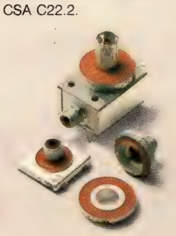
Multilayer Ceramic Molded Axial Lead Capacitors
Molded in epoxy resin for high stability, reliability and mechanical strength. Reel packaging for easy automatic insertion.



Ceramic Disc Capacitors —Class I, II, III
High dimensional accuracy for efficient automatic insertion on TDK Avisert® or similar equipment. Bulk or reel packaging.

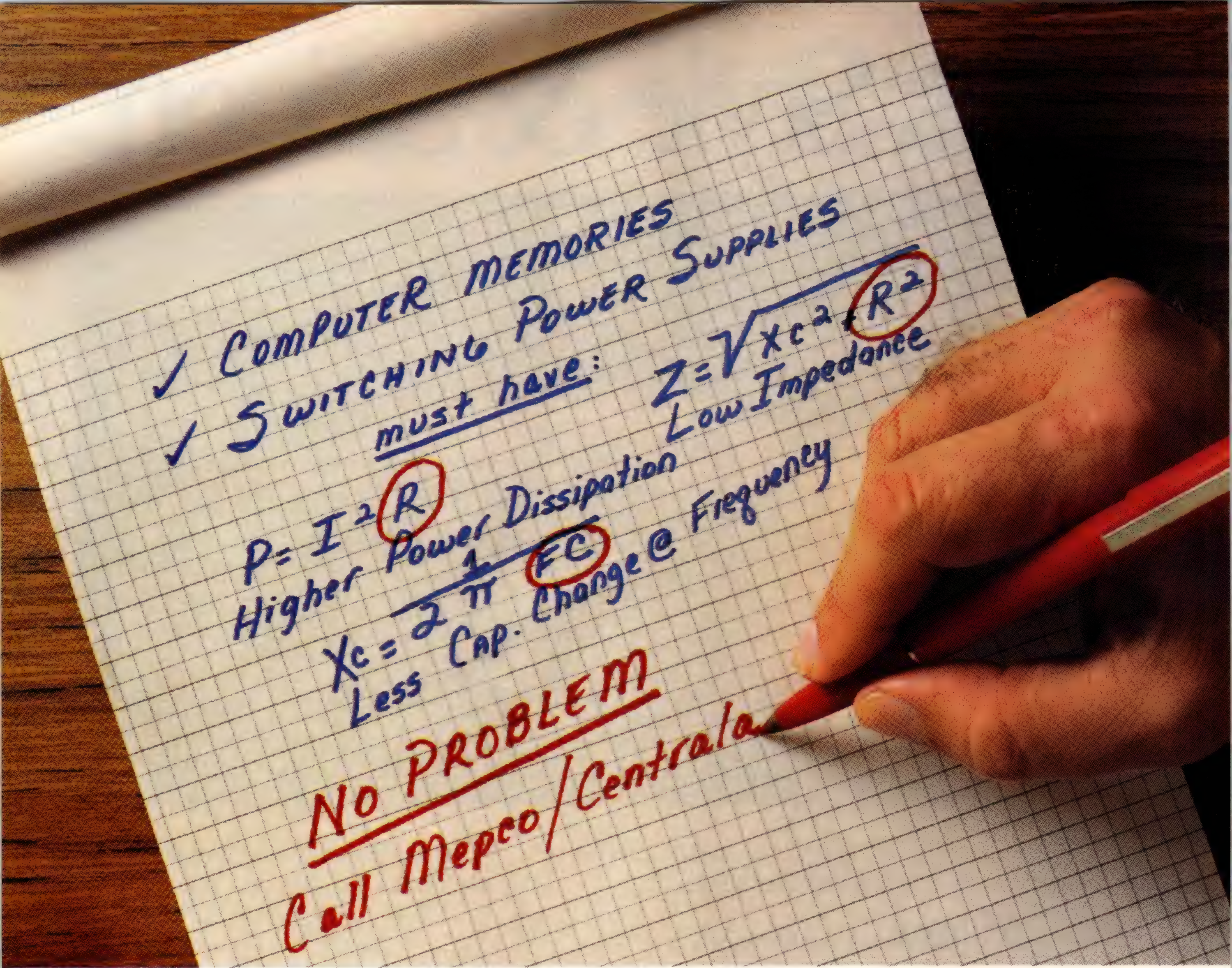
Ultra High Voltage Ceramic Capacitors
Based on international TDK patents, these compact ceramic capacitors feature low loss and distortion. Voltage ratings 20, 30, 40 and 50kV.

Antenna Terminal Ceramic Capacitors
UL recognized and CSA certified antenna terminal capacitors. Ceramic dielectric for top reliability. Rated 125V. Safety standards include UL-1414 and CSA C22.2.



TDK

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, U.S.A. Phone: (312) 803-6100 CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (312) 803-6100 INDIANAPOLIS REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (317) 872-0370 NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (516) 625-0100 LOS ANGELES REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (213) 539-6631 DETROIT DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (313) 353-9393 NEW JERSEY DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (201) 736-0023 BOSTON DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (508) 624-4262 HUNTSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (205) 539-4551 GREENSBORO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (919) 292-0012 DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (214) 506-9800 SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (408) 437-9585 **TDK CORPORATION.** TOKYO, JAPAN.



Specify Star Chip® Tantalum Capacitors!

Make a note to give your computer memory and switching power supply designs more efficiency and reliability with highest-performance Mepco/Centralab capacitors.

You want performance: Our unique (patented) 49XC Star Chip® Tantalum Capacitors, in ratings from 1.0 to 220 μF, provide unrivaled electrical/mechanical characteristics — lowest ESR, low impedance, minimal capacitance change and higher power dissipation at 100 kHz to 1 MHz, and higher. Plus survival at cryogenic temperatures!

You want selection: Choose our Star Chip® Tantalum Capacitors with ESR of 50 or 100 milliohms at 100 kHz — in 100 μF at 10 volts, 47 μF at 10 volts, 22 μF at 20 volts, 10 μF at 25 volts, or 33 μF at 15 volts. Higher capacitance, coupled with stability over frequency, provides low impedance.

Jot this down: Send this coupon now to Mepco/Centralab — the active leader in passive components.

Attach coupon to your letterhead and mail to:
Mepco/Centralab
Attn: Corp. Advertising
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
P.O. Box 10330
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

☐ Please send engineering samples and data for________ capacitance/________volts at________frequency.

☐ Please have application engineer call.

Name/Title ________________

Firm/Dept./Div.________________

Address/MS ________________

City/State/Zip________________

Phone(   )________Best Time________

EDN031689

MEPCO/CENTRALAB

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CORPORATION

PHILIPS

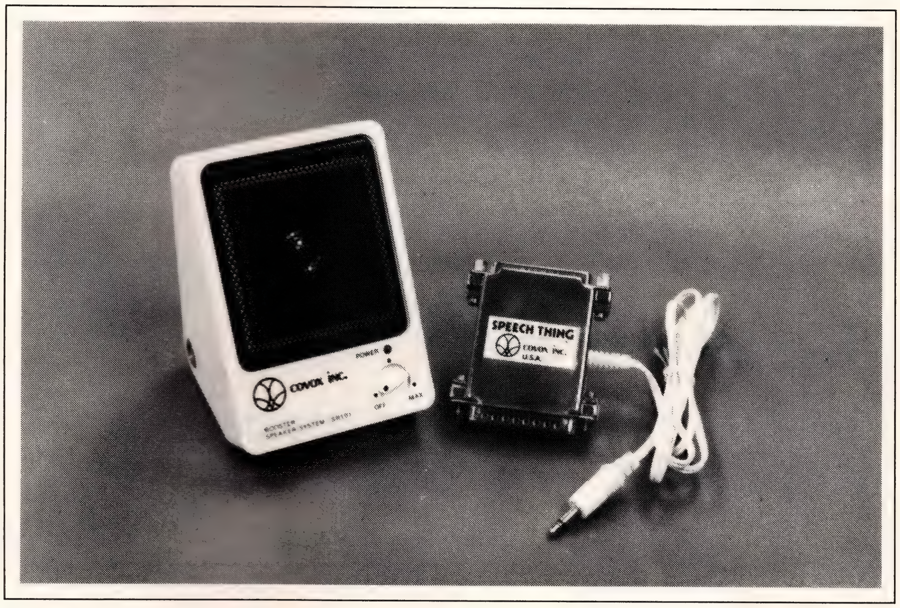
CIRCLE NO 126

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

SPEECH GENERATOR

- *Converts digitized speech files into analog speech*
- *Hardware plugs into a DB-25 parallel printer port*

The Speech Thing contains an 8-bit D/A converter that attaches to the DB-25 parallel-printer port on an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, or a compatible computer. It converts digitized speech or sound files into an analog signal for driving a speaker. When attached to the computer, the unit doesn't interfere with the operations of the printer. The package includes a speaker with volume control, demonstration software, and a 2-pg instruction manual. The demonstration software includes a talking calculator, a graphics-based sound editor, and several prerecorded sounds suitable for inclusion in user-written programs—all of which are recorded by the company's Voice Master PC Digitizer software. The package also includes two versions of the SmoothTalker text-to-speech software. Version 2 occupies 80k bytes of memory space in an IBM PC or a compatible computer. Version 3 has language rules that provide improved speech quality, but it requires an IBM PC AT- or PS/2-compatible computer and occupies 160k bytes of memory space. You can call both versions from Basic or C programs. $79.95.



Covox Inc, 675-D Conger St, Eugene, OR 97402. Phone (503) 342-1271. TLX 706017. FAX 503-342-1283.

Circle No 351

MOTION CONTROLLER

- *Controls as many as 4 independent axes*
- *Analog and quadrature feedback inputs for each axis*

The MAC-4 motion controller can control as many as 4 axes independently or in coordination. Three independent μPs control the motion. The unit provides the following kinds of input for each axis: analog, quadrature feedback, home, marker, and limit. The four analog inputs have a voltage range of 0 to 12V dc and all of the digital inputs and outputs are optically isolated. In addition, the unit has 64k bytes of RAM with battery backup and an RS-232C port that communicates with a host computer at 9600 baud. The unit comes with a high-level programming language, MacBasic, that lets you download code developed on an IBM PC/XT or compatible computer. The number of inputs and outputs can be expanded to 64 and 56, respectively, with optional I/O boards. $995 (50).

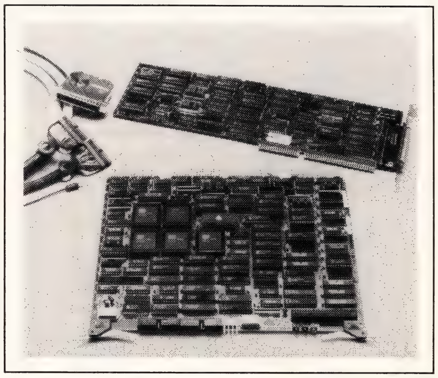
Andtron Motion Control, Box 4170, Muskegon, MI 49444. Phone (616) 739-1407.

Circle No 352

BUS ADAPTER

- *Lets an IBM PC/AT computer operate as a Q Bus master*
- *IBM PC/AT can perform random access to the Q Bus*

The 405 IBM PC/AT-Q22 bus is a bus adapter that permits an IBM PC/AT computer to operate as a bus master or a coprocessor on DEC's Q Bus. It consists of two plug-in circuit cards—one fits in the PC/AT computer and the other fits



inside a Q Bus card cage. The two cards communicate with each other through a shielded cable. The PC/AT can randomly read and write to as much as 4M bytes of memory on the Q Bus. The adapter translates the random accesses into a read or write on the Q Bus. In addition, the Q Bus I/O drivers can access the PC/AT I/O ports and vice versa. Optional daughter boards

that plug into the Q Bus card contain 32k, 128k, or 1M bytes of dual-port RAM, which is accessible to both buses. $2495.

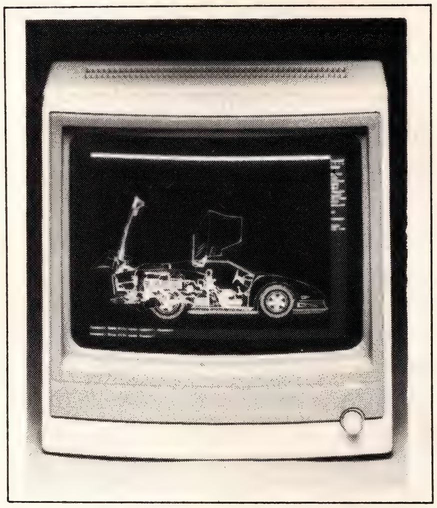
Bit 3 Computer Corp, 8120 Penn Ave S, Minneapolis, MN 55431. Phone (612) 881-6955. TLX 4997016. FAX 612-881-9674.

Circle No 353

VGA MONITOR

- *Has 20-in. display for AutoCAD applications*
- *Graphics card provides 1024 × 768-pixel resolution*

The VGA Solution consists of a VGA monitor and a 16-bit VGA graphics card for AutoCAD applications. It includes the VGA/20, a 20-



in. color monitor that provides an extended VGA resolution of 1024 × 768 pixels. The monitor has an automatic picture-sizing feature, which provides full-screen displays in all VGA modes, including the extended mode. In addition, the product includes the VGA/1024 video adapter board for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatible computers. Besides being compatible with the VGA graphics standards, it operates with the CGA, EGA, Hercules, and MDA graphics standards as well. Software drivers for AutoCAD version 2.18 and AutoCAD Release 9 display 16 colors for either 640 × 480- or 1024 × 768-pixel resolutions. The adapter board contains both Hotkey and Zoom Utilities that reside in RAM for hardware zooming, panning, and scrolling. VGA solution, $3240.

Aydin Controls, 414 Commerce Dr, Fort Washington, PA 19034. Phone (800) 366-8889.

Circle No 354

VME 68030 SBC

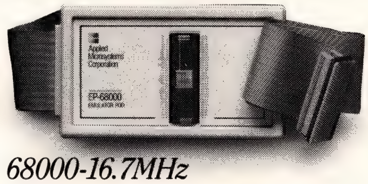
- *Runs at 20 or 25 MHz in a 6U form factor*
- *Contains a 64k-byte cache and 32M bytes of dynamic RAM*

The CVME48 single-board computer runs at 20 or 25 MHz and comes in a 6U form factor for the VME Bus. It features a 68030 µP,

Text continued on pg 196

68020 EMULATION NOW AT 25MHz.

68020-25MHz



68000-16.7MHz

80286-12.5MHz

80C186/C188-16MHz

Applied Microsystems has raised speed limits on the best real-time, transparent emulation you can get.

So now emulating faster moving targets is getting easier.

But the powerful edge you get with Applied Microsystems is built on more than speed. Applied Microsystems provides the most comprehensive solution in the industry. You get an easy user interface, full-width trace, multi-condition break points, cross triggering, source level debugging and 2 Mbytes of RAM overlay.

Applied Microsystems emulators are controlled from the host you normally work on. Your target system runs exactly as if its microprocessor were in place. And you have the option of SCSI, the industry standard high-speed bus that transfers data at up to 1.5 Mbytes per second.

Nobody offers more performance or a quicker way to develop and integrate everything from microcontroller designs to 8-, 16- and 32-bit systems. You can also expect the back-up you need from our international network of applications engineers who provide the support to meet your project objectives.

For a demonstration, write Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, Washington USA 98073-9702. Or call (800) 426-3925. In Washington, call (206) 882-2000.

Applied Microsystems Corporation

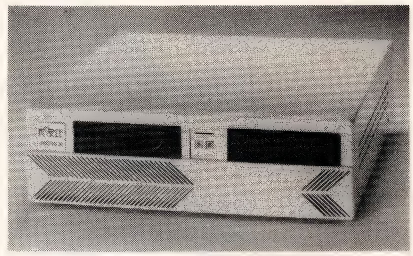
In Europe contact Applied Microsystems Corporation Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Telephone 44-(0)-296-625462. FAX 44-(0)-296-623460.
In Japan, contact Applied Microsystems Japan Ltd., Nihon Seimei, Nishi-Gotanda Building, 7-24-5 Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-KU, Tokyo T141, Japan. Telephone 03-493-0770. FAX 03-493-7270.

AMC 247

a 64k-byte zero-wait-state cache memory, as much as 32M bytes of dynamic RAM, an Ethernet interface, four serial ports, a parallel port, a VME Bus master/slave interface, and an option for a 68882 floating-point coprocessor. The board maintains cache coherency by monitoring write cycles for cache hits. If a cache hit occurs during a write cycle, the board invalidates the entry to the cache. The board uses SIMM modules for dynamic RAMs, thus facilitating memory expansion without daughter boards. The VME Bus interface supports dynamic bus sizing and block transfers. It also provides a system controller, a 4-level priority or round-robin bus arbiter, a system fail, a watchdog timer, and a system reset. From $3615 (100).

Cyclone Microsystems, 25 Science Park, New Haven, CT 06511. Phone (203) 786-5536.

Circle No 355



DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- *Runs Unix 5.3 operating system in VME Bus environment*
- *Includes automatic VME Bus daisy-chain configuration*

Incorporating a 68030-based CPU card, the System 37U in the Focus 30 range of VME Bus development systems runs the Unix 5.3 operating system. The CPU card includes a floating-point math coprocessor, 4M bytes of dynamic RAM, 32k bytes of battery-backed static RAM, an Ethernet LAN controller, three serial I/O ports, a SCSI bus interface, and a floppy-disk interface that can support Unix 5.3 on this board alone. The CPU board occupies a single slot in the system's 5-slot mother board, which features automatic daisy-chain configuration circuitry, and a 4-level bus arbiter. The automatic daisy-chain configuration allows you to remove or install additional boards without the need to alter any jumper links on the backplane. The development system includes a 90M-byte Winchester disk drive, a 1M-byte, 5¼-in. floppy-disk drive, a 125M-byte tape streamer, and a 300W power supply. It is housed in a fan-cooled chassis that accepts double-height Eurocards and is suitable for use as a desk-top or a 19-in. rack-mount unit. The system meets VDE-0806

Text continued on pg 200

Keep it simple

Great resources are brought to bear on the designs of IC's for your system. When the deadline for your production comes close it's time to conclude the PC-board design and calculate what resistors to use. That's the time you realise you need those complex resistors on that already negative available board space. Don't fret. Write for the free of charge Erisistor PC-program that not only do the calculations but also shows you the price and leadtimes. And in real time!

Erisistor
the irresistible resistor

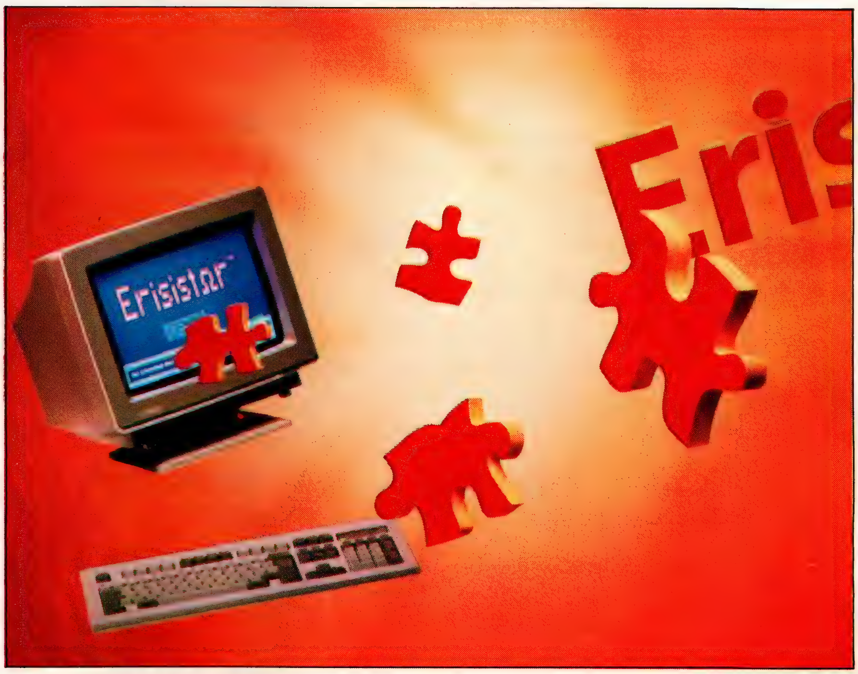
ERICSSON

Ericsson Components AB
P.O. Box 98
S-563 00 Gränna
SWEDEN

CIRCLE NO 8

Do-it-yourself

Today there remains an inherent tendency to make do with "off-the-shelf" resistor networks. A designer who thinks this way, without investigating the facts, does a disservice to the design. Reduce the time to decide the proper electrical and economical solution, by deploying our Erisistor PC-program. Now, one can not only do the design, but also get price indications and delivery information. Let us show you how easily it can be accomplished.



Erisistor
the irresistible resistor

ERICSSON

Ericsson Components AB
P.O. Box 98
S-563 00 Gränna
SWEDEN

CIRCLE NO 9

A unique Phase Control Pre-regulator Circuit Design that ensures overall system performance and reliability.

- Regulated DC lab power supplies.
- 8V to 110V and 3A to 30A.
- GP-IB option.
- Analog or digital displays.
- The use of a choke input circuit provides low input current, low line noise and outstanding power-conversion efficiency.
- Simple voltage setting using a smooth 10-turn potentiometer.
- Automatic over-voltage protection circuit.
- Automatic circuits limit the voltage & current to preset values.
- Series and parallel connection—one supply controls the output of all the supplies.

For more information, contact your Kenwood Distributor or call Kenwood today!

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
Communications & Test Equipment Group
2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90810.
P.O. Box 22745,
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745.
Telephone: (213) 639-4200

Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE NO 70

THE POWER BROKER

SL Waber.® Manufacturers of the broadest line of high-quality power protection devices in the industry... designed with a better margin for higher profits. All backed by a company that promises stability, dependability...and personal service.

We have what it takes to meet your high standards... even custom design.

Waber can help solve electrical power distribution problems by researching and developing a product to fit your special needs. Contact SL Waber today. We're your power sales source!

SL WABER, INC.
A Subsidiary of SL Industries, Inc.
520 Fellowship Road/Suite 306
Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054
800-634-1485
In New Jersey, 609-866-8888.

CIRCLE NO 10

Sub-Miniature Fuses for tomorrow's technologies

Continual progress through innovation has made Wickmann a giant in sub-miniature fuses. The extensive cost effective range includes versions on tape for automatic assembly and loose pack for plug-in applications. New shock-safe fuseholders for TR5 series are available and brand new SM Technology fuses are about to be launched consolidating Wickmann's world beating position. Put Wickmann's experience and innovation to work for you - ask for latest information.

A mark of safety

Wickmann-Werke GmbH

Postbox 2520 · D-5810 Witten 6 · Tel. 02302/6620 · Fax 02302/662111

CIRCLE NO 11

safety requirements and VDE-0871 class B and FCC RFI emission standards. Approximately DM 20,000.

Force Computers GmbH, Daimlerstrasse 9, 8012 Ottobrunn/Munich, West Germany. Phone (089) 600910. TLX 524190. FAX 089-6097793.

Circle No 356

Force Computers Inc, 3165 Winchester Blvd, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 354-3410. TLX 172465. FAX 408-395-7718.

Circle No 357

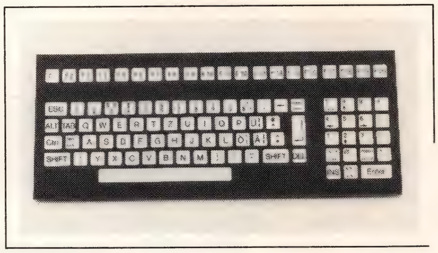
TAPE CONTROLLER

- *Interfaces ½-in. tape drives to the SCSI bus*
- *Includes onboard buffer memory for as much as 1M byte of data*

You can either embed the DIL8844 controller for ½-in. magnetic tape drives in your system or mount it on commercially available ½-in. tape-drive units. The board connects the drive to the SCSI bus and is available in two versions that drive single-ended and differential SCSI buses, respectively. It can operate in either a synchronous or asynchronous data-transfer mode, achieving data transfer rates as high as 4.54M bytes/sec in synchronous mode or 5.55M bytes/sec in asynchronous mode. The controller has an onboard 256k×9-bit parity-checked buffer memory, which you can expand to 1M×9 bits. The single-ended version consumes 700 mA from a 5V supply, and the differential version consumes 900 mA. Single-ended version, £350; differential version, £400 (500).

Digital Interfaces Ltd, C1 The Forelle Centre, Ebblake Industrial Estate, Verwood, Dorset BH21 6BB, UK. Phone (0202) 824277. TLX 8951182. FAX 0202-827655.

Circle No 358



KEYBOARD

- *Suitable for use in harsh industrial environments*
- *Available with RS-232C or parallel interfaces*

Providing resistance to water and a wide range of chemicals, these PC keyboards are suitable for use in harsh industrial environments. They utilize short-stroke switches with a lifetime greater than 1 million operations; they're available as desk-top units, as drawers that fit into 19-in. racks, or as assemblies that you can build into front panels. The desk-top and drawer versions meet the IP 65 requirements for

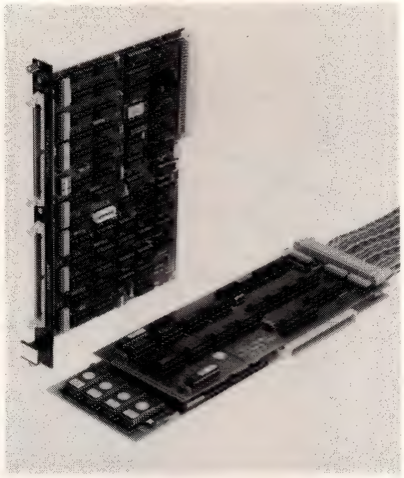
water resistance. The keyboards have a built-in keyboard controller for IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computers. They are optionally available with an RS-232C interface or a Centronics-compatible parallel interface. Keyboards with custom electronics are also available. Standard versions, DM 605 to DM 922.

Emtron Electronic Vertriebs GmbH, Rudolf-Diesel-Strasse 14, 6085 Nauheim, West Germany. Phone (06152) 61081. TLX 4191127. FAX 06152-69347.

Circle No 359

INTERFACE KIT

- *Links Macintosh computers to VME or CAMAC systems*
- *Provides transparent memory access*



Using the MacVee interface kit, you can connect a Macintosh II or IIx computer to as many as eight VME or CAMAC systems. The kit comprises an interface card that plugs into one of the computer's Nubus expansion slots, and an interface card for either a VME Bus or CAMAC system. These interface cards are connected by a ribbon cable, which can be as long as 100m, and you can mix VME Bus and CAMAC systems on the same ribbon cable if required. The VME Bus interface card operates as a system controller or data-bus master on the VME Bus and can operate in a multiprocessor VME Bus system. The CAMAC interface card is a dedicated memory-mapped CAMAC system controller. The interface causes the VME Bus or CAMAC system memory to appear in the address space of the Macintosh computer's 68000 family processor, making the interface transparent to the Macintosh's operating system. No special interface drivers are required. VME Bus system, £1380.

Bergoz, Crozet, 01170 Gex, France. Phone 50410089. FAX 50410199.

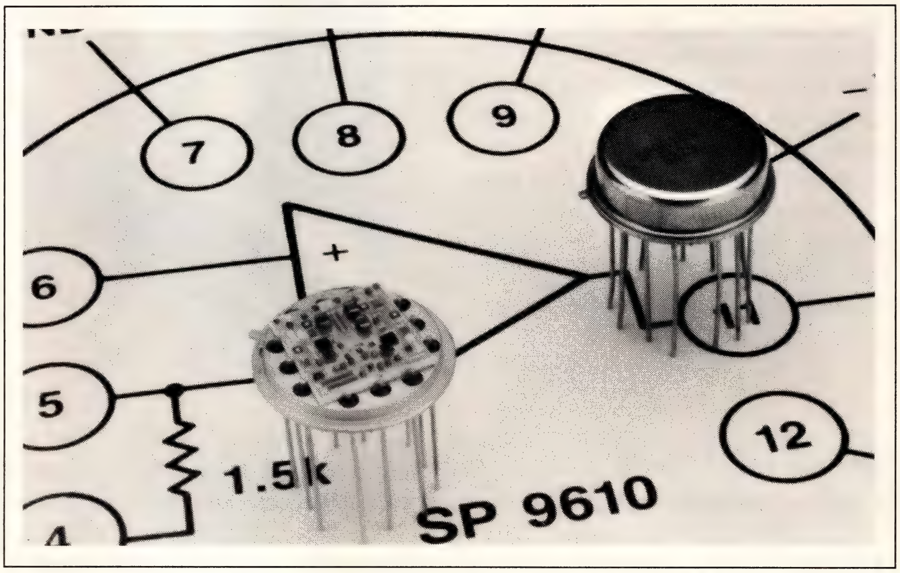
Circle No 360

NEW PRODUCTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

TRANSIMPEDANCE IC

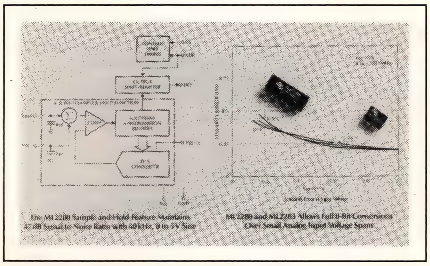
- *Has 100-MHz bandwidth*
- *Settles to 0.1% in 20 nsec*



The SP9610 fast-settling, dc-coupled transimpedance op amp has a 100-MHz unity-gain bandwidth. The device employs a current-feedback architecture to achieve dynamic performance that is essentially independent of closed-loop gain. The −3-dB bandwidth is 100 MHz at a gain of −1, dropping only to 75 MHz at a gain of −20. The SP9610 settles to 0.1% in 20 nsec with an overshoot amplitude of <1%. Operating from ±15V supplies, the SP9610's power dissipation is 420 mW typ and 600 mW max. The output voltage swing is ±10V, and the output current is ±50 mA. The unit is available in commercial and military temperature grades in a TO-8 metal can. Commercial grade, from $50; military grade, from $95 (100).

Sipex Corp, 6 Fortune Dr, Billerica, MA 01821. Phone (508) 663-7811. FAX 508-667-5935. TWX 910-240-5653.

Circle No 365



A/D CONVERTERS

- *Conversion rate is 6 μsec*
- *Include sample-and-hold circuit*

The ML2280 and ML2283 8-bit serial I/O A/D converters feature a 6-μsec conversion rate, including S/H acquisition, that allows digitization of a 0 to 5V sine wave at 40 kHz with a >45-dB S/N ratio. The 1-channel ML2280 and the 4-channel ML2283 feature a $V_{ref}/2$ pin that allows the converters to maintain a 0 to 5V analog input range, using an external 2.5V reference for absolute value conversions. The ADCs include a comparator that is fully differential and auto-zeroed at the start of each conversion to remove any dc offset and full-scale gain error. The converters are available with an unadjusted error of either ±½ LSB or ±1 LSB. In 8-pin DIPs: ML2280BCP, $3.90; ML2280CCP, $2.95; in 14-pin DIPs: ML2283BCP; $4.50, ML2283CCP, $3.20 (100).

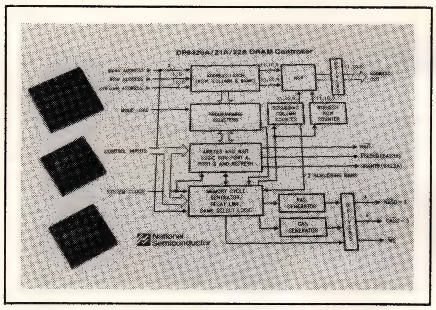
Micro Linear Corp, 2092 Concourse Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 433-5200.

Circle No 366

DRAM CONTROLLERS

- *Work with 16- and 32-bit μPs*
- *Handle μP speeds to 25 MHz*

The DP8420A, DP8421A, and DP8422A dynamic RAM controllers interface to 16-and 32-bit μPs running at speeds as fast as 25 MHz, regardless of the dynamic RAM access method used. The DP8422A, which has two access ports, can directly address and drive 4M-bit dynamic RAM arrays as large as 64M bytes. The DP8421A is designed for driving 1M-bit dynamic RAMs, and the DP8420A can drive 256k-bit dynamic RAMs. All three chips in-



clude address latches, bank-select logic, wait-state logic, and a delay line and refresh counter. The DP8422A also includes arbitration logic to support shared-memory accessing. For dynamic RAM-based applications employing error detection and correction, the three models allow scrubbing during refresh with on-chip row, column, and bank counters. DP8422A 84-pin plastic leaded-chip carrier, $23.50; DP8420A and DP8421A 68-pin PLCC, $12.50 and $17.97, respectively (100).

National Semiconductor Corp, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 721-5943. TLX 346353.

Circle No 367

M O D - U - F L E X

EURO OR STANDARD PACKAGING SYSTEMS... ALL MADE IN AMERICA!

A unique, versatile and economical system which allows you to choose your board and connector type.

This system has been designed to accept three types of circuit boards and connectors.

Commercial Boards. These off-the-shelf boards are readily available and most commonly used with MIL-C-21097 type edge connectors.

Eurocards. The Mod-U-Flex System is designed to accept Eurocards to DIN 41494 and Euroconnectors to DIN 41612 specifications.

Bud Boards. These standard rectangular-shaped boards, which are commonly used with Bud modular connectors, provide the maximum number of contacts.

Mod-U-Flex allows you the flexibility to design your own system using standard off-the-shelf parts. The system comes in kit form and all components are fabricated to exacting standards. And, all are in stock for immediate delivery.

And you thought you knew Bud.

Bud East, Inc.
4605 East 355th Street
P.O. Box 431
Willoughby, Ohio 44094
(216)946-3200
TWX 810-427-2604

Bud West, Inc.
7733 West Olive Avenue
P.O. Box 1029
Peoria, Arizona 85345-0350
(602) 979-0300
TWX 910-951-4217

CIRCLE NO 129

CIRCLE NO 133

SAMPLING ADC

- *Provides 12-bit resolution*
- *Has a dc to 10-MHz sampling rate*

Suited to high-performance signal-processing applications, the ADC603 hybrid A/D converter (ADC) offers a resolution of 12 bits. At a 10-MHz sampling rate, the ADC features a typical differential nonlinearity of 0.4 LSB and a maximum nonlinearity of 1 LSB. Other specifications include a signal-to-noise ratio of 68.2 dB at 5 MHz, an input analog bandwidth of 70 MHz, and 2-tone distortion products of −77.7 dB. The ADC603 contains a sample/hold circuit, a 2-step subranging ADC, a voltage reference, and circuitry for timing and error correction. The ADC603 is available in both commercial and military temperature ranges and is packaged in a 46-pin, hermetic ceramic/metal DIP. $950 (500).

Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111.

Circle No 368

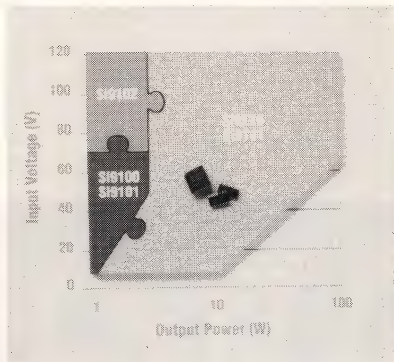
MODEM CHIP SET

- *Has a 2400-bps transfer rate*
- *Features advanced error correction*

The 89C024XE 2400-bps modem chip set conforms to the Microcom Networking Protocol Class-5 specifications for advanced error correction and data compression. The chip set provides data-compression transfer rates to 4800 bps and supports all modem functions, including the industry-standard AT command set. The 89C024XE consists of a 16-bit ASIC microcontroller and an analog, front-end interface. The microcontroller handles digital signal processing and modem control functions. The analog device provides 2- and 4-wire telephone interfaces, D/A conversion, and the complex filtering a modem normally requires. The 89C024XE conforms to Bell 103 and 212A, and CCITT V.21 and V.22 standards. $40 (1000).

Intel Corp, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (800) 548-4725.

Circle No 369



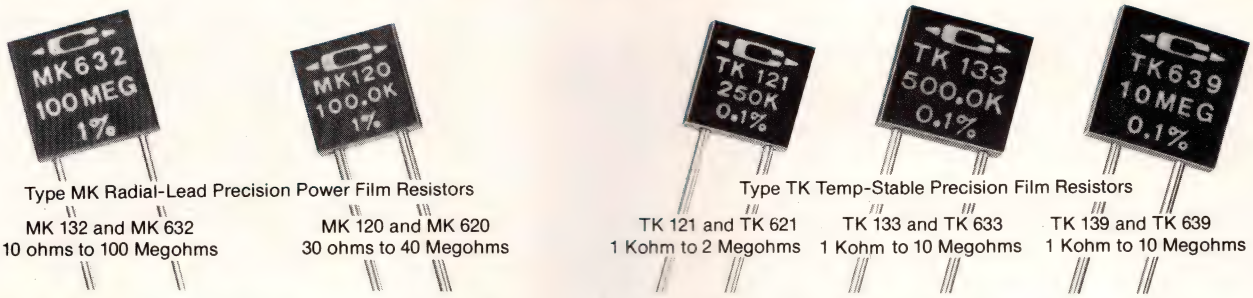
SWITCH-MODE ICs

- *Available in surface-mount packages*
- *Feature 80% efficiency to 3W*

The Si9100, Si9101, and Si9102 switch-mode regulators are now available in 20-pin PLCCs, and the Si9110 and Si9111 switch-mode controllers are available in 14-pin narrow-body SO (small-outline) packages. The regulator chips include high-voltage startup circuitry, an oscillator, an error amplifier, a voltage reference, and an onboard high-voltage MOSFET. They feature >80% power conversion to 3W. The controllers allow the use of an external power MOSFET, thus extending the power range to 100W. With a low-supply current of less than 1 mA, these switch-mode ICs meet the power requirements of

Text continued on pg 208

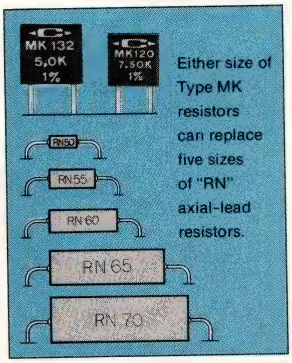
Radial-Lead Precision Film Resistors from Caddock combine high values and tight tolerances with a choice of two high-power densities or three low TCs.



Type MK Radial-Lead Precision Power Film Resistors utilize Caddock's Micronox® resistance films to achieve high power density and an extended range of resistance values:

Available in two rectangular radial-lead packages that include values as high as 100 Megohms, these high-density film resistors permit electronic circuit designers to optimize packaging and PC board layouts with resistors that meet all these specifications:

	MK 120	MK 620	MK 132	MK 632
• Resistance Range	30 ohms to 2 Megohms	2.1 Megohms to 40 Megohms	10 ohms to 5 Megohms	5.1 Megohms to 100 Megohms
• Resistance Tolerance	±1.0% is standard, to ±0.1% on special order, depending on value and model.			
• Wattage	0.5 Watt	——	0.75 Watt	——
• Voltage	200 V	200 V	400 V	400 V
• Temperature Coefficient	50 PPM/°C	80 PPM/°C	50 PPM/°C	80 PPM/°C
	Temp Range: −15°C to +105°C, ref. +25°C.			
• Package Size	.250" square, .100" thick		.300" square, .100" thick	



These full-size photos comparing the Type MK resistors to "RN" style axial-lead resistors show that the largest Type MK, which is rated at 3/4 watt, requires less board space than the 1/20 watt "RN 50".

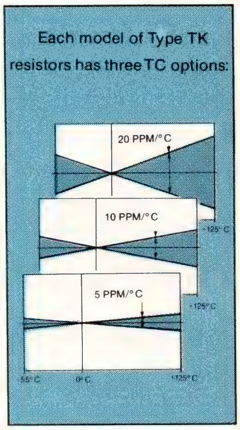
And within their voltage ratings, both sizes of Type MK resistors can replace five sizes of "RN" resistors, including the 1/2 watt "RN 70" which requires 10 times the board space of the MK 132!

This combination of higher power rating and smaller size can also lower procurement costs by replacing many sizes of axial-lead resistors with Type MK resistors that have a 'standard' size and mounting dimensions.

Type TK Temp-Stable Precision Film Resistors with Caddock's Tetrinox® resistance films combine a choice of TCs of 5, 10 or 20 PPM/°C, a wide resistance range and tight tolerances.

Type TK Temp-Stable Precision Film Resistors provide a combination of performance advantages that are unique in a miniature resistive component:

- **Three Standard Temperature Coefficients:** 5 PPM/°C, 10 PPM/°C or 20 PPM/°C over the temperature range from −55°C to +125°C. (+105°C max. for values above 500 Kohms or 1.5 Megohms, depending upon model.)
- **Resistance Range:** 1 Kohm to 10 Megohms.
- **Precision Tolerances:** ±1.0% is standard, and tolerances as close as ±0.05% are available on special order.
- **Load Life Stability:** 0.05% maximum ΔR after 2000 hours at full power at +125°C. (0.2% max. for values above 500 Kohms or 1.5 Megohms, depending upon model.)
- **Two Power Ratings:** .2 watt and .3 watt.



The Model TK 121, TK 133 and TK 139 precision film resistors have demonstrated performance which meets the requirements of Mil-R-55182/9 for thermal shock, moisture resistance, shock and vibration, dielectric withstanding voltage and low temperature operation.

Caddock's high-thru-put manufacturing techniques combined with our advanced Tetrinox® resistance film technology provide this cost-effective way to match the needs of temperature stable circuitry. For price and delivery information on both production and evaluation quantities, contact Caddock's main offices in Riverside, California.

Discover how easily these problem-solving resistors can improve the performance and reliability of your equipment, too. For your copy of the latest edition of the Caddock 28 page General Catalog, and specific technical data on any of the more than 200 models of the 19 standard types of Caddock High Performance Film Resistors and Precision Resistor Networks, just call or write to –

Caddock Electronics, Inc., 1717 Chicago Avenue, Riverside, California 92507 • Phone (714) 788-1700 • TWX: 910-332-6108

CADDOCK

HIGH PERFORMANCE FILM RESISTORS

CIRCLE NO 130

ISDN terminals. $4.06 to $6.68 (100).

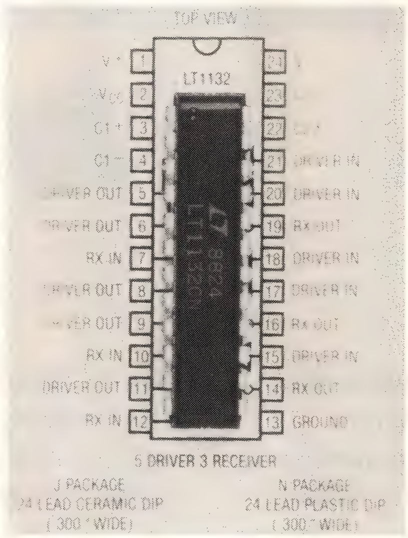
Siliconix Inc, 2201 Laurelwood Rd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 988-8000.

Circle No 370

RS-232C TRANSCEIVERS

- *Operate from a 5V supply*
- *Two options are available*

The LT1132 and LT1133 transceivers simplify system design and power supply requirements for personal computers and personal-computer peripheral serial communication. The LT1132 is a 5-driver, 3-receiver RS-232C transceiver for use in personal-computer-compatible peripherals, such as modems, and the LT1133 is a 3-driver, 5-receiver RS-232C transceiver for use in personal computers. These combinations of drivers and receivers allow the use of only one transceiver IC per RS-232C communications port. The transceivers, which are capable of data rates >64k baud, require only a 5V supply and a 1-μF charge-pump capacitor for operation. The RS-232C outputs of the ICs can withstand ±30V without forcing current back into the power supply. The transceivers are available in 24-pin plastic or ceramic DIPs and 24-pin plastic SOIC packages. Plastic DIPs, $5 (100).



Linear Technology Corp, 1630 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (800) 637-5545; in CA, (408) 432-1900. FAX 408-434-0507.

Circle No 371

WIDE-BAND OP AMP

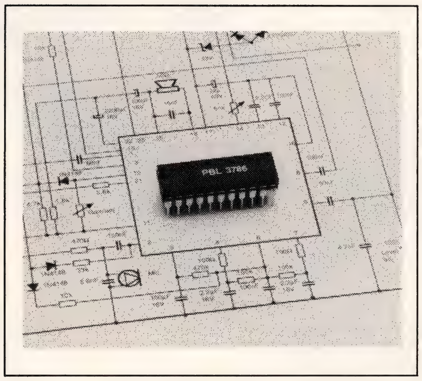
- *Provides a 165-MHz bandwidth*
- *Offers a 15-nsec settling time*

Based on a current-feedback architecture, the THC4231 op amp features a −3-dB bandwidth of 165 MHz and a settling time of 15 nsec to 0.05%. The op amp has a 1-mV input offset voltage and a drift of 10 μV/°C. The THC4231 comes in a 12-lead, TO-8-style metal can and is manufactured in facilities that are certified to MIL-STD-1772. MIL-

STD-883 screening is available. The THC4231-X1B is specified over an ambient temperature range of −25 to 85°C; the THC4231-X1V is specified over the range of −55 to 125°C. B-grade, $52; V-grade, $127 (1000).

TRW LSI Products Inc, Box 2472, La Jolla, CA 92038. Phone (619) 457-1000.

Circle No 372

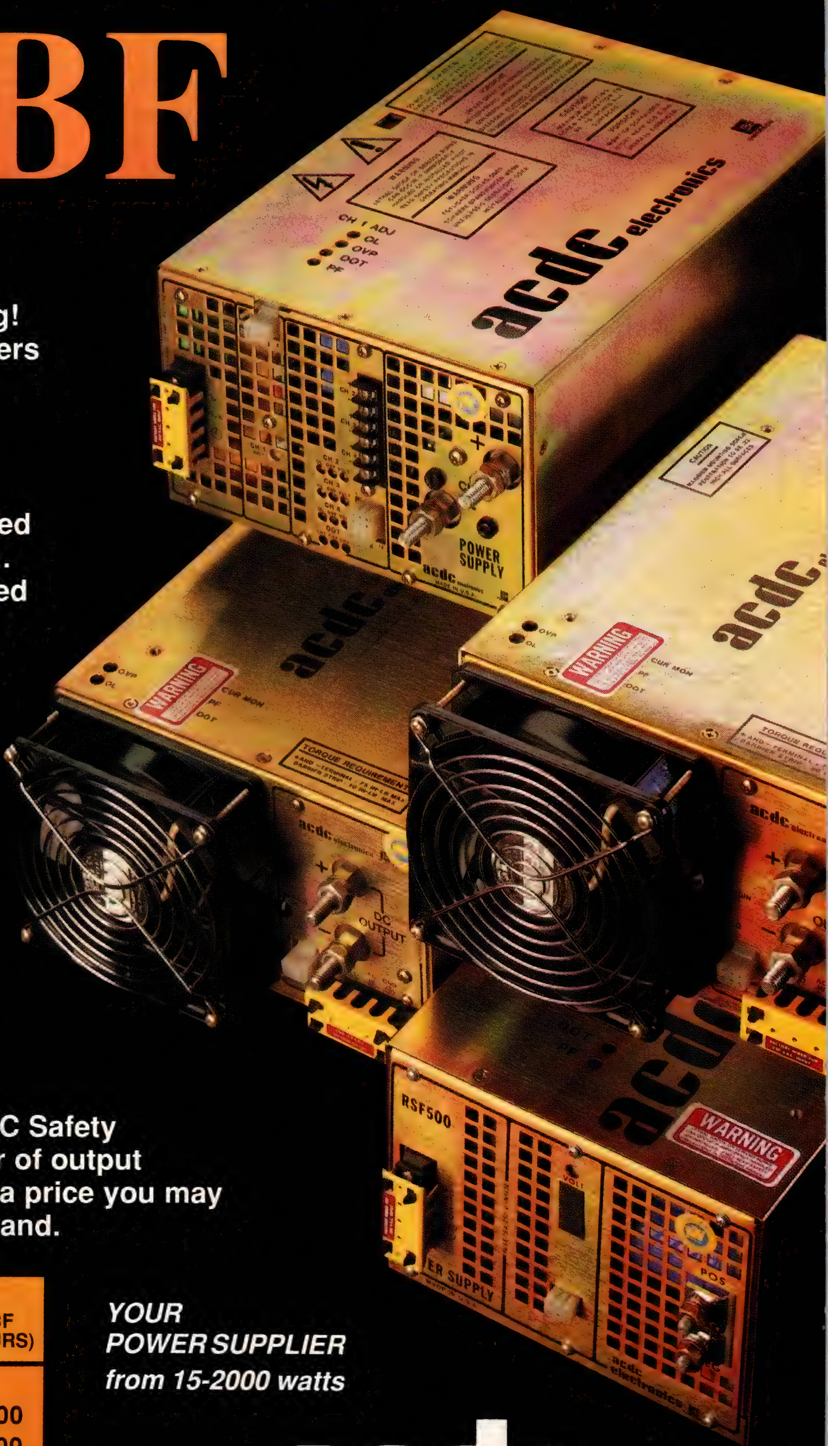


PHONE IC

- *Includes speakerphone and tone-ringer functions*
- *Receives power from telephone lines without using inductors*

The bipolar PBL 3786 circuit incorporates a voice-switched speakerphone, a loudspeaker amplifier, and an adjustable tone ringer on a single IC. You can power the device directly from the telephone line without using inductors. The loudspeaker volume automatically decreases under low line-current conditions, allowing the device to operate at line currents as low as 10 mA from a 3.5V supply. The device's microphone amplifier incorporates a background-noise detector that allows the speakerphone functions to operate in noisy environments. The on-chip tone-ringer eliminates the need for a separate transducer by sharing the ICs amplifier and loudspeaker with the speakerphone circuit. You can adjust the tone-ringer's frequencies and frequency switching rate with external capacitors. The PBL3786 is packaged in a 22-pin plastic DIP.

500,000hrs. MTBF



That's acdc. Power Supplies built to keep working, and working, and working! Specifically, our 500 to 1500 watt switchers have MTBF numbers that literally just won't quit.

INDUSTRY LEADERSHIP

Reliability is designed in first, and verified during the development of each product. Every unit is manufactured with controlled processes, thoroughly computer tested and burned-in at full load (40°C with 60 second AC cycling for up to 48 hrs.), acdc builds supplies like nobody else.

The result is this...exceptionally high MTBF performance demonstrated in the field, setting the new industry standard for reliability.

GREAT FEATURES... GREAT PRICE!!!

Of course our supplies meet UL, CSA, IEC Safety Specs and can be ordered in any number of output configurations. All this performance for a price you may already be paying for a not-so-reliable brand.

OBSERVED MTBF

MODELS	POWER	UNITS	MTBF (HOURS)
SINGLE'S			
RSF501	500W	9,000	877,000
JF751	750W	8,000	448,000
JF101	1000W	11,000	403,000
JF151	1500W	3,000	400,000
MULTI'S			
RSF504	500W	8,000	346,000
REV804	800W	10,000	365,000

acdc has maintained a complete database of shipments and returns since 1985. Observed MTBF statistics are calculated per MIL-STD-781.

YOUR POWER SUPPLIER from 15-2000 watts

acdc electronics

401 JONES ROAD, OCEANSIDE, CA 92054
TEL: 619-439-4200 FAX:619-439-4243

CIRCLE NO 131

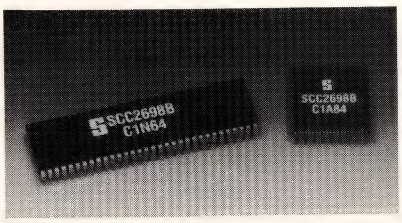
$3.85 (10,000). Delivery, stock to 16 weeks.

Ericsson Components AB, Microelectronics Div, Isafjordsgatan 16, 16481 Kista-Stockholm, Sweden. Phone (08) 7574354. TLX 8125008. FAX 08-7526034.

Circle No 373

Ericsson Components Inc, 403 International Parkway, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone (214) 480-8300. FAX 214-680-1059.

Circle No 374



CMOS OCTAL UART

- *Has eight receive/transmit channels*
- *Operates with 20 mA of current*

The SCC2698B CMOS UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter) features a current operation of 20 mA. In addition to its eight independent, full-duplex receive/transmit channels, the UART contains four general-purpose, 16-bit counter/timers; a baud-rate generator (BRG); a crystal oscillator circuit; and five I/O pins per channel. You can program the I/O pins to serve several functions: modem control signals, clock inputs and outputs, DMA service requests, and interrupt requests. The SCC2698B supports all asynchronous data formats via programmable character length, stop bits, and parity. The internal BRG provides 18 frequently used communication rates from 50 to 38.4k baud. 64-pin DIP, $26.50; 84-pin PLCC, $27.75 (100).

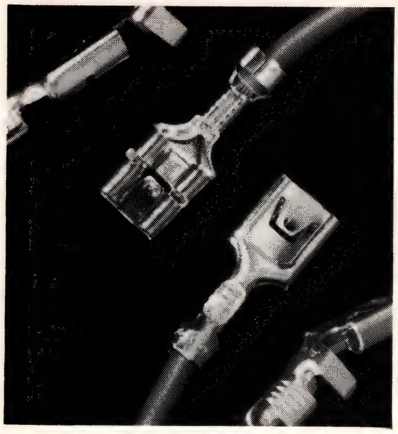
Signetics Co, Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2000.

Circle No 375

CIRCLE NO 19

CIRCLE NO 20

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



RECEPTACLES

- *Offer low insertion force*
- *Accommodate wide range of wire sizes*

These receptacles feature a 2-stage roll configuration and a cantilever floor design. These features cause the mating tab to depress the locking dimple and minimize insertion force when it would normally be at its peak without violating UL 310 requirements for mininum withdrawal force. Series 250 receptacles have a maximum insertion force of 9 lbs and accept wire ranges of #18 to 14 AWG and #14 to 10 AWG in straight versions, and #18 to 12 AWG in flag configurations. Series 187 units accept a wire range of #20 to 16 AWG in straight and flag versions, and feature a 7-lb insertion force. You can terminate the receptacles, using either bench or high-speed automatic equipment. $0.009 to $0.015 (1000).

AMP Inc, Box 3608, Harrisburg, PA 17105. Phone (717) 564-0100. FAX 717-561-6179.

Circle No 380

CONNECTORS

- *Designed for automatic testing applications*
- *All models are UL recognized*

Designed for burn-in and automatic testing applications involving temperatures of 150°C, these edge-board connectors are available with

FLASH!

BUSSMANN IS OVER-VOLTAGE PROTECTION, TOO.

You think of Bussmann as the major source of over-current protection devices. But that's only half the story. Because Bussmann is now the source for over-*voltage* protection, too. We've just acquired Beswick of England, a major producer of gas-discharge tube, voltage-surge arresters. ■ Advanced gas-discharge tubes have unique capabilities for suppressing transient (and under certain conditions, even continuous) abnormal voltages induced in electronic circuits and systems by lightning or man-made conditions. In a given volume, they offer the highest energy-handling capability of all over-voltage shunt devices. Also, high-speed of operation and rugged reliability—withstanding thousands of transients without damage or change in characteristic. ■ These advantages make the gas discharge tube the preferred device for protection of electronic solid-state equipment: telecommunications, computers, cable television and alarm systems; instrumentation; process control; military electronics and most importantly, personnel. And it can be fitted to operate fail-safe, with a thermal switch, which short circuits the device under a continuous high-level fault. ■ For complete information contact your Buss-Plus Distributor or Bussmann Sales Engineer, your source for both over-voltage and over-current protection. Bussmann Division, Cooper Industries, Box 14460, St. Louis, MO 63178, (314) 394-BUSS.

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BUSSMANN

CIRCLE NO 132

To give thermal cracking the cold shoulder, get acquainted with KEMET's new crack-resistant ceramic chips.

Years In The Making: It took nearly two years of dedication — modifying basic materials using new analysis tools, adapting different test and process techniques — but we developed a ceramic dielectric that won't wilt under thermal stress.

Dramatic Success: In stringent board tests at 260 °C with no preheating, our new 1206-size chip offered dramatically improved survival rates after 300,000 tries. We compared our new chip with three other suppliers' chips under these same conditions, and our chip was the best.

Send for your free package of test data today, or call KEMET for a by-phone consultation.

Making It Easy: Give our new chip a try in your application. As a special offer, for orders placed between January 1, 1989 and March 31, 1989, we will give you a free reel of chips for every 10 reels of a 1206, 0.1 μF, X7R, $\pm$10% or $\pm$20% chip you buy from us.

Orders placed must be shipped to you within 90 days. A copy of this advertisement must accompany your order. *P.O. Box 5928 Greenville, SC 29606 803/963-6300*

KEMET®
Electronics Corporation

CIRCLE NO 135

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

center-to-center contact spacings of 0.1, 0.125, and 0.156 in. for Series EB4, Series EB6, and Series EB7/8, respectively. Available in sizes ranging from 6 to 65 contacts/side, the connectors come in right-angle, hard-wire, card-extender, and wire-wrap versions. The units feature a molded fiberglass-reinforced phenolic body and gold-plated copper-alloy contacts. All models are recognized under the UL component program and are listed under File E65524. Series EB6 unit with 25 positions, 30-μin. gold plating on the contacts, and hard-wire terminations, $9.21 (100).

Dale Electronics Inc, 1122 23rd St, Columbus, NE 68601. Phone (605) 665-9301.

Circle No 381

CONTROLLER

- *Accurate to within 0.25%*
- *Accepts a variety of input signals*

Housed in a ⅛-DIN panel mounting package, the 4025 Series setpoint indicating controller employs solid-state circuitry to achieve an accuracy within 0.1 to 0.25%. Providing On/Off control or alarm-action capability, the meter will accept inputs directly from voltage or current transmitters, as well as thermocouple or RTD sensors. Features include a high-resolution 3¾-digit LED display, adjustable deadband and time delay, simple front-panel controls, and dual outputs for alarm or control high/low, high/high, or low/low. $249.

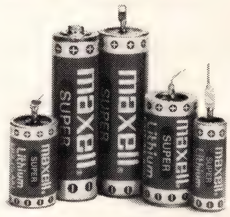
Extech Instruments Corp, 150 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (617) 890-7440.

Circle No 382

Text continued on pg 218

POWER PLUS SAFETY.

The Maxell Super Lithium Battery.* Good for a decade, these lithium thionyl chloride batteries are hermetically sealed for super safety plus long shelf and service life. And at 3.6 volts, they supply the high energy density you're looking for.



Specify Maxell Super Lithium Batteries for critical applications where a safe battery is imperative.

Specify Maxell Super Lithium Batteries for quality and a name you can trust. When you need power and you need it safe, look for Maxell.

maxell®

Maxell Corp. of America
22-08 Route 208
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

*Recognized under the Component Program of Underwriters Laboratories.

SUPER POWER!

High reliability ELCOM® brushless DC servo motors are ideally suited to continuous process applications as well as demanding motion control functions in automated equipment. Optional, integrally mounted optical encoders facilitate use with latest digital control systems. Now available in 3 frame sizes and multiple lengths up to 50mm square x 100.4mm long. Continuous duty outputs to 47 oz.-in. at 7,200 rpm (1/3 hp).

For complete information on how ELCOM® brushless motors can improve your design, call PITTMAN at (215) 256-6601.

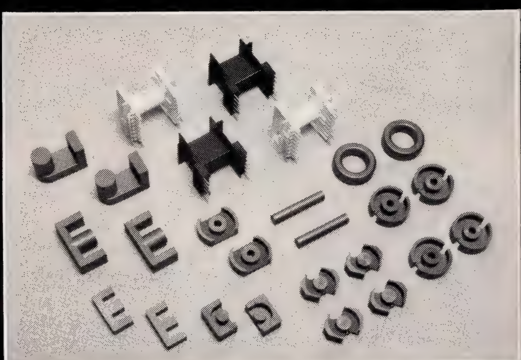
PITTMAN®
HARLEYSVILLE, PA 19438-0003 USA
A DIVISION OF PENN ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING CORP

© 1984 Pittman 22-c

CIRCLE NO 25

FERRITE CORES IN STOCK!

Broad range. High Quality. Competitively Priced.



- Ring Cores
- E Cores
- Screw Cores
- U Cores
- RM Cores
- EP Cores
- Pot Cores
- Touch Tones
- Rods & Tubes
- Chokes
- Beads

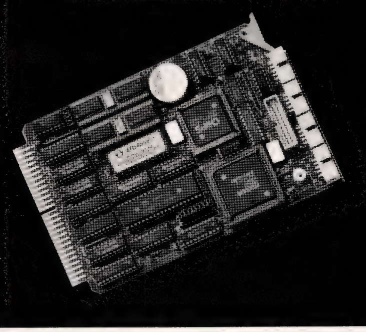
An international producer for more than 35 years!

The Neosid warehousing operation enables shipments of a wide range of standard ferrite products from stock. For engineering assistance or additional information, call Neosid today.

NEOSID

Neosid Inc. 34 Industrial Way East, P.O. Box 1204, Eatontown, NJ 07724
201-389-4411; FAX: 201-389-8128; Telex: 4974568 NEOSID.

TINY Industrial PC



Put PC power onto a 4.5" x 7" card. Octagon's 8500 STD-XT™ CPU card answers the need for PC compatibility in small, embedded control systems:

- COM1 and COM2 serial ports
- LPT1 printer port
- Battery–backed calendar clock
- 128K static RAM
- 128K RAM/ROM disk
- 7.15 MHz. V20 CPU
- Keypad port
- Phoenix™ BIOS
- IBM PC™ compatible chipset
- Watchdog timer
- Extended temp. range–CMOS

STD Bus – PC Connection

Use the 8500 as a stand–alone card or as a gateway to more than 1,000 industrial peripheral cards available on the STD Bus. Write your application in any PC language and run it on the STD Bus. Boots from on–card ROM disk. Add up to 16 MBytes of RAM/ROM disk for reliable operation in the industrial environment. MS–DOS™ ROM, floppy hard disk and video optional.

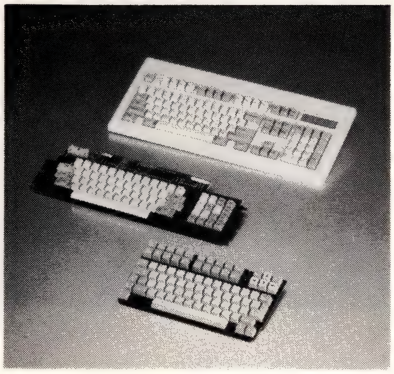
FROM $645

FREE 1989 CATALOG

OCTAGON SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6510 W. 91st Avenue
Westmister, CO 80030
FAX: (303)426-8126
(303)426-8540

MEMBER STDMG STD MANUFACTURER'S GROUP

CIRCLE NO 27



KEYBOARDS

- *Available with either mechanical or membrane switches*
- *Compatible with IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2*

RT-101, RT-101+ and RT-102 keyboards are all compatible with the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2. They offer a choice of mechanical or membrane-type keyswitches. The mechanical keyswitch versions feature a 100M-cycle lifetime. Membrane versions are available with either linear or tactile key feels. The linear-feel switch features a spring-return mechanism instead of the traditional rubber boot. The units feature a streamlined enclosure. $37.50 (50).

NMB Technologies Inc, 9730 Independence Ave, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (818) 341-3355. FAX 818-341-8207. TWX 910-494-1232.

Circle No 383

POWER SUPPLY

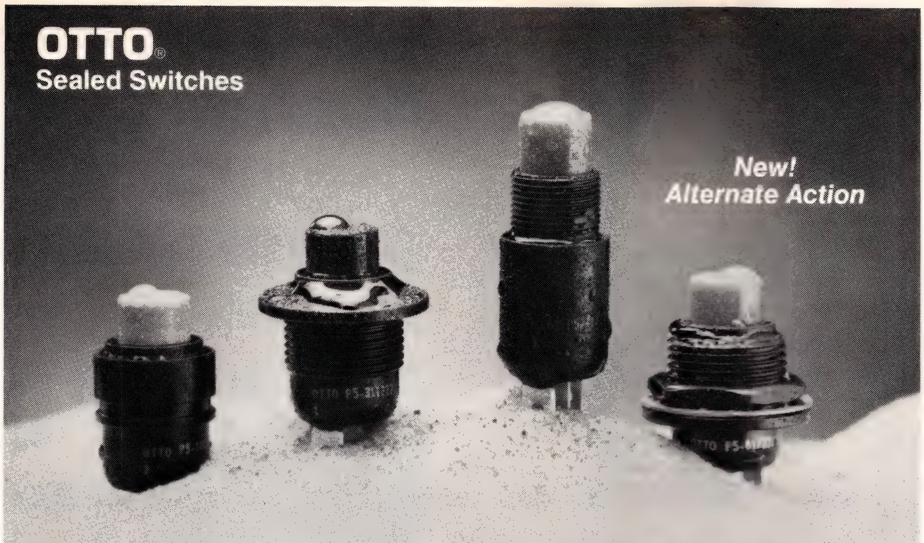
- *Has a 24V dc output*
- *Output set to within ±1%*

Model CM1.24.240 modular encapsulated power supply provides a 24V/400-mA output—enough power for 12 to 15 4- to 20-mA loops. The supply regulation equals 0.05%, and maximum noise and ripple are below 1 mV rms. The output voltage is factory set to within ±1% of 24V.

Fold-back current limiting is provided for continuous short-circuit protection. The units will operate at 50°C without derating. The 4×2.7×1.4-in. case features four molded-in threaded inserts and four through-holes that provide two methods of fastening the supply to a chassis or NEMA-box back plate. The barrier-strip terminals feature a stepped-down design to provide some protection. From $115.

Calex Mfg Co Inc, 3355 Vincent Rd, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Phone (415) 932-3911. FAX 415-932-6017.

Circle No 384



Dry Desert to Wet World

Survival! That's what you can expect from OTTO precision snap-action pushbutton switches. Sealed to survive the rigors of industrial, commercial and military applications, these switches are available in momentary and alternate (push-on, push-off) action, miniature and subminiature sizes, choice of front panel appearance and button colors.

Sealed against dirt and water. Electrical ratings from computer level to 10 Amperes. Contact resistance < .025 ohms.

OTTO®
CONTROLS Division, **OTTO** ENGINEERING, INC.

2 East Main Street • Carpentersville, Illinois 60110 • Phone: 312/428-7171 • FAX 312/428-1956 • TELEX: 72-2426

CIRCLE NO 30

NEW FROM ERICOMP

The Minimus™ general purpose single-board computer is ideal for a realtime multitasking control environment. Data acquisition is possible through 8 analog input channels and 24 digital inputs. Control signals are available via 4 analog outputs and 24 digital outputs. Analog channel voltage ranges can be user configured quickly and easily.

The Minimus is based around Intel's 16-bit CMOS 80C188 microprocessor, which includes two DMA channels, three timers, an interrupt controller and a wait state generator.

The Minimus is capable of directly communicating with an IBM* PC via its 62 pin edge connector.

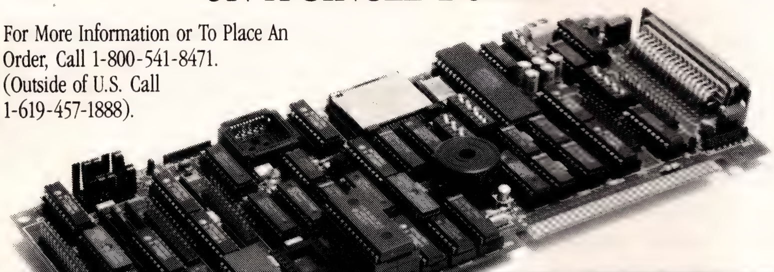
■ Low power (200 mA TYP) ■ 8 channel, 10 Bit A/D ■ 4 channel, 8 bit D/A ■ 48 general purpose digital I/Os ■ 3 programmable timers ■ 80C188 Microprocessor (16 bit) ■ Up to 64K x 8 RAM (32K x 8 non-volatile) ■ Up to 128K x 8 PROM ■ Single supply (9 to 12V) ■ RS232 Interface ■ Real time clock/calendar ■ IBM PC compatible interface for coprocessing applications ■ Optional software driver package available

ERICOMP INC

ERICOMP, INC.
10055 Barnes
Canyon Rd.,
San Diego, CA
92121

DATA ACQUISITION AND DATA PROCESSING ON A SINGLE BOARD

For More Information or To Place An Order, Call 1-800-541-8471. (Outside of U.S. Call 1-619-457-1888).

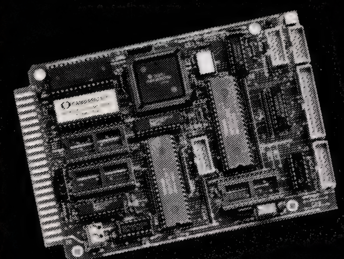


MINIMUS™ General Purpose Single Board Computer **$495.00** Introductory Price Offer

* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
**Price subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO 31

INTELLIGENT Acquisition and Control



Octagon's SBS-250 is an intelligent data acquisition and process control system on a single card. This low–cost system integrates software, hardware and a development system. Just bolt it down—no card cage—no expensive power supplies:

- Autorun on power-up
- 4–Channel 12–bit A/D
- Expandable
- 32 digital I/O lines
- Battery–backed RAM
- EPROM programmer
- 2 serial ports
- Realtime clock
- High speed counter
- Opto module port
- Extended temp. range–CMOS

Industrial Basic Included

Multitasking CAMBASIC II™ language supports all hardware including interrupts, bit manipulation, communications, data acquisition and more:

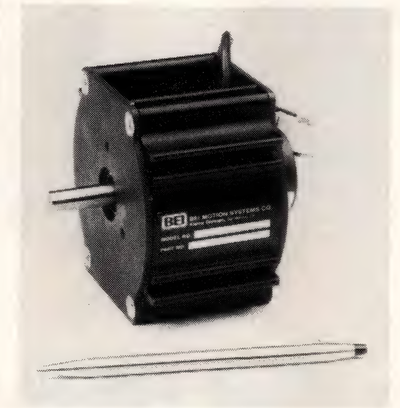
- Talk to modems and to PCs up to 5,000 feet away
- Program it in the field
- More than 1,200 commands per second
- Write and debug your program then type "save" to store it in EPROM

FROM $395

FREE 1989 CATALOG

OCTAGON SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6510 W. 91st Avenue
Westmister, CO 80030
FAX: (303)426-8126
(303)426-8540

CIRCLE NO 32



DC MOTORS

- *Immune to thermal runaway problems*
- *Available with encoders*

Series D1138 brushless dc motors feature molded samarium-cobalt magnets that make the motors immune to demagnetization and thermal runaway problems. The 36-slot laminated stator reduces cogging to virtually imperceptible levels. Mechanical time constants range as low as 7 msec. The motors have a stall torque of 1500 oz-in., linear-speed torque characteristics, and continuous stall torques ranging to 120 oz-in. The motors have a maximum rotor speed of 8000 rpm and will accept input drives ranging to 300V dc. Options include optical encoders, hollow shafts, and complementary commutation electronics. From $350.

BEI Motion Systems Co, Box 1626, San Marcos, CA 92069. Phone (619) 744-5671. TWX 910-322-1168.

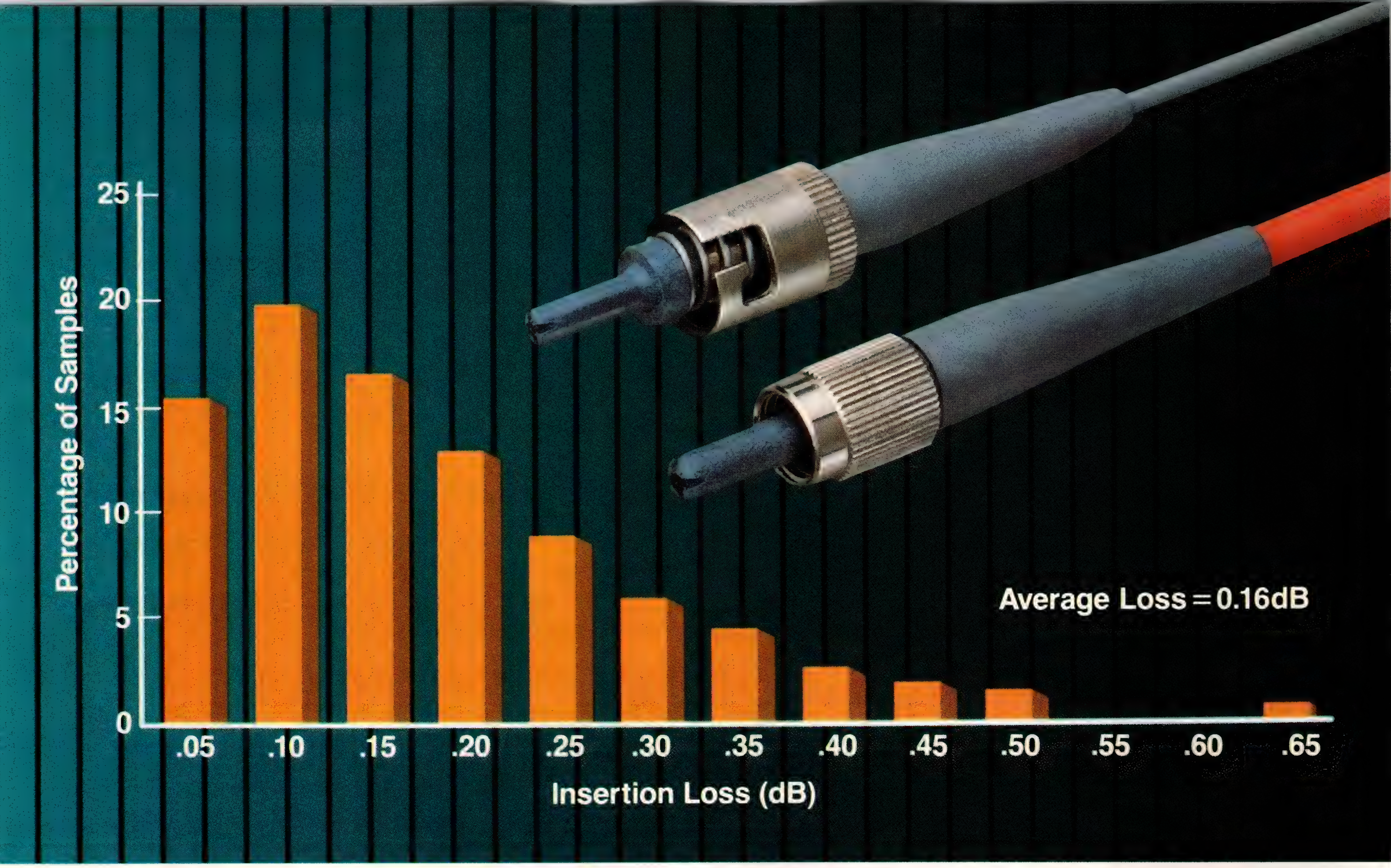
Circle No 385

POWER SUPPLY

- *10 minutes of full-load battery operation*
- *Remote alarm contacts available*

Designed for military applications, the Galaxy 5000 5-kVA uninterruptible power supply fits into a standard 19-in. rack. A complementary battery pack provides as much as 10 minutes of operation at full load. The unit can operate with inputs

Text continued on pg 224

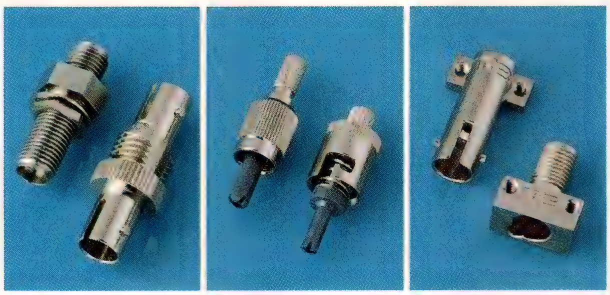


THE PRE-CAP™ CONNECTOR SYSTEM—A FIBER OPTIC CONNECTOR TECHNOLOGY THAT ANSWERS YOUR NEEDS FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE AND HIGH YIELD.

Now you can have consistent performance, high yield, and high reliability when you use our precision capillary PRE-CAP™ series fiber optic connector system. This new-technology system for glass optical fibers includes a line of the most common fiber optic connector designs–SMA and ST* types.

PRE-CAP™ series connectors combine a durable composite polymer alloy with the precision tolerance of a glass capillary to provide an extremely cost-effective connection system. PRE-CAP™ connectors provide superior alignment while matching the thermal stability of the glass fiber.

And, that's not all. With the PRE-CAP™ connector series, you get a simplified crimp and polish termination in a reduced amount of polishing time. The unique glass capillary design virtually eliminates the risk of over-polishing of the glass fiber because the fiber and capillary are uniformly polished as one. This uniform polishing means faster installation without sacrificing the quality of the connection.



Passive Couplers *Connectors* *Active Couplers*

Both the SMA and ST types are highly suitable for manual or automated polishing and are adaptable on all styles of optical fiber cables. The SMA type is compatible with the 905 connector design, while the ST type features a spring-loaded bayonet lock.

In addition to connectors, the PRE-CAP™ connector series includes active and passive couplers, easy-to-use termination tooling, plus standard and custom cable assemblies. For more information or a demonstration of what PRE-CAP™ connector technology can do for you, call or write Thomas & Betts Corporation, Electronics Division, 1001 Frontier Road, Bridgewater, NJ 08807, (201) 685-1600.

To get literature immediately call:

1-800-344-4744

**Trademark of AT&T Technologies.*

Thomas&Betts

MICE®

FORETELLS YOUR DEVELOPMENT NEEDS...

MICROTEK offers a complete line of MICE (Micro-In-Circuit-Emulator) for most popular 8, 16 and 32-bit microprocessors. These series of MICE are capable of debugging high speed targets without accumulating wait state, e.g. 25 MHz for 68020, 16 MHz for 68000/80C186. Protected Mode in 80386, coprocessor emulation in 16/32 bit series and bus/execution breakpoints in all series, are few examples of MICE powerful emulation features designed to meet advanced development needs.

All MICE series could work well with IBM PC/XT/AT*, IBM PS/2*, VAX*, μVAX*, Apollo*, Sun* and NEC* 98 series. Cross assembler/compiler, symbolic debugger and high level language debugger are also available to offer optimized software tool supports to an advanced development environment.

MICE SERIES AVAILABLE MODELS

μC	8048 Family, 8052 Family, Z8, ZS8, 68HC11, 80515/535, V25
8-BIT	8085, 6809/E, Z80, NSC800, 6502F, 64180
16-BIT	80C86/88, 80C186/188, 80286, 68000/010, 68008, V20/30
32-BIT	80386, 68020 (25 MHZ)

MICROTEK

MICROTEK INTERNATIONAL INC.

HEADQUARTERS
Tel: 886-35-772155 Fax: 886-35-772598
Telex: 32169 MICROTEK

U.S.A. OFFICE
Tel: (213)321-2121 Fax: (213)538-1193
Telex: 797880 MICRO

EUROPE OFFICE
Tel: 49(211)556181 Fax: 49-211-572362
Telex: 8584020

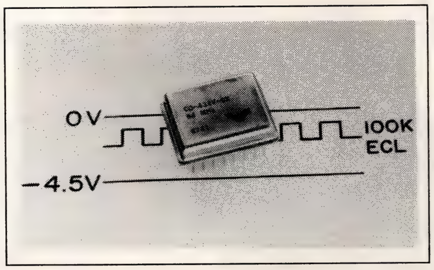
See us at Electro '89, New York. Booth No. #475.

• **AUSTRIA** ALLMOS ELECTRONIC (222)6271954 • **BELGIUM** SIMAC ELECTRONICS B.V. (2)2523690 • **DENMARK** SC METRIC A/S (2)804200 • **ENGLAND** ARS MICROSYSTEMS (276)685005 • **FINLAND** OY COMDAX AB (0)670277 • **FRANCE** M.T.E. (1)39618228 • **ITALY** PRATICA SRL (11)503427 • **NETHERLANDS** SIMAC ELECTRONICS B.V. (40)582911 • **NORWAY** MORGENSTIERNE & CO A/S (2)358110 • **SPAIN** NOVATRONIC, S.A. (4)4520811 • **SWEDEN** NORDISK ARRAYTEKNIK AB (8)7349935 • **SWITZERLAND** TRACO ELECTRONIC AG (1)2010711 • **W. GERMANY** ALLMOS ELECTRONIC (89)8570000 • **AUSTRALIA** MACRO DYNAMICS (3)7202399 • **HONG KONG** IDEALAND ELEC. (3)7443516 • **INDONESIA** PT. ASCII (21)6002305 • **ISRAEL** ARITMOR (3)5447475 • **JAPAN** CORE DIGITAL CORP. (3)7955171 • **KOREA** DAESANG INC. (2)7196438 • **NEW ZEALAND** NORTHROP INSTRUMENTS (4)856658 • **PAKISTAN** EAST WEST SYSTEMS (21)529827 • **SINGAPORE** EPE COMPUTRONICS 7468182 • **THAILAND** ANA-DIGIT COMPANY (2)2217040 • **THAILAND** SANYA PHANICH (2)2225223 • **U.S.A.** MicroCASE INC. (503)6901252 • **ARGENTINA** MICROTEC INGENIERIA S.R.L. (1)469518 • **BRAZIL** DIGIBYTE SISTEMAS DIGITAIS (11)2413611 • **CHILE** EQUIPOS INDUSTRIALES S.A.C.I. (2)716882 • **SOUTH AFRICA** PROTEA TEST & MEASUREMENT (011)7883710

of 120, 208, 220, or 240V ac—all at 50 or 60 Hz. Two pc boards provide all the necessary signal-processing and control signals. System diagnostics are displayed on the front panel along with audible alarms. Alarm contacts are available for remote monitoring applications. The UPS is available in a shock-mounted case and meets the requirements of MIL-STD-810C, as well as the EMP requirements of MIL-STD-462. $6495. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Nova Electric Inc, 263 Hillside Ave, Nutley, NJ 07110. Phone (201) 661-3434.

Circle No 386



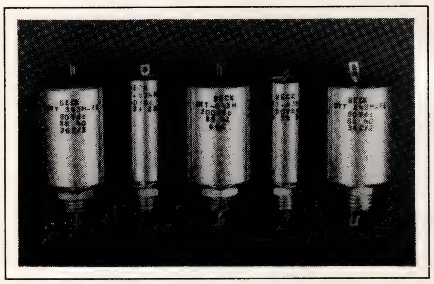
CLOCK OSCILLATORS

- *Frequencies range to 400 MHz*
- *Feature ECL-compatible outputs*

CO-450 Series hybrid DIP clock oscillators are available with outputs ranging from 5 to 400 MHz. They provide complementary 100K ECL outputs and operate from supply voltages of −4.5 or −5.2V dc. Standard stability is 25 ppm over a 0 to 70°C range. Units are available with ±5-ppm temperature stability and wider operating ranges as an option. You can furnish the oscillators with a voltage frequency control that operates over a 5- to 200-MHz range. $98 (10). Delivery, 10 weeks ARO.

Vectron Laboratories Inc, 166 Glover Ave, Norwalk, CT 06850. Phone (203) 853-4433. TWX 710-468-3796.

Circle No 387



FILTERS

- *Insertion loss between 30-kHz and 1-GHz frequencies*
- *Operate over the military temperature range*

DTT Series T-circuit EMI filters have an operating temperature range of −55 to +125°C and are housed in hermetically sealed metal cases, making them suitable for use in the most stringent applications. The cases have a threaded stud at

99.9992% pure sine waves. Within 0.001Hz.

High speed at high purity makes this easy-to-use high precision Bruel & Kjaer 1051 sine generator the instrument of choice for ADC characterization, product or system calibration requiring many frequencies/levels.

With distortion less than 0.0008% (−102 dB) in the 20 Hz to 20 kHz range, and frequency accuracy +180/−0 µHz throughout its 1 mHz to 200 kHz operating range, the 1051 combines production-line speed with laboratory-instrument accuracy to give you the best of both in a single integrated package.

You get plenty of convenience features, too. Like easy external control (English language commands) via IEEE-488 interface, a 1024-point amplitude memory, storage of up to 9 user-defined test setups, calibrated output from 100 µV to 5 V, accuracy within 0.05 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, and six-decade log or linear frequency sweep in one continuous range with selectable upper and lower limits.

For ADC characterization, Automated Test Systems, or any kind of product or system calibration application, our 1051 gives you precisely what you've always needed in a sine wave generator — precision. Coupled with what you've always wanted and never had — speed.

For complete information on the 1051 sine generator that's both pure and fast, call Bruel and Kjaer today or circle reader service number.

CIRCLE NO 175

Brüel & Kjær

Bruel & Kjaer Instruments, Inc.

185 Forest Street, Marlborough, MA 01752 USA • Telephone 508/481-7000

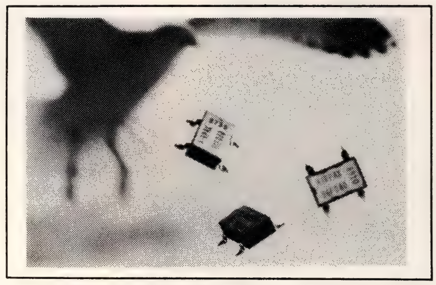
WORLD HQ: DK-2850 Naerum • Denmark • Tel: + 452800500 • Telex: 37316 bruka dk

Australia (02) 450-2006 • Austria 02235/7550*0 • Belgium 02-242-9745 • Brazil 11-246-8166 • Canada (514) 695-8225 • Finland (90) 8017044 • France (1) 64572010 • Federal Republic of Germany (04106) 4055 • Holland 03402-39994 • Hong Kong 5-487486 • Italy (02) 5244141 • Japan 03-438-0761 • Republic of Korea 02-554-0605 • Norway 02-787096 • Singapore 2258533 • Spain (91) 2681000 • Sweden (08) 7112730 • Switzerland (042) 651161 • Taiwan (02) 7139303 • United Kingdom (01) 954-2366 • USA (508) 481-7000 • Local representatives and service organizations world-wide.

one end that allows you to bulkhead mount the filters, in which case the coaxial input and output leads are situated on opposite sides of the bulkhead to provide feedthrough operation. They are available with voltage ratings as high as 530V dc, and 375V ac at 400 Hz, with maximum continuous line current ratings between 1 and 10A. At temperatures above 105°C, you must derate the line current rating linearly to 60% of this maximum value. The insertion-loss performance of the filters is specified over a frequency range of 30 kHz to 1 GHz, and these specifications are guaranteed at the full line-current rating. The filters conform to BS-9121-F0011 requirements and have additional assessment-level approval. Approximately £12 (1000).

Beck Electronics Ltd, Main Cross Rd, South Denes, Gt Yarmouth, Norfolk NR30 3PX, UK. Phone (0493) 856282. FAX 0493-850169.

Circle No 388



THERMOSTATS

- *Surface mountable*
- *Have a rating of 1A at 48V*

The Series 6600 bimetallic thermostats are housed in gull-wing, leaded packages that are the same size as an 8-pin DIP. They have an spst, gold-plated contact that's available in either a normally open or normally closed configuration. The contact has a rating of 1A (resistive) at 48V dc. The thermostats can sense over a 40 to 120°C ambient temperature range in 5°C increments. The thermostats are compatible with pick-and-place equipment and are sealed to withstand wave-soldering and board-washing processes. $3.30 (500). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO.

Airpax, Husky Park, Frederick, MD 21701. Phone (301) 663-5141.

Circle No 389

AMPLIFIER

- *Designed for fiber-optic applications*
- *Operates from a single supply*

The ACT-4032 amplifier is suited to high data-rate fiber-optic applications. It has a 0.1- to 4000-MHz bandwidth, a 19-dB gain, a ±½-dB full-band gain flatness, a 15% max

Text continued on pg 230

Protect your power supply with as little as this.

It's called the Littelfuse subminiature 2AG glass fuse. And considering what they can do to protect your product designs, they just might be the most affordable and dependable forms of product insurance you can have working for you.

That's because we've combined all the performance benefits you've come to expect from our 3AG fuses (.250″ x 1.250″), and designed them into a new 2AG fuse package that's only one-third the size of a 3AG fuse.

Measuring just 0.58″ in length, with a diameter of only 0.177,″ the Littelfuse 2AG fuse is perfect for crowded printed circuit boards, telecommunications equipment and other applications requiring reliable, space-saving, economical protection.

You can choose Slo-Blo® or fast-acting performance characteristics from ¼ through 7 amperes, 250 volts or less. Each has been listed by UL and Certified by CSA. MIL spec approvals, also available.

Order them with leads for direct soldering into the circuit or in cartridge style for use with mating fuse clips, Shock-safe panel fuse-holders or Omni-Blok™ fuse blocks.

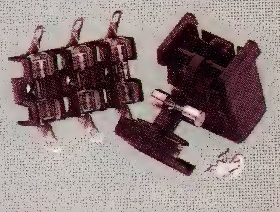
Talk to your local Littelfuse representative or distributor for complete details, samples and prices. Or call (312) 824-1188 for your free product bulletins on the complete 2AG family of circuit protection components.

Littelfuse®
a subsidiary of **Tracor**

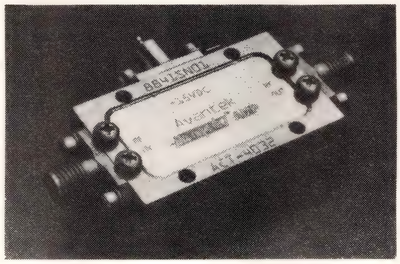
800 E. Northwest Highway • Des Plaines, IL 60016
(312) 824-1188

CIRCLE NO 112

Talk to Littelfuse.



pulse overshoot, and a 1.8:1 max input and output VSWR. The amplifier's internal circuitry consists of three stages of amplification, complete with interstage tuning, I/O matching, and blocking capacitors. The unit is housed in a hermetic flatpack that you can use with RF connectors or install directly in a



50Ω microstrip environment. The amplifier requires a supply of 15V at 105 mA and has a −55 to +85°C operating range. $850 (10).

Avantek Inc, 3175 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 943-4296.

Circle No 390

POLYMER

- *Improves contact reliability*
- *Forms no physical bond*

Stabilant 22 is an initially nonconductive block polymer that becomes conductive when applied to an electrical field and/or when used in a narrow gap between metal contacts. The electric field gradient at which the transformation occurs is set so the material will remain nonconductive between adjacent contacts in a multiple-pin environment. When applied to the contacts, Stabilant 22 provides the connection reliability of a soldered joint without bonding the contact surfaces together. The material is available in 0.015-, 0.05-, 0.1-, 0.25-, 0.5-, and 1-liter containers. From $64.50 (OEM qty).

D W Electrochemicals Ltd, 9005 Leslie St, Unit 106, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 3G4. Phone (416) 889-1522.

Circle No 391

OPTICAL LINKS

- *Immune from EMI/RFI*
- *Mount on a bulkhead*

According to the vendor, the Series 6600 analog links can house as many as four independent analog fiber-optic transmitters, receivers, or any combination thereof in a single ⅛-DIN aluminum case; the Series 6600 also provides point-to-point transmission of signals with complete immunity from EMI/RFI, ground loops, and high-voltage isolation problems. Each link within the Series package has independently selectable input and output full-scale voltage ranges of ±1, ±5,

SAFT BATTERIES. ONE FOR ALL. ALL FROM ONE.

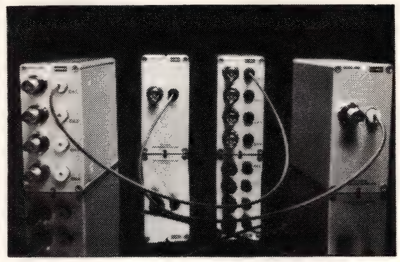
Powering the portable electronics of the 80's has been a major problem for product design engineers. And the 90's will be even more challenging. But there is a one source supplier who can meet almost any portable power design challenge. With the industry's broadest line of Nicad® batteries and a variety of lithium chemistries, SAFT allows today's design engineer to design portability into a broad spectrum of electronics, from simple toys to sophisticated computers. And, best of all, this full range of portable power is available from a single source–one order, one shipment, one invoice.

For more information on our complete line of Nicad batteries, contact SAFT America Inc., Portable Battery Division, 711 Industrial Boulevard, Valdosta, Georgia 31601, or call (912) 247-2331. For information on our variety of lithium chemistries, contact SAFT America Inc., Advanced Battery Systems Division, 107 Beaver Court, Cockeysville, Maryland 21030, or call (301) 771-3200.

CIRCLE NO 113

SAFT

CGE



and ±10V. You use a rear-panel switch to select these ranges; front-panel BNC connectors provide the termination for the analog signals. The design of the DIN case allows you to mount it on a bulkhead or on an optional mounting flange. The links use 1000-μm plastic fiber-optic cable to interconnect the transmitters and receivers. Using a knife or a razor blade, you can readily terminate the cable, which does not require any special epoxy or polishing. A compression-nut-type fitting on the optical port of the transmitters and receivers locks the cable firmly in place. Single-channel configurations, from $160. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Dymec Inc, 8 Lowell Ave, Winchester, MA 01890. Phone (617) 729-7870.

Circle No 392

POWER MOSFETS

- *Available with drain-current ratings as high as 25A*
- *Can be turned on and off by logic-level signals*

Featuring a maximum gate-threshold voltage of 2.5V, four n-channel enhancement-mode power MOSFETs can be driven by standard 5V logic families. The STLT-19 and STLT-20 have a maximum drain-current rating of 15A and maximum drain-source voltage ratings of 50 and 60V, respectively. Both devices have turn-on and turn-off delay times of 10 and 35 nsec, respectively. The STLT-29 and STLT-30 have a maximum drain-current rating of 25A and drain-source voltage ratings of 50 and 60V, respectively. These devices' turn-on and turn-off times are 25 and 55 nsec, respectively, and they have a static $R_{DS(on)}$ of 0.08Ω. All four devices are housed in TO-220 packages and are available in isolated or nonisolated versions. STLT-19, $0.46; STLT-20, $0.49 (1000).

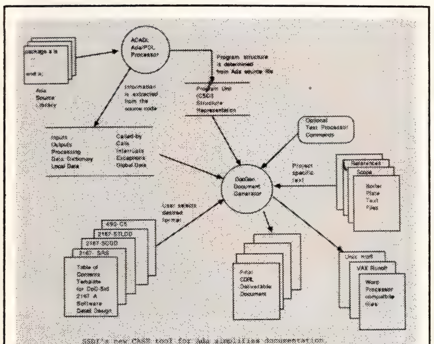
SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Via C Olivetti 2, 20041 Agrate Brianza, Italy. Phone (039) 65551. TLX 330131.

Circle No 393

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. TLX 249976.

Circle No 394

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS



SSDI's new CASE tool for Ada simplifies documentation.

CASE TOOL

- *Extracts data from Ada source files*
- *Correlates the data to satisfy DoD-STD-2167A requirements*

DocGen accesses Ada source-code files, analyzes all Ada statements, and identifies the information required by DoD-STD-2167A, such as inputs and outputs, local and global variables, interrupts, subroutine calls, and exception handlers. The program then formats the information according to the standard's requirements. It can also analyze and document Ada pseudo-codes, which are high-level descriptions of entire algorithms. DocGen works on three specific types of files: the Program Unit Structure file, which is a list of all Ada modules in the design; the Intermediate Documentation file, which contains raw, unformatted information drawn from the source files; and the Table of Contents template. The program runs on VAX, Apollo, Sun, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, Gould, Harris, and other computers, as well as under a variety of operating systems. $6950.

Software Systems Design Inc, 3627 Padua Ave, Claremont, CA 91711. Phone (714) 625-6147.

Circle No 400

SECURITY SYSTEM

- *Analyzes typing patterns to provide user identification*
- *Can verify legitimate log-on by the current user*

Electronic Signature Lock (ESL) is a biometric user-identification technology that provides positive identification of a local or remote terminal user. You can attach a hardware version to a mainframe; on IBM PCs and compatibles or a workstation, a software version with less security requires no additional hardware. ESL assigns electronic signatures to a user, based upon statistical filtering of unique key-

stroke dynamics and typing patterns. The analytical algorithms take into account variations in these patterns that are caused by local circumstances. Once a user has provided a reference signature (usually by typing a name or a set phrase several times for initial authorization), the program will thereafter grant easy access to the computer, providing that the individual uses the proper passwords or meets the other security requirements of the system. The program will deny access to unauthorized persons, even those who use the name and passwords of an authorized user. A more complex version (CESL) can monitor a user continuously, determine that the current user is the same one who was given access at log-on, and even detect symptoms of stress. From $500 for a PC-DOS software-only version.

Electronic Signature Lock Corp, Box 10851, Eugene, OR 97440. Phone (503) 937-3437.

Circle No 401

LANGUAGE EDITOR

- *Integrates vendor's C and Pascal compilers with VAX LSE*
- *Helps find and correct compilation errors quickly*

The BSO/LSE+ user-interface package integrates the vendor's Pascal and C compilers, assembler, and symbolic debugger with the VAX Language-Sensitive Editor (LSE) and with other VAX software-development tools. The package also provides comprehensive on-line help for general language-related questions or for specific inquiries about LSE templates and their elements. The VAX LSE provides C and Pascal programmers with a fast and efficient way to enter source code, while automatically eliminating many routine errors such as a missing semicolon, unmatched parentheses or braces, and many common syntax errors. Without leaving BSO/LSE+, you can then compile, assemble, link, and debug your program. You can also execute normal VAX DCL commands, and a dual-window feature lets you edit a file in one window, while executing DCL commands or reading MAIL in the other; it also lets you execute your program in one window, while viewing the associated source code in the other. BSO/LSE+ runs on any VAX model under version 4.4 or higher of the VMS operating system; you also need version 2.2 or higher of the VAX LSE. From $500.

Boston Systems Office, 128 Technology Center, Waltham, MA 02254. Phone (617) 894-7800. TWX 710-324-0760.

Circle No 402

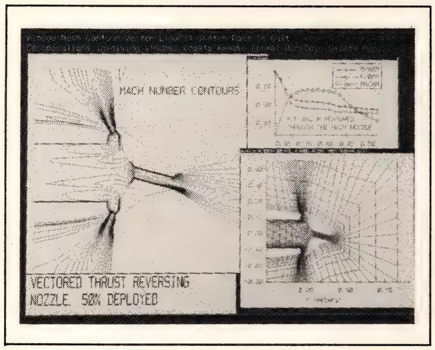
RULE CHECKER

- *Eliminates redundant errors*
- *Lets you use Boolean operators*

The LRC-100 Layout Rule Checker works with the vendor's LTL-100/SUN pc-board-design package. You can check all your layout rules in batch mode. You can also interactively select specific design rules for checking, view error vectors, edit the structure, and recheck. The LRC-100's hierarchical checking structure eliminates redundant errors. Its basic capabilities include width checks, spacing checks within a layer or between layers, and internal and external notch checks. You can also verify areas using the intersect, enclosure, and overlap capabilities. You can define rules with the Boolean operators (AND, ANDNOT, OR, and XOR), as well as by path length. In addition, the LRC-100 offers a perimeter check. The package runs on SUN 386i workstations. $9850.

Integrated Silicon Systems Inc, Box 13665, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709. Phone (919) 361-5814.

Circle No 403

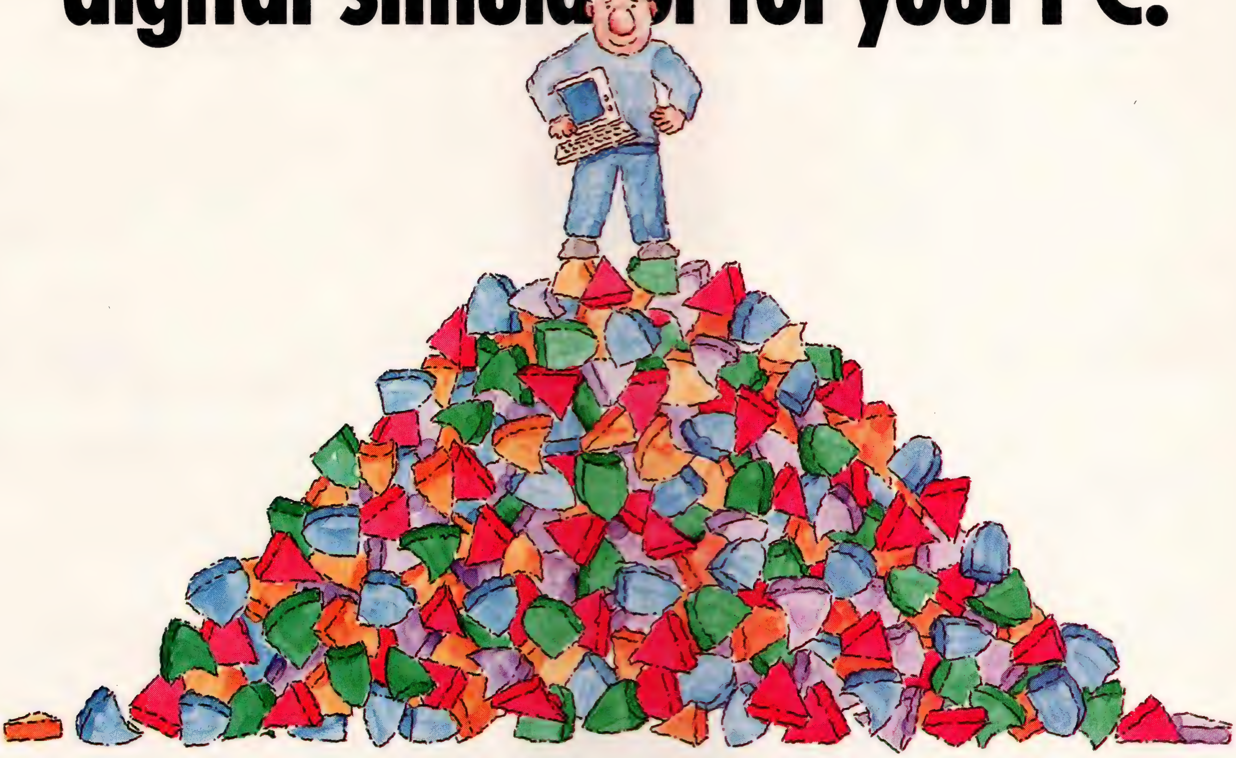


PLOTTING SOFTWARE

- *Lets you create windows for plotting multiple data sets*
- *Menus guide you through procedures for creating plots*

TECPLOT is an interactive plotting program for visualizing technical data in the form of contour lines, color-flooded contours, vector fields, streamlines, and X-Y plots. It runs on Apollo workstations and IBM PCs and compatibles. You can create multiple windows, and each window can use either a unique data set or data from a previous window. You can partition a data set into zones, and each zone may contain all or part of the data for a particular plot. On the Apollo, there's no limit on the size of a data set; on the IBM PC/XT or PC/AT you can display as many as 20,000 data points. Menus guide you through the procedures needed to create plots, and you can interrupt the plotting process at any time to change parameters and see the results of the change. You can obtain hard copy of your plots on pen plot-

MICRO-LOGIC II.™
The CAE tool with a 10,000-gate digital simulator for your PC.



Spectrum Software's MICRO-LOGIC II® puts you on top of the most complex logic design problems. With a powerful total capacity of 10,000 gates, MICRO-LOGIC II helps engineers tackle tough design and simulation problems right at their PCs.

MICRO-LOGIC II, which is based on our original MICRO-LOGIC software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. It has a high-speed event-driven simulator which is significantly faster than the earlier version.

Timing Simulator

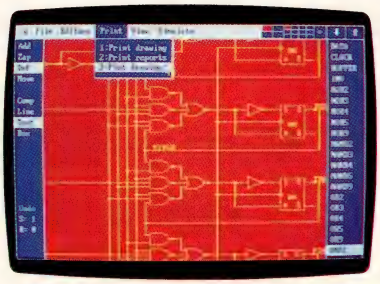
The program provides you with a top-notch interactive drawing and analysis environment. You can create logic diagrams of up to 64 pages with ease. The software features a sophisticated schematic editor with pan and zoom capabilities.

Shape Editor

A 200-type library of standard parts is at your fingertips. And for a new high in flexibility, a built-in shape editor lets you create unique or custom shapes.

MICRO-LOGIC II is available for the IBM® PC. It is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to put you in touch with a top digital solution.

- Total capacity of 10,000 gates
- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast assembly language routines
- Standard parts library of 200 types
- Event-driven timing simulator
- Built-in shape editor
- Multiple delay models
- Printer and plotter hard copy



Schematic Editor

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

CIRCLE NO 110

Cutler-Hammer® aerospace relays meet a wide range of MIL-SPEC applications!

For years, design engineers have relied on Cutler-Hammer aerospace relays to meet their military specification design needs.

That's because each Cutler-Hammer relay is backed by extensive R&D; a worldwide, well-structured distribution network and knowledgeable, professional service.

Count on Cutler-Hammer aerospace relays to fit neatly into your design plans. Choose from an extensive line of power and hybrid relays, including: hermetically sealed and non-sealed power relays, lightweight power relays and hybrid relays with electronic/electrical capabilities.

For more information, contact your Cutler-Hammer sales office or distributor. Or send for our complete catalog. Eaton Corporation, Aerospace & Commercial Controls Division, 4201 N. 27th St., Milwaukee, WI 53216. Or call 414-449-7487.

Aerospace, Commercial, Miniature, Illuminated Switches and Relays.

Visit us at the Electro Show booth 1960

EATON

CIRCLE NO 114

ters or PostScript-compatible laser printers. On IBM PCs and compatibles, you'll need at least 512k bytes of RAM and an EGA- or VGA-compatible graphics card. Prices start at $695 for the PC version.

Amtek Engineering Inc, 11820 Northup Way, Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98005. Phone (206) 827-3304.

Circle No 404

WINDOWING TOOL

- *Lets you establish windows for multiple Unix applications*
- *Runs on 80386-based Unix machines*

The Xsight windowing system runs on 80386-based computers under Unix System V, Release 3. The package lets you divide your screen into multiple windows, each of which runs a different Unix application program. The package works with the vendor's Merge 386, which allows you to run DOS applications and Unix applications concurrently on 80386-based systems. If your personal computer is networked to a Unix host, Xsight lets you call up, monitor, and control multiple DOS and Unix applications on any node in the network. $695.

Locus Computing Corp, 9800 La Cienega Blvd, Inglewood, CA 90301. Phone (213) 670-6500. FAX 213-670-2980.

Circle No 405

TOUCHSCREEN DRIVER

- *Lets you modify a program to accept touch input*
- *Captures and inserts graphics images in text-based applications*

TouchBack lets you modify any application program that you've built with dBASE, Show Partner/FX, or a Basic interpreter or compiler, to accept input from one of the vendor's touch screens. You need only add two lines of code for each display screen. TouchBack also works with the vendor's application-development system, TouchUp, which lets you take snapshots of any screen generated by an application program, and then define touch-zone boundaries merely by tracing those boundaries with your finger. The program also allows you to capture CGA-, EGA-, VGA-, or Hercules-compatible graphic images and insert them into text-based displays such as those generated by dBASE. $99.

Elographics Inc, 105 Randolph Rd, Oak Ridge, TN 37830. Phone (615) 482-4100.

Circle No 406

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

80C537 EMULATOR

- *Operates to 12 MHz*
- *Uses high-speed parallel interface to host PC*

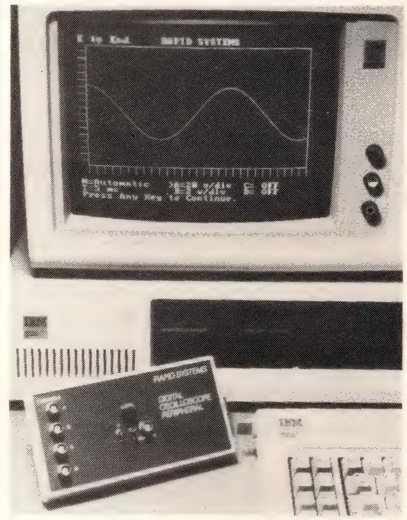
The Emul51-PC coupled with the Pod-537 is a 12-MHz in-circuit emulator for the Siemens 80517 and 80537 8-bit CMOS microcontrollers. The 80537, housed in an 84-pin PLCC, is based on Intel's 8051 architecture; the 80517 is similar to the 80537 but adds an 8k-byte ROM. Among the processors' features are a 32-bit hardware multiply/divide unit, a 12-input 8-bit ADC, two full-duplex serial ports, and nine parallel ports, of which seven are 8-bits wide and bidirectional. The Emul51-PC is a plug-in card for the IBM PC bus that makes parallel data transfers at high speed. A second card for implementing the trace function is optional. $2190.

Nohau Corp, 51 E Campbell Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 866-1820.

Circle No 411

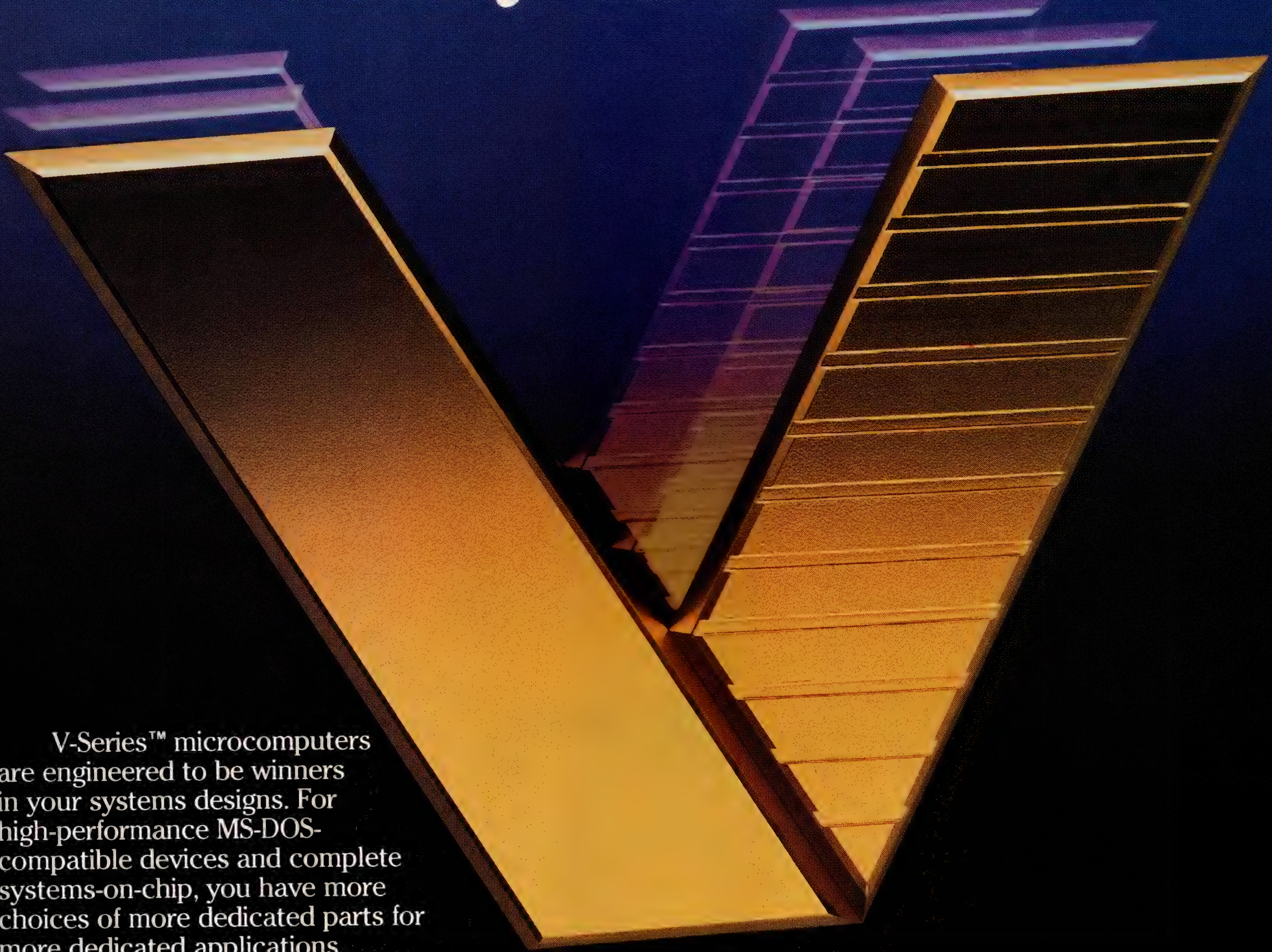
PC DIGITAL SCOPE

- *Converts PCs into 4-channel data-acquisition units*
- *Includes hardware, software, and source code*

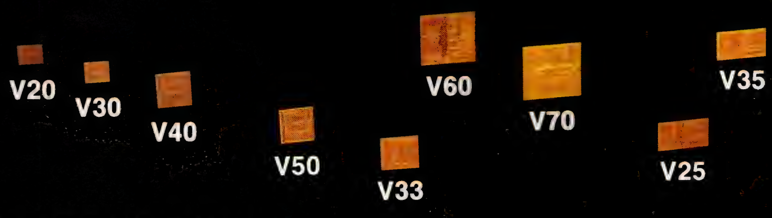


The R414 is a digital oscilloscope peripheral for IBM PCs, PC/XTs, PC/ATs, and compatible computers. It features selectable sample rates from 1 to 500 kHz and allows you to select the gain from 10 mV to 320V p-p for 8-bit accuracy. You can set the scope for either internal or external analog triggering; it has a 2048-point data memory. The inputs are diode protected and accept BNC connectors. You can program the R414 in C, Turbo Pascal, or Basic. The user's manual contains sam-

V-Series
a victory for the user.



V-Series™ microcomputers are engineered to be winners in your systems designs. For high-performance MS-DOS-compatible devices and complete systems-on-chip, you have more choices of more dedicated parts for more dedicated applications.



Call now for more information about the full range of winning microcomputer solutions.

NEC Electronics Inc.
401 Ellis St. Mountain View, CA 94039
1-800-632-3531

Win with V-Series

NEC

CIRCLE NO 120

ple program listings. Optional features include enhanced oscilloscope-display software, spectrum-analysis software, and digital-signal-processing hardware. $295.

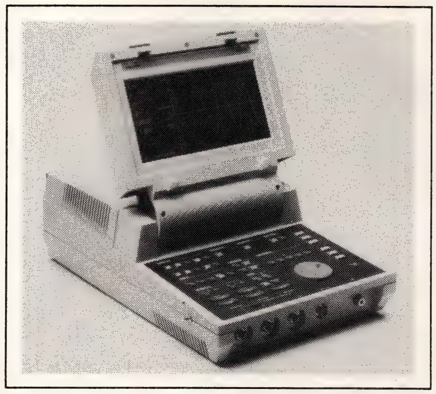
Rapid Systems Inc, 433 N 34th St, Seattle, WA 98103. Phone (206) 547-8311. TLX 265017.

Circle No 412

PORTABLE DSO

- *Uses electroluminescent display*
- *Stores 100 waveforms in nonvolatile RAM*

The PM 3308 digital storage oscilloscope takes 40M samples/sec max. It has two vertical inputs whose bandwidth is 100 MHz. Using an electroluminescent screen, the



scope can display four waveforms, two of which are computed. Cursors make possible such measurements as voltage difference, rms voltage, p-p voltage, average dc level, rise time, period, and phase. Consequently, you won't need a separate DMM and counter in many applications. Regardless of the sweep speed, the scope will capture 10-nsec glitches. A 180k-byte nonvolatile RAM "disk" stores a combination of 100 waveforms and setup menus; the scope can transmit the waveform data through RS-232C and IEEE-488 ports. A real-time clock records the date and time of waveform acquisition. $7500. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

John Fluke Mfg Co Inc, Box C-9090, Everett, WA 98206. Phone (800) 443-5853, ext 77. TLX 185102.

Circle No 413

Philips Test and Measurement, Bldg HKF, 5600 MD, Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone local office.

Circle No 414

CALCULATOR

- *Includes library of popular programs*
- *Allows keystroke programming*

The HP 20S is a keystroke-programmable scientific calculator that offers all of the capabilities normally associated with under-$50 units and which, in addition, provides a library of functions usually associated only with higher-priced units. Included are routines for integrating, finding roots, fitting

See us at Electro Booth #'s 164A, 168, 265, 267.

PADS SUPERSTATION™

Completely Integrated CAE/CAD

The Integrated PADS-Superstation™ is a new and powerful PC-Based Design Station that allows the Engineer or Circuit Designer to perform the entire design sequence from cradle-to-grave. Every decision required in the design effort, from Logic Capture to Printed Circuit Design, to 100% Connection Routing, to Checking, to generating Manufacturing Aids is made by the responsible engineer and implemented on a single, fully integrated CAE/CAD SUPERSTATION!

LOGIC CAPTURE

The PADS-CAE system maximizes Logic Capture automation, while allowing the engineer to concentrate on the design task. This high degree of automation results from the use of a new type of database: A Design-Oriented-Database. All drawing sheets of the design are simultaneously available - not merely a single sheet, as with most other Logic Capture systems.

Among the many advantages of this new database are Automatic (hands-off) entry of Reference Designation, gate and pin data, on-line real time data checking across all drawing sheets, rapid paging from sheet-to-sheet, and instantly available (no batching) Annotation Lists to both PADS-PCB and other board CAD systems using FUTURE NET™.

The most tedious and error-prone phase of Engineering Documentation, i.e., Engineering Change Order (ECO), is easy with PADS. ECOs generated in either the Schematic, or the Board database are used to automatically (hands-off) update the corresponding database.

BOARD DESIGN

PADS-PCB is today's most popular board CAD System and is the heart of the Superstation. PADS-PCB has revolutionized Printed Circuit Board CAD expectations by demonstrating an alternative to today's $100,000 Work Stations. Thousands of designers, engineers, and Board Design Centers use PADS-PCB - and for good reasons: 1 mil resolution, 30 layers, large board (over 400 14 pin ICs per board), complete SMD support, fine line (1, 2 & 3 tracks between IC pins), both Analog & Digital capability, fast Air Gap & Data checking, Gate & Pin swapping, dynamic rubber banding, rats' nest display, interactive and auto placement, interactive & auto routing, and all required Manufacturing Aids (CAM).

PADS-PCB is tightly coupled, both to and from PADS-CAE, and from other Logic Capture systems using FutureNet™.

100% COMPLETION AUTOROUTING

The most demanding phase of board design is routing the connections; approximately 70% of the board design effort is spent in this time consuming, labor-intensive task. Every Designer and Engineer's dream is to have a 100% completion autorouter, and PADS-Superrouter™ brings this capability to the Superstation™.

Here's how it works: the Designer places the components on the board, selects the "Route" command, and the SUPERROUTER takes over, routing around the clock, hour after hour, performing this tedious task to completion, or near completion, while the Designer is involved in other tasks. It's that easy! PADS-Superrouter allows the designer to set up a routing strategy based upon the requirements of each board. A costed Maze Search algorithm, using obstacle hugging on a 10, 20, 25 or 50 mil grid, and up to 12 simultaneous layers attempts to achieve 100% completion. A Rip-up-and-Retry Algorithm is used to obtain this objective.

Following routing, an Ease-of-Manufacturing Optimizer prepares the board for maximizing the manufacturing yield. Bends and curves put in by obstacle hugging are removed, closely spaced tracks are unpacked, corners are made at 45°, and all possible Vias are removed. The results equal or exceed that of the most experienced board designer.

LOW PRICE

While the performance and functionality of the PADS-SUPERROUTER is equal to any Workstation at any price, its price is competitive with the very low cost PC-based CAD systems. The price has been structured to allow every engineer in the organization to have his/her own personal SUPERSTATION™.

EVALUATION PACKAGE

So that you can appreciate the impact the PADS-Superstation™ will have in your organization, we have created a Superstation Evaluation Package. It is available at no cost to qualified engineers and designers. Please call our Sales Department at (800) 255-7814; Inside Mass. (508) 486-9521.

CAD

CAD Software, Inc.
Suite #6
119 Russell Street
Littleton, MA 01460

CIRCLE NO 119

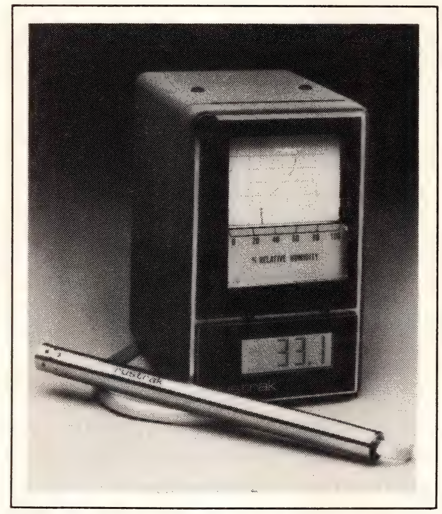
FutureNet is a registered trademark of Data I/O Corp.

INSTRUMENTS

curves, solving quadratic equations, and operating on complex numbers and 3×3 matrices. Programs can incorporate conditional tests and can perform base conversion. The HP 10B, a companion unit intended for business use, is priced the same as the HP 20S. $49.95.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 1000 NE Circle Blvd, Corvallis, OR 97330. Phone (800) 752-0900, dept 164L.

Circle No 415



HUMIDITY RECORDER

- *Uses probe that recovers from water immersion*
- *Records measurements for up to 250 days*

The Digilog-26 strip-chart recorder measures and records relative humidity on a 2.3-in. chart. The instrument features an LCD readout and a probe that you can place as far as 99 feet away from the recorder for remote operation. The probe's response time is less than 2 sec from 45 to 95%. The probe's mosaic surface provides self-filtering of particles. The self-contained, 7-segment reflective LCD allows you to see the relative humidity while the recorder prints the data on the strip chart. $735.

Rustrak Instruments, Route 2 and Middle Rd, East Greenwich, RI 02818. Phone (800) 332-3202. TWX 710-387-1500.

Circle No 416

ASIC EVALUATOR

- *Outputs vectors at 50 MHz*
- *Upgrades to permit a 200-MHz vector rate*

The HP 82000 Model D50 is an ASIC evaluation system with tester-per-pin architecture. It can handle devices having from 64 to 512 pins. Its maximum vector-output speed is 50 MHz, its edge-placement accuracy is ±500 psec, and its maximum vector depth is 256k frames. Systems with 160 or fewer pins fit in a benchtop cabinet. Upgrades to the vendor's recently introduced HP 82000 Model D200, with 200-MHz maximum vector-output speed, involve changing only one mechanical housing. From $70,000; with 256 I/O channels, $240,000.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone local sales office.

Circle No 417

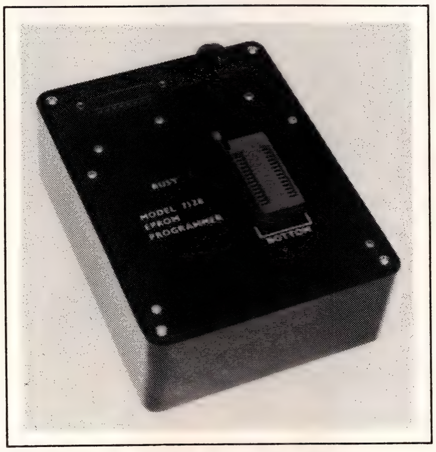
IEEE-488 INTERFACES

- *Work with Apple Macintosh computers*
- *Access instruments via user programs or desk accessory*

A line of IEEE-488 interfaces for Apple's Macintosh computers includes a Nubus board for the Macintosh II and IIx, the MacII488; a SCSI-interfaced unit, the MacSCSI488; a unit that connects to the RS-422 port, the Mac488B; and an interface for IEEE-488 plotters, the MacSerial488. Included with the hardware is the MacDA488, a desk accessory that lets you create and execute procedures that control instruments and acquire data via the IEEE-488 bus. Also included is the MacDriver488, a driver which lets you perform the same functions from within programs you write in C, Basic, Pascal, and Hypertalk. A separate software package, MacPlot, works with the plotter interface to control hard-copy graphic-output devices. Hardware units, $495 to $795; MacPlot, $395.

IOtech Inc, 25971 Cannon Rd, Cleveland, OH 44146. Phone (216) 439-4091. TWX 650-282-0864.

Circle No 418



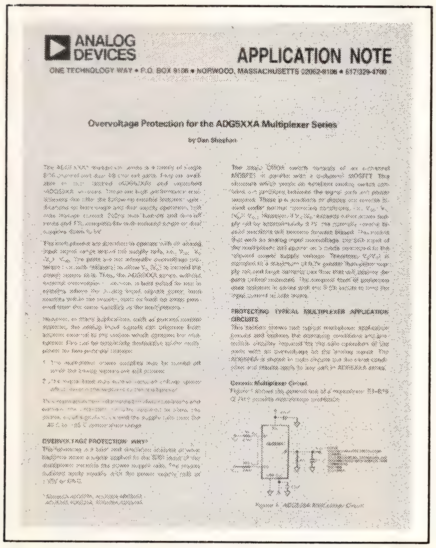
EPROM PROGRAMMER

- *Uses no personality modules*
- *Programs only those locations that contain new data*

The 7128 is an EPROM programmer with an internal μP. You use it with an external terminal or computer emulating a terminal. The unit's firmware presents a menu of EPROM types, and when you choose one, it automatically configures the unit for the selected device's pinout and program voltages. The programmer uses no personality modules and includes a fast-programming mode that writes new data into only those locations whose data after programming will differ from the current contents. $450.

Entertron Industries Inc, 3857 Orangeport Rd, Gasport, NY 14067. Phone (716) 772-7216. FAX 716-772-2604.

Circle No 419



App note explains overvoltage protection

This 2-pg application note, *Overvoltage Protection for the ADG5XXA Series of Multiplexers,* analyzes the problems involved and the protection required in two typical multiplexer applications. It features the vendor's ADG5XXA Series multiplexers and describes protection circuitry that allows analog input signals to exceed the supply rails from −40 to +85°C. Topics covered include protecting typical multiplexer application circuits, and the advantages of external protection.

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021.

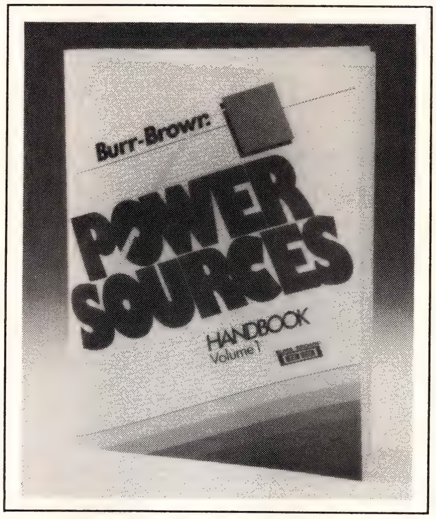
Circle No 420

Exploring the benefits of network licensing

The 300-pg report, *License Servers: New Pricing and Marketing Possibilities for Software on a Network,* examines the new technology of network licensing that allows applications (or licenses to use applications) to be easily moved around on a network. According to the vendor, this report is the only source with so much information so clearly defined on this technology. The paper shows that by using network licensing, users are no longer restricted to using software on a single, predefined computer; instead, users can easily share software, thus freeing up software budgets for the purchase of new types of software, or for hardware products, such as workstations. $5000.

Marketshare Inc, 21 Cochituate Rd, Wayland, MA 01778.

INQUIRE DIRECT



Handbook features power sources

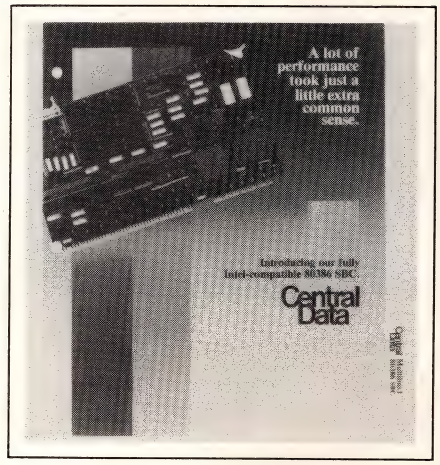
Power Sources Handbook presents more than 450 single-, dual-, and triple-output power supplies in a wide range of modular packages and DIPs. The 96-pg guide provides product data sheets for the vendor's power-conversion products. Supplementary data includes a selection guide, a discussion of advanced reliability programs, a glossary of power-conversion terms, and application notes.

Burr-Brown, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

Circle No 421

Brochure comments on single-board computer

This 6-pg brochure illuminates the vendor's Intel-compatible Multibus I 80386 single-board computer. The 4-color publication features photographs, a technical description, and complete specifications for the



CD21/8386 SBC, which features items not found on Intel's board, such as two SBX connectors, onboard sockets for both the 80387 and Weitek 1167 numeric processors, and onboard DMA.

Central Data, 1602 Newton Dr, Champaign, IL 61821.

Circle No 422

Listing of electrical test and measurement instruments

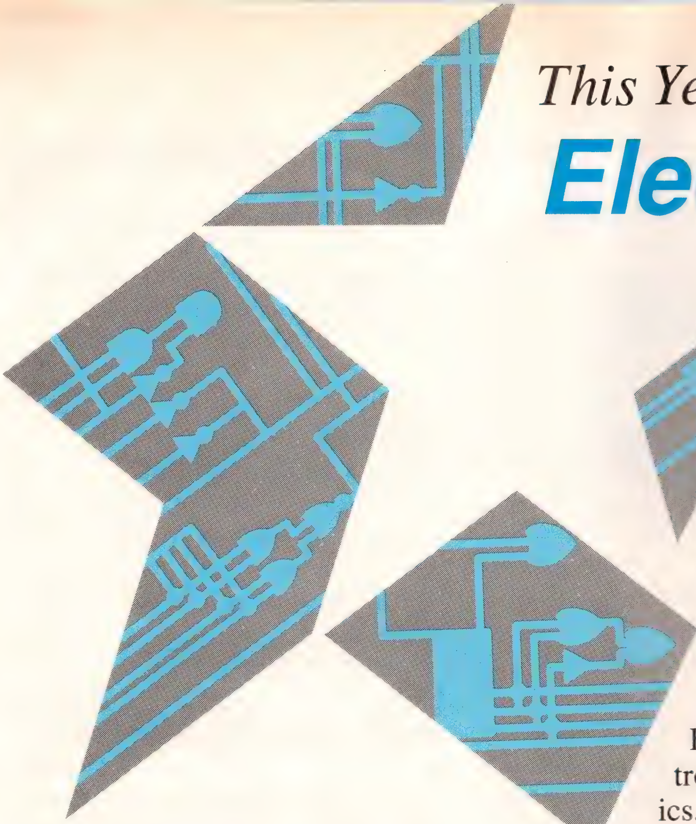
This 10-pg booklet lists a variety of test and measurement instruments, including the Megger insulation test instruments, Megger earth-resistance testers, cable-fault locating equipment, TTR transformer turn-ratio test sets, power-factor test sets, and several portable instruments. The 4-color brochure provides an illustration for each device.

Biddle Instruments, 510 Township Line Rd, Blue Bell, PA 19422.

Circle No 423

Direct digitization of transducers noted

AN7: Some Techniques for Direct Digitization of Transducer Outputs offers advice on how to solve transducer-output digitizer problems. To help you find solutions, the 16-pg note features schematics of circuits for temperature-to-frequency conversion, thermocouple-to-frequency conversion, an acoustical thermometer, a strain-gauge



This Year in New York City:

Electro Delivers

The People
The Products
The Technology

Electro Delivers the newest products, the latest technology and the largest gathering of technical experts in one place at one time in the Eastern United States.

Electro Delivers the largest concentration of electronic products such as: components, microelectronics, fiber/electro-optics, computers, test equipment, control systems, production and packaging equipment, and software. Products that help you do your job better, quicker and more economically. Electro gives you an unprecedented opportunity to shop, compare and select from the finest vendors in the world.

Electro Delivers an idea-generating professional program that helps you in your professional growth and development and to become an even greater asset to your organization.

NEW AT ELECTRO this year will be the AUTOMATED DESIGN CENTER. Experience first-hand the newest developments and applications in this exciting technology! The Electro/89 Automated Design Center will feature thousands of product demonstrations of hardware, software and systems.

Electro is the most comprehensive design-oriented electronics trade show in the East. Its 14 years of established leadership assures you of a smooth, professionally run and rewarding trade show experience.

April 11-13, 1989

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center

New York City, New York

Sponsored by

Region 1, METSAC and CNEC, IEEE

New York and New England Chapters, ERA

Electro/89

PLAN NOW TO ATTEND! For information or a copy of the Electro/89 Preview Program, call 800/421-6816. In California, call 800/262-4208. Or mail this coupon to: Electro Special Activities, P.O. Box 92275, World Postal Ctr., Los Angeles, CA 90009-2275. DO IT NOW!

❑ Register me for Electro Exhibits and Professional Program

❑ Send me the Electro Preview Program

EDN031689

Name____________________

Company ________________ Title________

Dept. or M/S____________________

Phone (_____)________________

Address____________________

City________________ State______ Zip______

CIRCLE NO 115

digitizer, a photodiode digitizer, and humidity-to-frequency conversion.

Linear Technology Corp, 1630 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035.

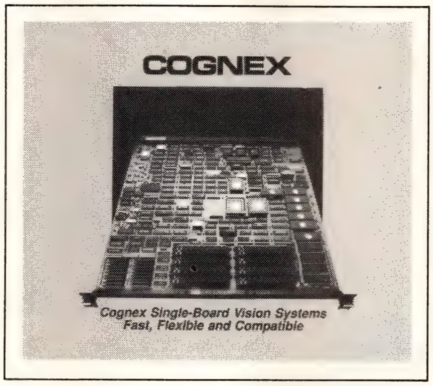
Circle No 424

Report on surface treatment

The vendor's 4-pg report explains Ionguard, an innovative approach for changing the mechanical and chemical surface properties of metals, composites, ceramics, glass, and plastics. The 4-color publication outlines the applications, advantages, and features of the process and lists the services provided by the vendor. Photographs and charts enhance the brochure's discussion.

Spire Corp, Patriots Park, Bedford, MA 01730.

Circle No 425



Booklet unveils vision systems

Featuring the vendor's 3000 Series single-board vision systems, the 6-pg foldout brochure highlights the gray-scale image processing feature, which, according to the company, allows the systems to perform image analysis and pattern recognition in varied light conditions. An applications section lists uses for the systems in the semiconductor, electronics, aerospace, pharmaceutical, and general manufacturing industries.

Cognex Corp, 72 River Park St, Needham, MA 02194.

Circle No 426

Primer explains use of 11300A Series scopes

The *11300A Series Timing Measurement Primer (47W-6783),* instructs you on how to make 10 timing measurements, including propagation delay, pulse interval, and total (event counting) measurements, using the company's 11300A counter/timer oscilloscopes. The 24-pg publication also has a reference page that shows how to set up the oscilloscope for different measurements, as well as a glossary and a troubleshooting checklist.

Tektronix Inc, Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077.

Circle No 427

Run the new InterTools™ compiler. It's like winning the hundred yard dash by ten yards.

The 10% edge that makes a huge difference.

If you're in the race to develop software for embedded systems, lots of little advantages can make a big difference.

With InterTools, that's exactly what you get.

Take our new InterTools C Cross Compiler for the 68000. It gives you 10% to 20% more compact code. So your application runs faster–up to 27% faster–than code from the most popular compiler!*

Work in the fast lane.

And that's just for starters. Because InterTools is a full set of software tools designed to help you win in every phase of embedded microprocessor development. From compiling and assembling, to source-level debugging. On every popular host. And for every popular target, from the 8086 to the AM29000–and most in between.†

Get complete support.

Best of all, InterTools is from Intermetrics, the only major company that designs and builds every one of its toolkit components to work together as a fully integrated system. InterTools is a total solution, from a team of experts committed to supporting you every step of the way.

Put us to the test!

Just call **1-800-356-3594‡** right now. We'll send you a free InterTools demo kit–and help you get your next C cross development project running ahead of the pack.

The big difference in embedded systems development.

*And we have the benchmarks and data on file to prove it!
† • 68000/008/010/020/030; 68HC11/00/05/09; Z80/64180
• 8086/186/286; 8051; V20/25/30/33/40/50
• AM29000; V60/70; VAX; PDP-11; and many more.
‡In MA (617) 661-0072.

Intermetrics

733 Concord Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138
FAX (617) 868-2843

CIRCLE NO 116

Pamphlet surveys software for IBM PC and PS/2 Series

The vendor's brochure introduces Lotus Measure data-acquisition and instrument-control software for IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and compatible computers. The 6-pg foldout pamphlet illustrates how Measure acquires data, and how you can manipulate and present the data once it is acquired. The publication also details the technical background information, illustrated with screen displays.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727.

Circle No 429

Inventory of technical books for engineers

The 1989 Publications Catalog of the IEEE Computer Society provides a voluminous listing of professional-level technical books for computer scientists and engineers. Sixty new books have been added to the list since the publication of the 1988 catalog. The 28-pg publication is divided into sections entitled Coming Soon from CS Press, Monographs (a new category), Tutorials by Subject, Conference Records & Proceedings, Special Book Packages, ANSI/IEEE Standards, Master Publications Listing & Price List, and Membership Information.

The IEEE Computer Society, 1730 Massachusetts Ave NW, Washington, DC 20036.

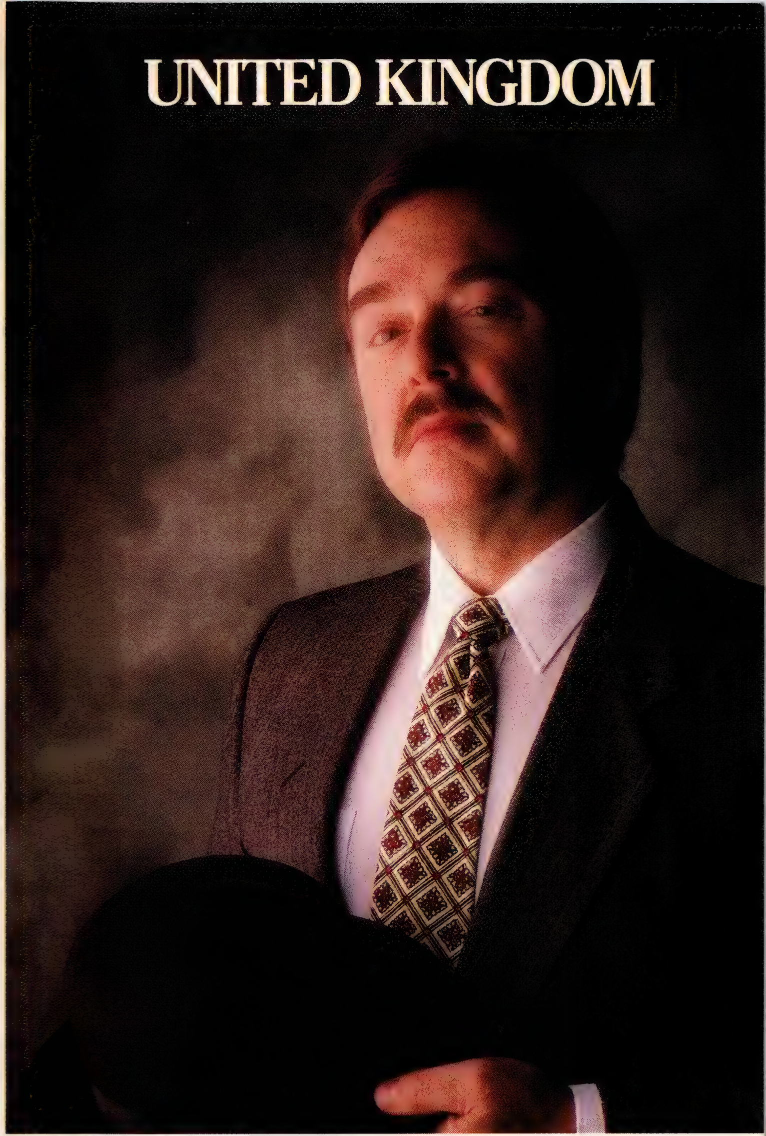
Circle No 430

Disk illustrates debugging techniques

Using an actual emulation session as an example, the vendor's demonstration disk provides a hands-on introduction to symbolic and source-level debugging. The training disk uses graphics to explain each window and gives instructions on how to use an emulator to find software bugs.

Softaid Inc, 8930 Rte 108, Columbia, MD 21045.

Circle No 431



We've added more bowlers to our plant capacity.

World-wide demand for innovative Hoffman enclosures has reached an all-time high. To meet that demand, we've built a plant in the United Kingdom and acquired a modern, high volume manufacturing facility in Milwaukee. Together, this international capacity gives us the increased production needed to reduce lead times and put advanced enclosure technology in the hands of your designers sooner.

We've made some other innovations, too. They're in our new brochure. For your copy and brief product information, just drop us a line.

Hoffman®
ENGINEERING COMPANY

900 Ehlen Drive, Anoka, MN 55303
Phone: 612-421-2240

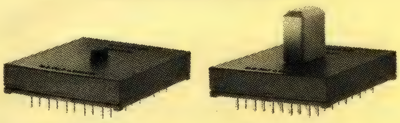
CIRCLE NO 117

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

25PDT SWITCH
HIGH DENSITY PC MOUNT



HDMP-25 LOW PROFILE — **HDMP-25M THRU-PANEL KNOB**

GOLD PLATED STRESSED ELLIPTICAL CONTACTS

Route data – address buses – communications
Swap ICs/EPROMs In-circuit
Reconfigure hardware
Redundant designs

Upgrade firmware or run diagnostics
*without down time
*without user interruption

HDMP-25EK evaluation kit includes switch, printed circuit board and I/O connectors: $34.95

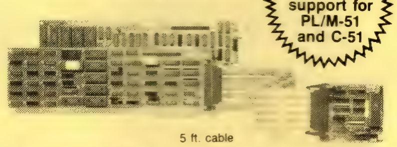
HDMP-25	(1-9) $17.50	(10) $13.75	(100) $9.95
HDMP-25M	(1-9) $18.50	(10) $14.25	(100) $10.35

ANNULUS **ANNULUS TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.**
1296 Osprey Drive P.O. Box 7407
Ancaster, Ontario CANADA L9G 4G4
Tel 416-648-8100 FAX 648-8102

CIRCLE NO 325

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆
" The Best 8051 Emulator"

NEW Source Level support for PL/M-51 and C-51



5 ft. cable

8051

See EEM 88/89 Page D-1304

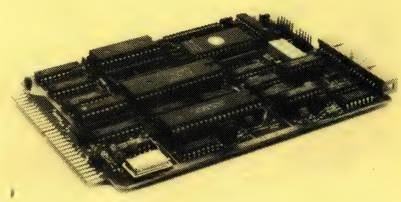
PC based emulators for the 8051 family
(8051/51FA/52/31/32/44/152/451/452/535/552 + CMOS + more . . .

- PC plug in boards or RS-232 box
- Pull-down menus combined with Command-Driven User Interface. Context sensitive help and On-Screen Editing of data
- 20 MHz real time emulation
- 128K emulation memory
- 48 bit wide, 16K deep trace buffer with loop counter
- Program Performance analyzer
- Powerful Macros with IF-ELSE, REPEAT-WHILE structures
- Source Level debug for PL/M-51 and C-51
- Symbolic debugging with in-line assembler and disassembler
- Execution time counter
- Trace can be viewed during emulation!

PRICES: 32K Emulator for 8031 $1790;* 4K Trace $1495*
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
Ask about our demo VIDEO!
*U.S. only

NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

CIRCLE NO 326

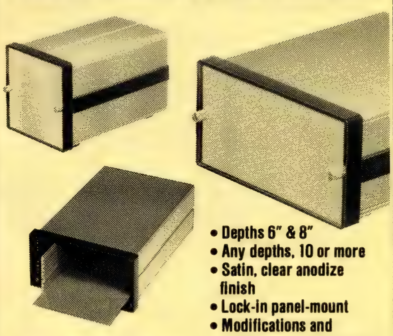


8052 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
The ANC-7852 is programmable in floating point BASIC as well as ASSEMBLY language and includes 8K of RAM, on-board PROM programmer, RS232C serial/printer interfaces, 2-8 bit parallel I/O ports, real-time clock, 4-28 pin sockets for memory expansion auto-start of dedicated applications stored in PROM and programmable tone generator. This STD BUS compatible card is $285.00. The ANC-7850, based on the 8031 is $231.00

ANTONA CORPORATION
1643 1/2 Westwood Blvd.
L.A., California 90024
TEL: (213) 473-8995 FAX: (213) 473-7112

CIRCLE NO 327

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL MOUNT ENCLOSURES



- Depths 6" & 8"
- Any depths, 10 or more
- Satin, clear anodize finish
- Lock-in panel-mount
- Modifications and screen printing available

FREE CATALOG

DIN STANDARDS

Bezel	Case
48 x 96 mm	44 x 91 mm
72 x 144 mm	67 x 136 mm
96 x 192 mm	91 x 184 mm
96 x 96 mm	91 x 91 mm
	184 x 184 mm

Buckeye
555 Marion Road
Columbus, OH 43207
614/445-8433

CIRCLE NO 328

ULTRAVIOLET
From Florida

Not just for a suntan anymore!

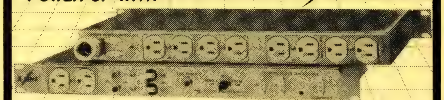
UV erasers for your EPROMs and EPLD's capture genuine Florida ultraviolet. Refresh you memories with all "ones" in less time. Starting at $49.95, its the lowest cost Florida vacation you can get for your EPROMs.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
305-974-0967
1-800-331-7766

CIRCLE NO 329

Don't Get Zapped!
High inrush current can **destroy** your sensitive VAX CPUs and peripherals **in less time than it takes to flip a switch.**

THE SOLUTION?
Power up with ***Z-LINE* TPC 115-10 MTD**™ **the smallest** power distribution and control system available.
POWER UP WITH — — — **Z-LINE**



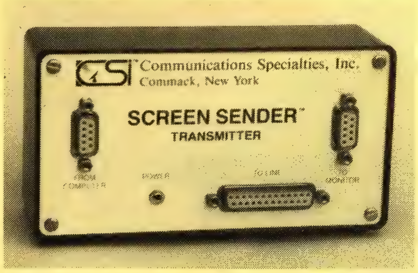
Our proprietary **Multiple Time Delay**™ **circuitry sequences** your power-up to **protect** your systems from the spikes and surges, EMI & RFI, that **destroy your hardware and erase your data.** And our remote on/off and emergency shutdown **gives the power control back to you.**

All Pulizzi Engineering MTD™ **controllers are compatible with DEC and UPS systems.**
PRICES FROM $436 TO $305

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT HAPPENS, CALL TODAY!
PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.
3260 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865
(714) 540-4229 FAX (714) 641-9062

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



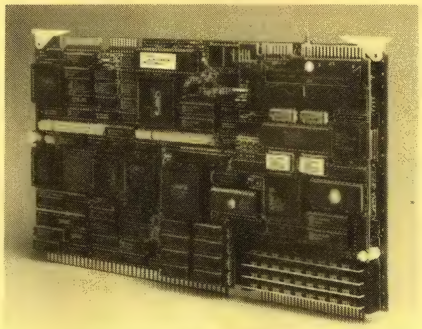
REMOTELY LOCATE YOUR COMPUTER MONITOR

Your computer's monitor can now be located up to 1000 feet from your computer with SCREEN SENDER™. Works with any TTL monitor, color or monochrome. The Transmitter connects to your computer's monitor port and the Repeater can be located up to 1000 feet away using multi-paired cable. Repeaters can be daisy chained for connecting multiple monitors to one computer. Great for factory automation, public displays, training environments, and remote monitoring. Transmitter and Repeater pair is only $495.00. Call today for more information.

Communications Specialties, Inc.

TEL (516) 273-0404 FAX (516) 273-1638

CIRCLE NO 331



MULTIBUS™ AT-COMPATIBLE SBC

Multibus I is now IBM PC/AT™ compatible with MAT286,™ our newest single board solution. MAT286 includes all of the functions of a 10 MHz AT motherboard, plus 2 serial ports, a parallel port, two SBX expansion-module interfaces, up to 512K EPROM/EEPROM/SRAM, and up to 4M of parity-checked, dual-ported DRAM. A piggy-back card, MATxSYSIO, adds EGA, floppy, and SCSI interfaces. Embed all the guts of an AT, two SBX modules, and more, into two Multibus slots!

Phone (408) 253-0250 or write for more information.

Single Board Solutions, Inc.

20045 Stevens Creek Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95014

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.
MAT286 and MATxSYSIO are trademarks of Single Board Solutions, Inc.
IBM and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE NO 332

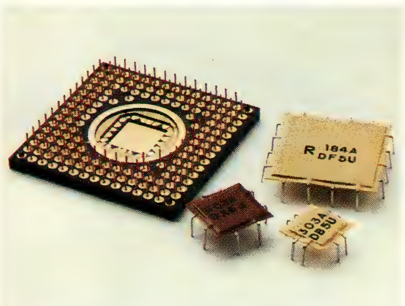
RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package predicts the reliability of your system using the part stress procedure of MIL-HDBK-217E, and runs on the IBM PC and full compatibles. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods! RelCalc 2 is very easy to use, and features menu windows, library functions, global editing for what-if? trials, and clear report formats. Try our Demo Package for $25.

T-CUBED SYSTEMS, 31220 La Baya Drive #110, Westlake Village, CA 91362. (818) 991-0057 • FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO 333



STOP NOISE IN PGA, LCC PACKAGES

PGA MICRO/Q decoupling capacitors provide low-inductance, high-frequency noise decoupling for PGA, LCC packages on complex board layouts. Fit under PGA or LCC sockets use no extra board space. Choose from many pinout configurations. **Rogers Corp.,** 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624.

CIRCLE NO 334

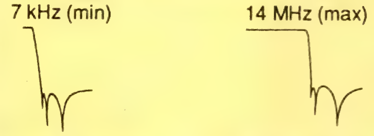
VERY SMALL 40 PIN DIL PACKAGE

ANALOG FILTERS

- Low Pass
- Sharp Cut-Off
- Passband Flat or Sin x/x corrected

PASS BANDWIDTHS

From 7 kHz (min) To 14 MHz (max)



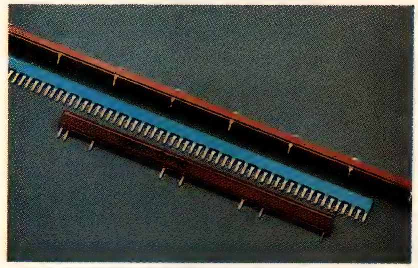
Phase Equalised Phase Equalised

(LARGER FILTERS TO 40MHz)

FOR Matthey FILTERS

Phone TEA 914 763 8893

CIRCLE NO 335



SAVE SPACE WITH Q/PAC® COMPONENTS

- Provide built-in capacitance
- Eliminate decoupling capacitance
- Gain 4-layer board quietness with 2-layer economy
- Vertical or horizontal mounting

Send for Rogers Q/PAC® Application Bulletin.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St. Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 336

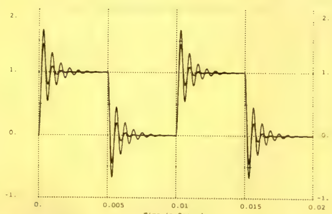
PAL™/PLD SOFTWARE

Sets The Standard

CUPL™ PLD compiler, the most powerful language for state machine logic design, now allows OrCAD™ schematic software as the front end design entry. CUPL supports all PLDs and carries the most extensive update program. Available on MS-DOS™, Apollo™, Sun™, VAX™ and most UNIX™ based platforms.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
305-974-0967
1-800-331-7766

CIRCLE NO 337



ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION

ECA-2 is a complete Electronic Circuit Analysis package with **built-in graphics** and the **fastest simulations.**

- AC, DC, Transient
- Fourier, Temperature
- Worst-case, Monte-Carlo
- Full, nonlinear simulator
- Interactive or batch
- SPICE compatible models
- **2–100 times faster than SPICE**
- Over 500 nodes
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM and Exponential generators
- Money back guarantee

ECA-2 IBM PC or Macintosh **$675**

EC-Ace, a subset of **ECA-2,** $145

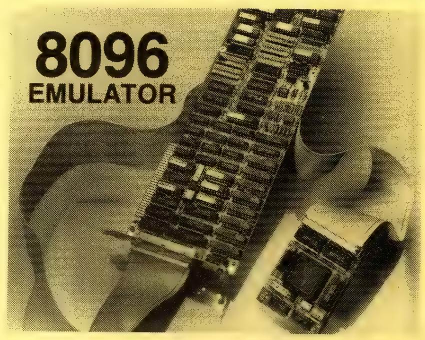
Call 313-663-8810 For FREE DEMO disk

Tatum Labs, Inc

1478 Mark Twain Court, Ann Arbor, MI 48103

CIRCLE NO 338

8096 EMULATOR



EASY TO LEARN – EASY TO USE

- Edit and compile while debugging in the IBM, PC/AT/XT
- Access, display and modify variables with zero speed impact on 8096/196 microcontrollers.
- Symbolic debugging with ASM96, PL/M96 & C96
- Multiple hardware breakpoints.

Annapolis Micro Systems, Inc.

612 Third St., Annapolis, Maryland 21403

(301) 269-8096

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

PLD PROGRAMMING

THEY PROMISE. WE DELIVER.

FOR $2495.

The 60A Logic Programmer delivers:

- Support for 350 PLDs
- Additional PLCCs and EPROMs
- Manufacturer-approved algorithms
- On-going updates and support

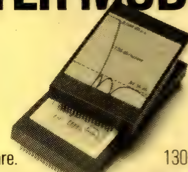
Call today for more information.

1-800-247-5700
Ext. 767

DATA I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 340

NEW. TOUGHER SPECS FOR FILTER MODULES.



Compare. 130 or 80 dB/octave. Up to 204 kHz. 1024 cutoff settings. HP, LP, TD. Phase match: ±1° max., ±0.25° typical. Amplitude match: ±0.1 dB max., ±0.03 dB typical. Programmable. You get Precision filter system performance in circuit modules, 2.7" x 4.2" x 0.54". Call or write.

PRECISION FILTERS, INC.
240 Cherry Street, Ithaca, New York 14850.
607-277-3550. Fax 607-277-4466.

CIRCLE NO 341

CDC HIGH PERFORMANCE DRIVES

LAN KITS for PC's, Work stations & DEC computers

106MB	5¼"	18ms	40,000MTBF	$995
182MB	5¼"	16.5ms	40,000MTBF	$1295
228MB	5¼"	18ms	40,000MTBF	$1595
383MB	5¼"	14.5ms	40,000MTBF	$2195
385MB	5¼"	10.7ms	40,000MTBF	*Call*
766MB	5¼"	14.5ms	40,000MTBF	$3295
1.2GB	5¼"	16.5ms	40,000MTBF	*Call*
1.154GB	8"	16ms	50,000MTBF	*Call*
1.123GB	8"	16ms	50,000MTBF	*Call*

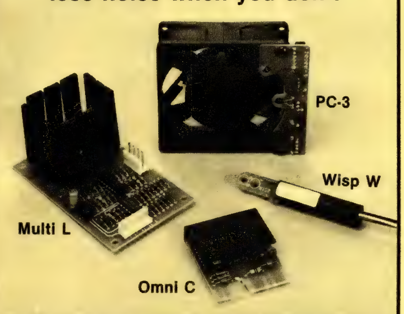
- ❑ Complete LAN KITS, CD ROM NETS, WORM NETS, ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES. Custom configurations available.
- ❑ High performance drives from Maxtor, Priam and other reputed manufacturers available
- ❑ Let us configure and custom package storage to your specifications. Call us today for a fast quotation
- ❑ We accept International orders

EDS (714) 938-1635

CIRCLE NO 342

SmartFan® Speed Controllers

more cooling air when you need it, less noise when you don't



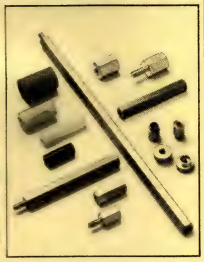
SmartFan proportionally controls fan or blower speed **to hold constant equipment temperature.** Under typical thermal conditions speed is automatically reduced, substantially **reducing acoustical noise.**
Models for DC and AC fans and blowers of all sizes and types.

CONTROL RESOURCES inc., SmartFan Division
P.O. Box 315 Harvard, MA 01451 USA (508) 456-8763

CIRCLE NO 343

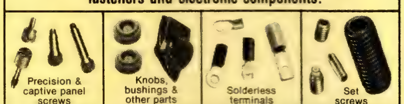
NOW! GLOBE offers you a complete line of precision SPACERS and STAND-OFFS

More than 1,500 functionally different types and sizes. Stock and custom-designed in aluminum, brass, nylon, phenolic, steel, stainless steel and Teflon. Plus more than 35 protective and decorative finishes conforming to MIL, QQ and other standards.



Write today for a free copy of our 204-page catalog. Or call us TOLL-FREE at 1/800-221-1505 In NY: 718/278-2400

...and Globe makes a variety of other fine quality fasteners and electronic components:



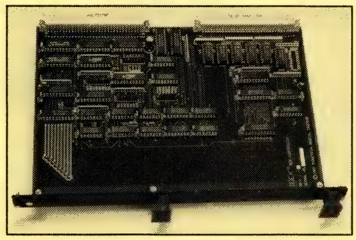
SUBSIDIARY GLOBE FASTENERS, INC.
GLOBE ELECTRONIC HARDWARE, INC.
32-02 57th St., P.O. Box 727
Woodside, NY 11377 • 718/278-2400

Be-13

CIRCLE NO 344

---

960 DIGITAL I/O LINES ON A SINGLE VME SLOT



NEW! IOEX™ BUS CONTROLLER

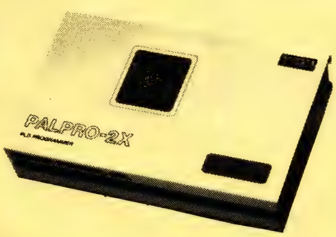
- * I/O expansion bus highly immune to EMI/RFI noise.
- * Extends up to 50 feet on unshielded ribbon cable.
- * 20 card slots with geographic addressing.
- * Efficient slot vectored interrupts.
- * Compatible with most Eurocard card cages.
- * Components are available for complete sub-systems.

INDUSTRIAL DIGITAL SYSTEMS
2108 W. Freeway — Fort Worth, TX 76102
Phone (817) 332-1610

CIRCLE NO 345

STAND-ALONE UNIVERSAL PLD PROGRAMMER

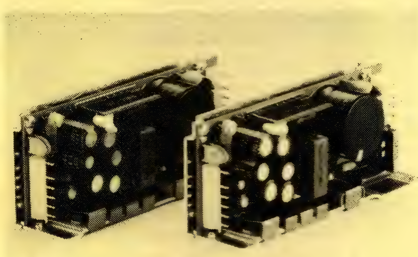
Costs Less, Performs More



Palpro-2x™ is an intelligent programmer supporting PLDs from a wide variety of sources. Works with any PC or computer using a serial port. FREE one year device update and warranty. Price $795.00.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
305-974-0967
1-800-331-7766

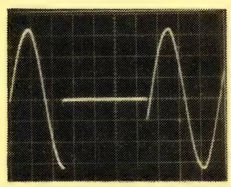
CIRCLE NO 346



PMC & P Series power supplies Universal wide range Input Voltage

15 and 30 watts highly efficient, single or triple output power supplies in a compact size. All models are UL, CSA, TUV approved through K-Tronics and also meet FCC class "B". For information on ELCO products as well as K-Tronics services please contact **K-Tronics**; TEL: (408) 733-8017; FAX (408) 732-5049.

CIRCLE NO 347



270° x 20mS ac dropout

AC DROPOUT SIMULATOR

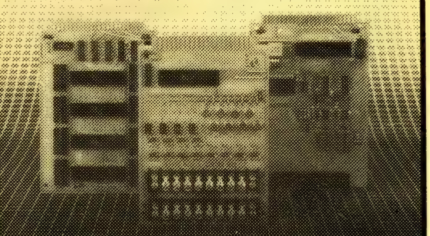
Powertrend's model 2121 AC Dropout Simulator yields powerline interrupts that are adjustable from 0 to 500 cycles in length and begin at any 0-360° sinewave angle, not just zero cross. Rated for loads of up to 15 amps rms, the model 2121 is designed for 120/240 Vac, 50 or 60 Hz single phase test applications.

POWERTREND, INC. 1111 Rancho Conejo #401
Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805) 496-2945

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

6800/6809 Micro Modules



OEM 6800/6809 MICROCOMPUTER MODULES for dedicated control and monitoring. Interfaces for sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, motors, keyboards, displays, IEEE-488, serial I/O, floppy disks.

WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428
800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO 349

ROM Microsoft-C $495

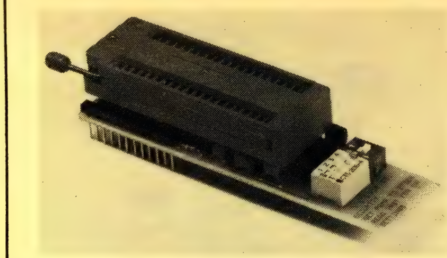
One integrated package for ROM development with Microsoft-C®. The package has full Source level remote debugger (locals, register variables), 8086 locator that produces Intel hex, Absolute OMF (with locals and Basic types), Startup code and a ROMable library (printf).

Call us for complete information.

Datalight

17505 - 68th Ave. N.E. #304
Bothell, WA 98011 USA
(206) 486-8086
1 (800) 221-6630

CIRCLE NO 350

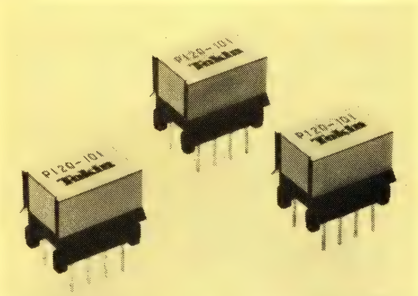


87C51 PROGRAMMER $125

The UPA87C51 converts general purpose programmers to 8751/87C51 programmers. Select 2732A on your programmer, plug in the UPA, and you have an 8751/87C51 programmer. With the UPA87C51 you can also program the 8751 and 87C51 security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.
Price $125.00 including UPS ground shipping. Adapters are also available for the 63701V0, 63705V0 and 8751 and are priced at $65.-$95.

Logical Systems Corp.
PO Box 6184 Syracuse NY 13217-6184 USA
(315) 478-0722 Telex 6725617 LOGS
FAX (315) 475-8460

CIRCLE NO 751



ISDN "S" INTERFACE TRANSFORMERS

Tokin America has introduced a line of transformers designed for the Integrated Services Digital Network. These miniature units meet the requirements of CCITT I.430 and support 2B + D channels at a total line rate of 144 kbps to 192 kbps. A number of winding ratios are available as standard. Applications include telephone, terminal, computer, or any other high speed digital transmission equipment.

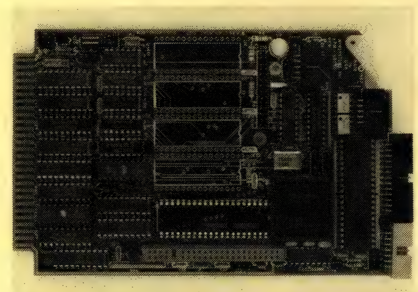
Tokin America
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, CA 95134
408-432-8020

CIRCLE NO 752

IMPROVE BOARD PERFORMANCE

MICRO/Q 1000 capacitors can be retrofitted to solve noise problems on existing boards. Because MICRO/Q 1000 caps share mounting holes with existing IC pins, no board redesign is required. Effective decoupling becomes a matter of adding one insertion step.
Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. **602/967-0624**

CIRCLE NO 753



CMOS STD BUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

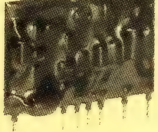
The LPM-SBC40 is a CMOS STD-BUS Single Board Computer that is designed for Industrial applications. The LPM-SBC40 uses the NEC V40 microprocessor, up to 256K bytes of EPROM, 384K bytes of battery backed-up SRAM, real time clock, two RS-232 serial channels with RS-422/485, watchdog timer and power fail logic, 5,8 and 10 MHz.

WinSystems
Box 121361, Arlington, TX 76012
817/274-7553

CIRCLE NO 754

AC TO DC POWER CONVERTOR

WIDE RANGE I/P 90 ~ 265V AC
O/P LOAD REGULATION 5%.
HIGH EFFICIENCY.



NEW!

PATENTED: U.S.A.
TAIWAN

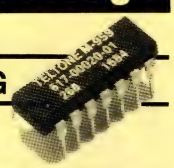
FEATURES
* WIDE AC INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE 90-265V AC
* O/P DC VOLTAGE: 24-200V DC
* O/P MAX. WATTES: 200W.
* HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT TO 1A DC.
* OUTPUT VOLTAGE REGULATED TO 5%.
* HIGH EFFICIENCY TO 90%.
* TURN ON SURGE CURRENT LIMITING NOT NEEDED.
* POWER RESISTORS NOT USED.
* MINI. EXTERNAL PART COUNT.

POWER-M
division of Mobiltron Electronics Co., Ltd.
USA: Power-M
47 Edgewood RD. Westwood, Ma. 02090
Tel: (617) 769-8795 Attn: Fred Mirow
Taiwan: Mobiletron
P.O.Box 54, Taya, Taichung Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 045-668526/668926 Fax: 045-669925 Tlx: 57568 Mobiletn

CIRCLE NO 755

Telecom Design!

ROTARY PULSE
DIALING/DECODING



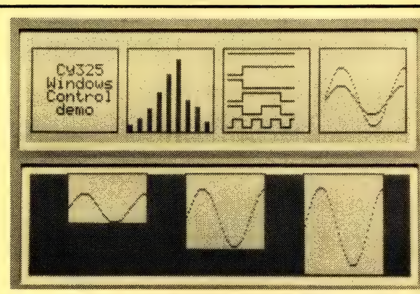
M-959 is a dial pulse counter and hook status monitor. For test equipment, pulse-tone conversion, pulse recognition. Tri-statable binary outputs. 14 pin DIP CMOS. 3.58 MHz time base. 5 V supply.

M-969 is a binary input pulse dialer that outputs 10 pps signals. For auto dialers, tone-to-pulse converters, alarm systems, and more. 20 pin DIP. 3.58 MHz ÷ 8 time base. 5 V supply.

For more info call: **1-800-426-3926**
(In Washington State: 206-827-9626)

TELTONE®
10801-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, WA 98033

CIRCLE NO 756



LCD WINDOWS CONTROLLER

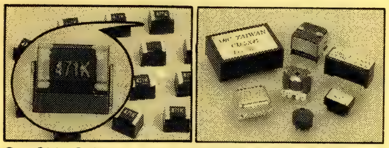
The CY325 supports LCDs up to 128x240 pixels (16x40 char) with easy-to-use high-level commands and Parallel or Serial interface to host computer. The 256 built-in windows (or make your own) support window-relative text, graphics, plotting, bargraphs, waveforms, scroll/wrap/clip, etc. Read from an A/D and Write into Window! Separate text and graphic planes can be written or erased in any window. Eight pins support a variety of functions (soft-keys, waveforms) or can be used for GP I/O. Icons or special fonts can be user defined. Giant character mode, etc. Save months of design time with the CY325. $75 CMOS $20/1000s.

Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074 • USA
Phone: (415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

CHIP COILS DC-DC CONVERTERS PULSE TRANSFORMERS



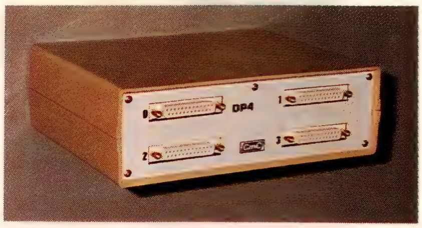
Our Chip Coils is good for your miniaturization & surface mounting. DC-DC Converters, pulse transformers & band pass filters is now complete with excellent functions. We also supply choke coils, power chokes, linearity coils, toroidal coils, pulse transformers, coupling transformers, power transformers and others. Send for details today.!

OEM and Agent Inquiries Invited

ABC TAIWAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
No. 422, Sec. 1, Yang Fu Rd., Yangmei 32627, Taoyuan, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (03) 4788088, Telex: 32379 ABCEC
Fax: (03) 4755503

CIRCLE NO 758

Port Expansion



- Remote I/O
- CONTROL all your RS-232 devices from one RS-232 (COM) port
- MULTIDROP devices over several miles
- BUFFER serial data at each device in both directions
- ANY baud rate or DIFFERENT baud rates for each device
- 1-4 Units $695.00

Connecticut microComputer, Inc.
PO Box 186
Brookfield, CT 06804
1-800-426-2872 (203) 354-9395
FAX: (203) 355-8258

CIRCLE NO 759

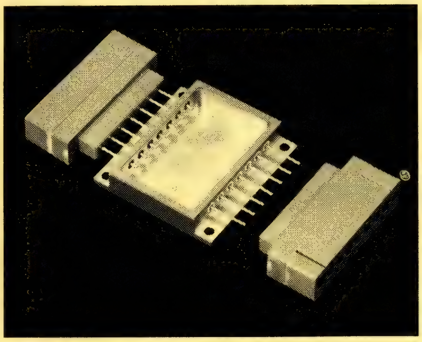
E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMER..... $345 - $595

- **No personality modules** for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin **EProms to 1 MBit** (upgradeable to **32MB**)
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,**-51,-C51,-52,**-55, 9761. **EEPROMS.**
- **Memory Cards: Seiko/Epson, GI. Flash Eproms. On-board Programming** capability. Easy F/W upgrades. Modular design.
- **Stand-alone** E(E)Prom & Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- User friendly **menu - driven** driver for **IBM-PC & Macintosh.**
- **Autobaud RS232** to any computer. Hex/Binary/Intel/Motorola.
- Built-in **Eraser/Timer** option ($50). **Gang-Module** ready.
- Direct technical support. **Full 1 year warranty.**

MC/VISA/AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521

CIRCLE NO 760

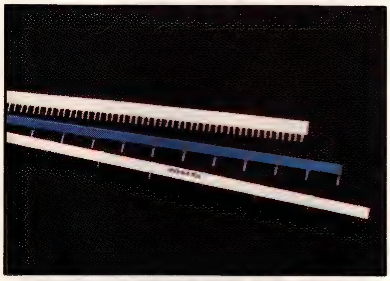


15 AMP PER CONTACT POWER HYBRID BURN-IN RECEPTACLES

KS Series 5-10 position receptacles on .200″ centers carry 15 amps at under 2.5 milliohms contact resistance. They mate with .040″ diameter pins of electronic components. Solder cup contacts with stainless steel mating surfaces provide −55°C+200°C operating temperature range.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749
800-225-9228 (In Mass. & Canada (508) 568-0451)
FAX: 508-568-0680

CIRCLE NO 761



SAVE SPACE WITH MINI/BUS® BARS

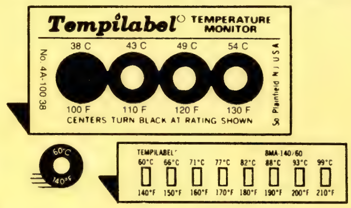
Improve power distribution
Reduce required board layers
Eliminate up to half the decoupling capacitors
Fit between or beneath IC's

Send for Rogers Mini/Bus® Bars Application Bulletin.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St.
Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 762

WRITE OR CALL FOR SAMPLE
Low Cost Tempilabel° Temperature Monitor.

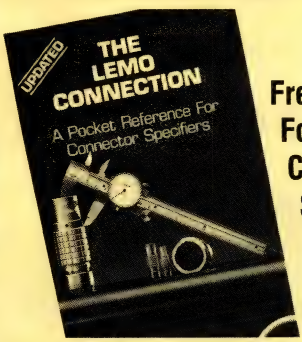


How to put a low cost temperature gauge on everything.

Label's center spot turns black when surface to which it is affixed reaches specified temperature. Single- or multi-spot labels with pre-determined increment of ratings: 100°F (33°C) to 600°F (316°C). 1% accuracy guaranteed. 1 thru 8 ratings on each monitor with various increments. Self-adhesive, removable.

TEMPIL DIVISION, Big Three Industries, Inc.
2901 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, NJ 07080
Phone: (201) 757-8300 Telex: 138662

CIRCLE NO 763



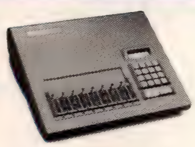
Free Catalog For Connector Specifiers

LEMO's Pocket Catalog permits connector specifiers to quickly determine which LEMO connectors meet their needs. Catalog includes tables that are organized around the main elements needed to specify connectors: number of contacts, working voltages, amps, collet ranges to accommodate cable OD, shell styles and insulating materials.
Connector families include mixed and multi contact connectors, environmentally sealed connectors, coaxial, triaxial, high voltage and plastic.

LEMO USA, INC.
P.O. Box 11488, Santa Rosa, CA 95406
phone 707/578-8811, telex 340-933, fax 707578-0869.

CIRCLE NO 764

DATA I/O SET PROGRAMMER NOW $1595.



Save $400 on the eight-socket 280 Set Programmer, and get superior set/gang programming capabilities for all EPROMs and EEPROMs up to 512K. Plus:

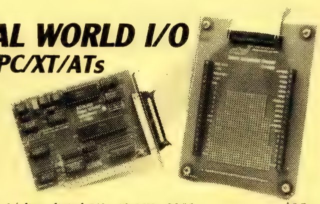
- High-speed algorithms
- Stand-alone or computer remote control operation
- Full after-sales support from Data I/O®

1-800-247-5700
Ext. 893

DATA I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 765

REAL WORLD I/O
For PC/XT/ATs



DG24 • 24 line digital I/O; 10 MHz 8255. **$95**
AD500 • 8 channel 12-bit (plus sign) integrating A/D; prog. gains of 1, 10 & 100; 7 digital I/O lines. **$239**
AD100 • Single channel version of AD500; 10 digital I/O lines. Same programmable gains. 700 meg input Z. **$149**
AD1000 • 8 channel 12-bit A/D; 25 uS; sample & hold; 3 5 MHz timer/counters; 24 digital I/O lines. **$295**
ADA300 • 8 channel 8-bit 25 uS A/D; single D/A sample & hold; 24 digital I/O lines. **$239**
AD200 • 4 channel 12-bit 125 uS A/D; 3 5 MHz timer/counters; 24 digital I/O lines. **$239**
DA600 • Fast settling dual bipolar D/A. **$179**
PD200 • Prototype board w/ address decoder; manual **$99**

All boards include BASIC, Pascal, C, and Forth drivers. 30 day return; 1 year warranty. Call for "Real World Interfacing" application notes.

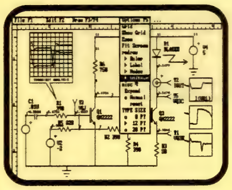
Real Time Devices, Inc.
P.O. Box 906 State College, PA 16804
(814) 234-8087

CIRCLE NO 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Analog Circuit Simulation

Completely Integrated CAE with ICAP/2



From Schematic Capture through SPICE Simulation to Post Processing

for Only **$790†**

†IsSPICE $95, the complete SPICE program that runs on all PC's. Performs AC, DC, and Transient analyses.

IsSPICE/386 $386, enhanced SPICE for 386 PC's.

†SPICENET $295, a schematic editor for any SPICE simulator. Generates a complete SPICE netlist.

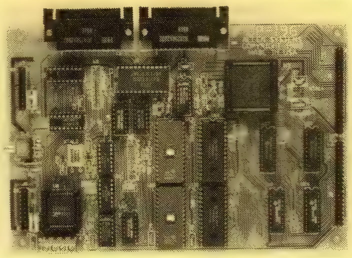
†INTUSCOPE $250, a graphics post processor that performs all the functions of a digital oscilloscope.

†PRESPICE $200, extensive model libraries, Monte Carlo analysis and parameters sweeping.

intusoft
P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607

(213) 833-0710
30 Day Money
Back Guarantee

CIRCLE NO 767



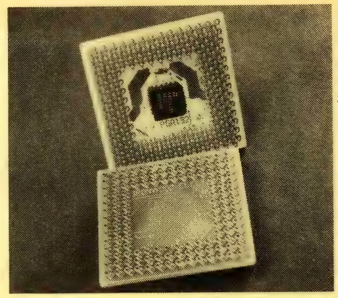
80C196 BASED SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The CP-196 is based on the high-end 80C196 micro-controller on a chip. The board supports up to 60K bytes of EPROM/RAM, 8 channel ten-bit A/D converter, 4 eight-bit parallel ports, 3RS-232/RS-422 buffered serial ports, 3 time/counters, and is fully CMOS. We also feature boards based on the 8051, 8096, and 68HC11. Available as bare boards or assembled and tested. EPROM resident System Monitors and BASIC interpreters are also available.

ALLEN SYSTEMS
2346 Brandon Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
614-488-7122

CIRCLE NO 768

FIX/PGA/LCC/TEST ADAPTOR



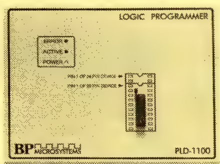
MANY NEW PARTS

VLSI prototype adaptors allow prototyping of devices from 24 pin (VRAM **ZIP**), **Shrink DIP**, to **256 pin SPARC, PLCC, LCC, SLAMPAK, and FLATPAK. Annotated test adaptors** for 680X0, 80X86. Stacking memory modules for up to 16 MBYTE DRAM SIMMS. **FIX-80386** to fix errata 21 problem in 386 PC's (**causes lockup**). All gold Machined pins / most wirewrap panel patterns. **Customs – quick turnaround.**

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS, INC.
PO. BOX 21-151
ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 769

UNIVERSAL LOGIC PROGRAMMER



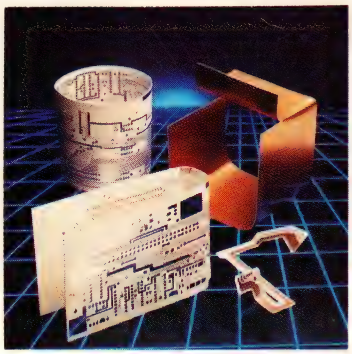
- Just $798.00 including software, cable, manual and two updates
- Programs, reads, duplicates, tests and secures over 700 20- and 24-pin logic devices from 17 manufacturers including: Altera, AMD, AMI (Gould), Atmel, Cypress, Exel, ICT, Intel, Lattice, MMI, National, Ricoh, Samsung, SGS-Thompson, Signetics, TI, and VLSI
- Updatable via floppy disk
- 23 Universal pin drivers
- Connects to any IBM compatible via parallel printer port
- Fully menu-driven software, easy to learn and quick to operate
- Supports all popular PLD development software
- Automatically tests with vectors and secures after programming
- Edits fuse maps and test vectors
- Toll-free technical support
- JEDEC file input and output
- Gold Textool ZIF IC socket
- Engr support team for fast updates
- EPROM programmers available also
- Approved by manufacturers
- On line help function
- Self calibrating
- One-year warranty
- Same day shipment
- 30-day money back guarantee

The Engineer's Programmer™

CALL FOR FREE DEMO DISK
800/225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, Suite #190, Houston, TX 77043
713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

CIRCLE NO 770



WE'RE BENDING THE RULES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

BEND/FLEX™, the bendable board material flexible enough to bend into any multi-plane shape. Eliminates stiffeners, flex-hardboard connectors. May reduce cost of two- and three-plane interconnect systems by as much as 30%!

Rogers Corporation. One Technology Dr., Rogers, CT 06263. (203) 774-9605.

CIRCLE NO 771

Schematic and PCB Software

Create and revise schematics and PCBs quickly and simply with **HiWIRE-Plus®** and your IBM PC. Use symbols from HiWIRE-Plus's extensive library, modify them, or create your own quickly and painlessly. Netlist, bill-of-materials, and design-checking utilities are included. **HiWIRE-Plus** is $895 and comes with a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Wintek Corp.
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 772

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

ONLY $545 COMPLETE

(Menu-driven S/W, PC Interface Card, Cable included.)

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER
- programs E(E)PROMs (up to 1 Meg Bit), PAL, FPL, Bipolar PROM, 8748 & 8751 series.
- tests Static and Dynamic RAMs, TTL and CMOS logic chips.
- All of above functions are performed only on single unit without any additional module.

INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMMERS are also available.
(E(E)PROM programmer (1,4,8,16 sockets), PAL programmer, BIPOLAR programmer, 8748 series programmer, 8751 series programmer, Memory IC & TTL tester.)

XELTEK
473 SAPENA COURT #24
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
TEL: (408) 727-6995
FAX: (408) 727-6996

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-541-1975 (outside CA)
VISA, MASTER, AMEX ACCEPTED

CIRCLE NO 773

DATA ACQUISITION
DIGITAL I/O, A/D, D/A, IEEE-488

MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION
- 72 line digital I/O card
- 24 bit buffered I/O card
- 12 bit A/D, D/A modules
- 8 bit A/D, D/A modules
- Counter/Timer module
- Signal Acquisition card
- IEEE-488 Controller card
- Waveform Synthesizer card

QUA TECH INCORPORATED
Leaders in Peripheral Technology

TOLL FREE: 1-800-553-1170
478 E. Exchange St. Akron, Ohio 44304
(216)434-3154 TLX: 5101012726 FAX: (216)434-1409

CIRCLE NO 775

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

End the connector compromise...

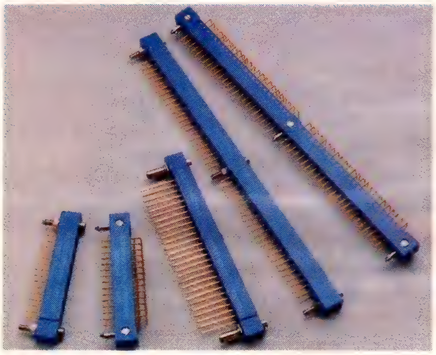
1. 100,000-CYCLE RELIABILITY
2. 1-700 LOW INSERTION FORCE CONTACTS
3. SIGNAL TO 500 AMP POWER CONTACT RATING

...in burn-in and test equipment

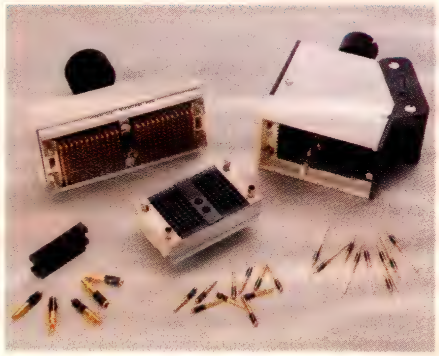
Only Hypertronics ends the compromise in discrete and multi-contact connectors for heavy-duty signal/power applications in burn-in and test equipment...by replacing unreliable connections with Low Insertion Force (LIF) high-cycle reliability.

Our discrete contacts and multi-pin connectors for printed circuit board, cable and rack & panel applications eliminate the need for bulky and expensive camming mechanisms. The wiping action of each Hypertronics contact maintains electrical continuity under corrosive conditions and extremes of shock and vibration.

Now you can have it all...in signal/power connectors for equipment requiring up to 700 contacts. End the connector compromise by calling 1-800-225-9228, toll free.



***KA Series** 17-490 Contact: Printed circuit board, cable or rack & panel.*



***N Series** 70-700 Contact: Printed circuit board, cable or rack & panel.*

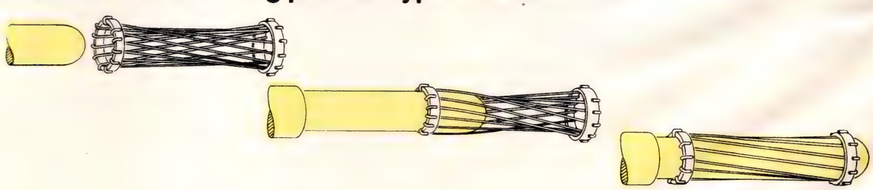
***L Series** 5-200 amp Multipin: rack & panel or cable*

***Y Series** 3-500 amp, discrete pins and mating sockets: 0.018 to .650 diameter.*

IN A HURRY? FAX-REFAX

For information and fast response. FAX 508-568-0680 for the signal/power FAX/PAK...and we'll FAX you back.

HYPERTAC®: Inserting pin into hyperboloid sleeve.



HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION

"New Horizons in Connectors"

16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749 (508) 568-0451 Telex 94-0334 FAX (508) 568-0680

CIRCLE NO 165

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1989 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	EDN Magazine Edition — Editorial Emphasis	EDN News Edition
Apr. 13	Mar. 23	Test & Measurement, Digital ICs	Closing: Mar. 31 Mailing: Apr. 20
Apr. 27	Apr. 6	Communications Technology, Special Issue Communication ICs	Closing: Apr. 13 Mailing: May 4
May 11	Apr. 20	Analog Technology, Special Issue Computer Peripherals	Closing: Apr. 28 Mailing: May 18
May 25	May 4	Digital ICs, Computer Peripherals	Closing: May 25 Mailing: June 15
June 8	May 18	Components, Digital ICs	
June 22	June 1	Semicustom ICs, Computer Boards	Closing: June 9 Mailing: June 29
July 6	June 15	Product Showcase — Volume I, Power Supplies	Closing: June 22 Mailing: July 13
July 20	June 29	Product Showcase — Volume II, Components	Closing: July 21 Mailing: Aug. 10
Aug. 3	July 13	Integrated Circuits, Computer Boards	
Aug. 17	July 27	Military Electronics, Special Issue Military Software	Closing: Aug. 4 Mailing: Aug. 24

Call today for information: **East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610**
West Coast: Mary Beth West (213) 820-3887
National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

ATLANTA

ANALOG/CRT DISPLAY ENGINEERS

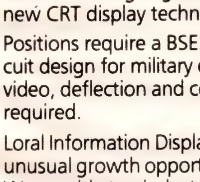
Loral Information Display Systems, a division of Loral Corporation (NYSE), designer of digital electronic information systems and graphic displays for military applications, is continuing to grow. Opportunities exist for Analog Engineers desiring design activity in development of new CRT display technology.

Positions require a BSEE with 3-7 years experience in color CRT circuit design for military electronic/avionic applications. Experience in video, deflection and control circuits and power supply design also required.

Loral Information Display Systems is a progressive company offering unusual growth opportunities in our own office park in NE Atlanta. We provide top industry pay and benefits. For further information, call collect (404) 448-1604 x 254, or send resume with salary history to:

Robert C. Hall
Loral Information Display Systems
6765 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Dept. E285
Atlanta, GA 30360

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V
U.S. Citizenship Required



"A DIVISION OF LORAL CORPORATION"

LORAL
Information Display Systems

ENGINEERS

HUNTSVILLE/FLORIDA/ SUNBELT

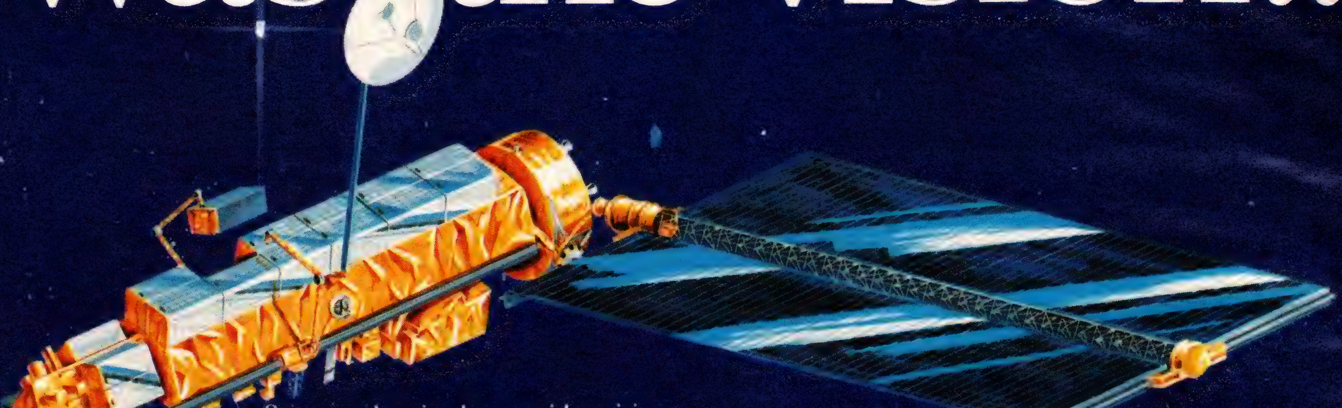
- Ada, Pascal, UNIX, C
- Networks/Communications
- X.25/SNA/SDLC
- Embedded Systems/DOD2167
- Reliability/Component Test
- Avionics (VHSIC/ASIC)
- Optics/IR Sensors
- RF/Analog/Monolithic
- Quality/CNC Machining
- Tooling (sheet metal/plastics)

INDEPENDENT PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 16019
Huntsville, AL 35802
Tom Thrailkill (205) 883-6511

EDN

First in Readership Among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics

First, there was the vision...



Space exploration began with a vision.

The fire of imagination—fused with superior technical proficiency—leading the way to limitless possibilities. A special vision that creates the kind of breakthroughs that characterize GE Astro-Space.

Since the nation's first space communications adventure nearly 30 years ago, GE Astro-Space has been a world leader in the design and manufacture of satellites for government and commercial communications, meteorological, navigational and scientific use.

And, with over one hundred and fifty satellites currently circling the globe—and long-term, history-making projects such as the ***Mars Observer, Space Station and Landsat***—we can offer Engineers the kind of rare opportunities that few are destined to realize.

If you're the Engineer we're seeking, join us as we pave the way for a new generation of emerging space technology. Our mission requires the technical proficiency of Engineers **with a minimum of 3 years experience in one or more of the following:**

- **Mechanical Engineers**
  - Antenna Design
  - RF Packaging Design
  - Robotics/Mechanism Design
  - Spacecraft Attitude Control
- **Systems Engineers**
  - Spacecraft Power Systems
  - Mission Analysis
- **Electrical Engineers/ Hardware**
  - Electronic Packaging
  - Harness Design
  - ATE/AGE Design
  - Power Supply/Analog Design
  - Video Design
- **Integration & Test Engineers**

Our New Jersey location offers all the advantages of nearby Princeton—within easy access to New York City and Philadelphia. Additionally, selected positions are open in Valley Forge, PA. In either location, you'll experience a lifestyle that complements your career, providing unlimited opportunities for personal and professional growth. As the largest employer of engineers and scientists in the world, GE provides competitive salaries and exceptional benefits including tuition refund and continuing education programs—so your expertise is always current and expanding.

Rush your resume to: Employee Relations, Dept. EDNM, GE Astro-Space, P.O. Box 800, Princeton, New Jersey 08543-0800. An equal opportunity employer.

GE Aerospace
Astro-Space

Cross the engineering frontier.

I N T E L L I G E N C E

Allen-Bradley thinks these two words work well together

P R O D U C T I O N

ALLEN-BRADLEY, the name you know well as an industry leader in the manufacture of factory automated systems and solutions, as well as the innovative PYRAMID INTEGRATOR™. Exciting things are happening at our Industrial Computer & Communication Group (ICCG) headquarters located in Highland Heights, Ohio; therefore, we are INTERESTED in those highly talented and experienced individuals who are INTERESTED in joining a progressive organization that is on the move!

SENIOR COMPONENTS ENGINEER

Responsible for technical decision-making regarding the improvement and control of quality and reliability levels of basic component design. Educational requirements include a BSEE or BS in Physics or Chemistry coupled with an ability to work with semiconductor components and on test ability issues for application specific integrated circuits (ASIC).

SYSTEMS PROJECT ENGINEER

The selected candidate will assume a technical leadership role in monitoring and assuring system compatibility in the development and enhancement of products. Individual accountabilities include the total capability to interface with all employee levels as well as the ability to comprehend, discuss and present technical concepts of a complete PC system.

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER

Must function as a designer and implementor in the development of software. Additional position responsibilities include product definition, system design, design/implementation, test/debugging and documentation. The ideal candidate will possess excellent oral and written communication skills which are critical to the promotion of coordination on large development products. Educational requirements include a BSCS or BSEE with a background "C" language, UNIX*, DEC/VMS, and 68000 microprocessors.

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Primary responsibilities include project planning and tracking, specification writing and assisting in hardware/software architecture and driver definition. Educational requirements include a BSCS or BSEE (MS a plus) degree or equivalent with 3-5 years work experience. Solid knowledge of "C", UNIX*, VMS, and MS-DOS is necessary. The ability to manage people and function in a leadership capacity is an additional prerequisite.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST

Primary position responsibility includes the provision of technical support to A-B software customers and end-users. Requires a thorough knowledge of software, PLC product lines. Bachelor's degree along with 3-5 years experience in software use, development or application in an industrial control systems environment along with, DOS, UNIX* and/or VMS background preferred.

SR. PRODUCT MANAGER (Software/Hardware)

Position requires the management of the coordination of product programs within Industrial Computer Division and other A-B product divisions as well as the introduction of new technology and standards into the product line. Selected individual must possess strong leadership ability as position requires departmental supervision capability. A solid technical background coupled with marketing and management "know-how" is mandatory.

TECHNICAL MARKET SPECIALISTS

Primary position responsibility will be to execute new product development projects in our PLC Division. Additional duties include writing new product specifications and the preparation of project status reports and forecasts. Individual qualifications include a BSEE or equivalent (MBA preferred) and 5-7 years Marketing/Engineering experience in the O/I environment.

We are looking for those individuals who desire the opportunity to impact their personal and professional future. We can offer the selected candidates a creative and growth-oriented working atmosphere centrally located in a city easily accessible to the recreational, educational and cultural aspects of day-to-day living. We offer an exciting, competitive overall compensation package, which includes employee-paid relocation assistance. Please respond in confidence by submitting a resume (including salary history) indicating position of interest, to: Human Resources Dept. ED316, Allen-Bradley, Industrial Computer & Communication Division, 747 Alpha Drive, Highland Heights, OH 44143. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

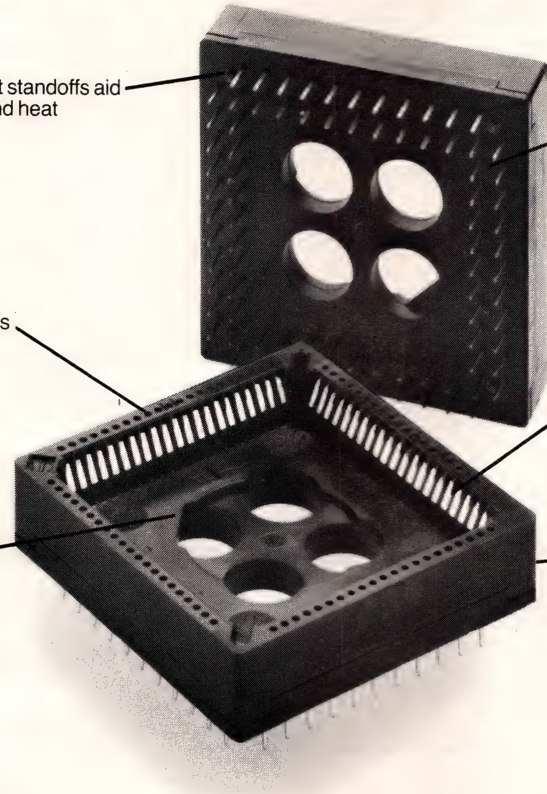
*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell laboratories.

A-B QUALITY **ALLEN-BRADLEY**

A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

We're reshaping the way industry thinks.
And works.

WITH ALL THIS GOING FOR YOU,



WHY SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS IN A CHIP CARRIER SOCKET?

CHIPAK™—it's the finest chip carrier socket on the market today. And the only one that combines all these important features in a single design.

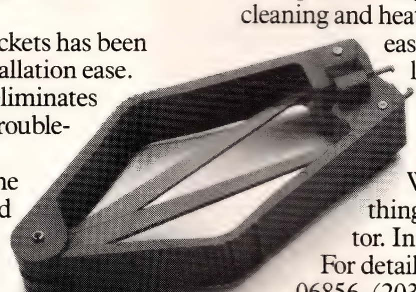
In fact, everything about our CHIPAK sockets has been engineered for maximum reliability and installation ease.

Our closed-bottom design, for example, eliminates the danger of solder wicking—without the troublesome mylar covers required in open-bottom designs. Our GTH™ contact system grips the chip tightly in place and insures good-as-gold performance—without cumbersome chip retention clips.

In short, CHIPAK combines all the features you'll ever want or need in a chip carrier socket. Low-profile design to save space. Convenient standoffs to aid cleaning and heat dissipation. Easy-access probe holes and easy-to-spot orientation guides to speed installation and testing. And finally, an easy-to-use chip extraction tool that, unlike others, accommodates every socket size—quickly and safely.

With all this going for you, why settle for anything less? In stock at your local Burndy Distributor. In sizes from 20 through 84 contact positions.

For details contact: Burndy Corp., Norwalk, CT 06856. (203) 838-4444 and ask for Customer Service.



THE BEST CHIP EXTRACTION TOOL IN THE BUSINESS!
Foolproof. Easy to use. Convenient. One tool does it all. Accommodates full range of chip sizes.

BURNDY
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION COMES FIRST

59325

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the worldwide electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, design techniques, and careers.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN's Magazine Edition also provides specific "how to" design information that its readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands on" engineering projects that demonstrate EDN's commitment to readers' needs for useful design information.

EDN's News Edition also provides comprehensive analysis and news of technology, products, careers, and distribution.

EDN

275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Peter D Coley
VP/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030; Telex 940573
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

Mark J Holdreith
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Heather McElkenny, Assistant

Deborah Virtue
Business Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

NEW ENGLAND
John Bartlett, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Maris Listello, Telemarketing
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; Telex: 765450

EASTERN BLOC
Uwe Kretzschmar
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

HONG KONG
John Byrne & Associates Ltd
1613 Hutchison House
10 HGarcourt Road
Central Hong Kong
Tel: 5-265474
Tlx: 61708 WEDIN HX
Fax: 5-8106781

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

KOREA
Kim Kyong-Hae, BK International
Won Chang Bldg, 3rd Floor 26-3
Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku
Seoul 150, Korea
Tel: 785-6665; FAX: 784-1915
Telex: K32487 BIZKOR

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA/INDONESIA/THAILAND/ THE PHILIPPINES/AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND
Asia Pacific Media House PTE Ltd
Peter Cheong
100 Beach Rd
#24-03 Shaw Tower
Singapore 0718
Tel: 2915354; Telex: RS 50026 MESPLY

TAIWAN
Acteam International Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809; FAX: (02) 7604784

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

INFO CARDS
Donna Pono
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 558-4282

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
(201) 228-8610
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068

Mary Beth West, Western Sales Manager
12233 West Olympic Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 826-5818

Staci Comstock, Sales Assistant
(201) 228-8608
FAX: 201-228-4622

Wendy A Casella, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Nan E Coulter, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Aileen B Turner, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
(617) 964-3030

William Platt, Senior Vice President, Reed Publishing USA

Cahners Magazine Division
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

CIRCLE NO 167

Be An Author!

When you write for EDN, you earn professional recognition. And you earn $75 per published magazine page.

EDN publishes how-to design application information that is read by more than 137,300 electronics engineers and engineering managers worldwide. That's an audience that could belong to you.

If you have an appropriate article idea, send your proposal and outline to: John Haystead, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630.

For a FREE EDN Writer's Guide—which includes tips on how to write for EDN and other technical publications—please circle number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card.

EDN *First in Readership among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abbott Transistor Laboratories Inc . . . 96
ABC-Taiwan Electronics Corp 257
ACCEL Technologies Inc 130
ACDC Electronics 210
Acme Electric Corp 148
Advance Power Supplies Inc 198
Advanced Interconnections Corp . . . 223
Advin Systems Inc 259
Aerospace Optics Inc 93
Allen Systems 258
AMP 58-59
Amperex Electronic Corp* 123, 221
Annapolis Micro Systems Inc 254
Annulus Technical Ind Inc 253
Antona Corp 253
Applied Microsystems Corp 193-195
AT&T Microelectronics 16-17
Avantek 177
Basler Electric 248
B&C Microsystems 257, 259
Bertan Associates Inc 85
BP Microsystems 258
Bruel & Kjaer Instruments 225
Buckeye Stamping Co 253
Bud Industries Inc 203
Burndy Corp 267
Burr-Brown Corp 53
Bussman Fuses 213
Bytek Corp 212
CAD Software Inc 243
Caddock Electronics Inc 207
Cahners CAPS 256, 270
Carroll Touch Inc 127
Comdisco 234-235
Comlinear Corp 54-55
Communications Specialties Inc 254
Computer Consulting Assoc 255
Condor 273
Connectek Precision Ind 259
Connecticut microComputer Inc 257
Control Resources Inc 255
Conversion Devices Inc 218
CRL Corp 47
Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc . . 244, 256
Cypress Semiconductor 60
Dale Electronics Inc 34
Data Business Publishing 178
Data I/O Corp 255, 257, C4
Datakey 244
Datalight 256
Datel 208
Design Computation Inc 228
Digital Equipment Corp* 172-173
Displaytek Corp 276
Eaton Corp 238
Elantek 31, 33
Electronic Conventions Management 247
Electronic Measurements Inc . . . 204-205
Electronic Solutions 90
Elpac Power Systems 187
Endicott Research Group 248
Ericomp 219
Ericsson Components 167
Ericsson Erisistors 197
Finlux* 70
Foxboro Co 228
Frequency Devices 169
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc* C2
Gates Energy Products Inc 12-13
Gespac Inc 51
Globe Electronic Hardware Inc 255
Gowanda Electronics Corp 245
Harris Semiconductor 14-15
HEI Inc 206
Heurikon Corp 206
Hewlett-Packard Co 18-19, 200-201
Hitachi America Ltd* 97-108
Hoffman Engineering 251
Holt Inc 212
Hypertronics Corp 257, 260
Industrial Digital Systems 255
Instant Board Circuits Corp 220
Integrated Device Technology Inc 73
Integrated Power Design 196
Intel Corp 139
Intermetrics Inc 249
International Rectifier C3
Intusoft 258
Ironwood Electronics Inc 258
ITT Cannon 30
John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc* 6
Keithley Instruments 209, 211
Kemet Electronics 214
Kenwood 199
Kepco Inc 125-126
Kingdatron 259
Krohn-Hite Corp 162
K-Tronics 255
LeCroy Corp 183, 185
Lemo USA Inc 257, 259
Linear Technology Corp 175-176
Littelfuse 229
Livingston Development Corp** 70
Logical Devices Inc 253, 254, 255
Logical Systems Corp 256
Lucas Ledex 52
Macrochip 232
Magnetics Division, Spans & Co . . . 233
Marconi Instruments* 121
Maxell 216
Measurement Systems Inc 271
Melcher 227
Mentor Graphics Corp 10-11
Mepco/Centralab 109, 190
Micro Switch 86-87
Microtek 223
Minc 242
Mini-Circuits Laboratories 26, 27, 181, 278
Mobiltron Electronics Co Ltd 256
Modular Devices 211
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc 25
National Semiconductor Corp . . . 128-129
NCI 259
NCR Microelectronics Div 189
NEC Corp 160-161
NEC Electronics Inc 241
Neosid 217
Nohau Corp 224, 253
Oak Switch Systems Inc 236
Octagon Systems 215, 217, 219
Omation Inc 259
OrCAD Systems Corp 8
Otto Controls 219
Philips T&M** 95, 121
Pittman 217
Plessey Semiconductor 76
Polaroid Corp 50
Powertec Inc 84
Powertrend Inc 255
Precision Filters Inc 255
Precision Interconnect 20
Pulizzi Engineering 253
Qua Tech Inc 258
Qualidyne Systems Inc 174
Racal-Redac 32
Ready Systems 66-67
Real Time Devices Inc 257
RLM Research 259
Rogers Corp 250, 254, 256, 257, 258
Rohde & Schwarz** C2
Saft 231
Samsung Semiconductor* 35-46
Samtec Inc 146-147
Seagate Technology 143
SGS-Thomson Microelectronics 269
Shigma Inc 68
Siemens AG 274
Siemens Components Inc* 95
Signetics Corp 75, 155
Silicon General 141
Single Board Solutions 254
SL Waber 199
Softaid Inc 239
Sorensen Co 78
Spectrum Software 237
Sprague Electric Co 81
The Staver Co Inc 218
Taiwan Misaki 208
Takic Industries 209
Tatum Labs 254
T-Cubed Systems Inc 254
TDK Corp of America 188
TEAC Corp** 6
Tektronix Inc 48-49, 62-65
Television Equipment Assoc Inc 254
Teltone Corp 256
Tempil Div, Big Three Ind 257
Teradyne Inc 28-29
Thomas and Betts Corp 222
Tokin America 256
Tokin Corp 145
Toko America Inc 215
Toshiba America Inc 55-56
Toshiba Corp 252
TRW LSI Products Inc 23
Vacuumschmelze 192
Vectron Laboratories Inc 228
Vicor 157-159
VMETRO Inc 226
Wavetek 3
Wickman Werke 240
Wintek Corp 256, 258
Xeltek 258
Yeti 240
Zax Corp 83
Zenith Electronics 171
Ziatech Corp 1
Zilog Inc 2

Recruitment Advertising 261-266

GE Medical Systems Group
Independent Personnel Consultants
Loral—Information Display Systems
Rockwell International—Telecommunications

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOFIELD

Power problems fuel sales of power-conditioning units

Blackouts, brownouts, and voltage swings have become such a problem that micro- and minicomputer owners will be spending almost a billion dollars for protection by 1992, according to a study done by Frost & Sullivan (New York, NY). The study predicts that the $585 million spent in 1987 in this market could total $637 million for 1988 and $918 million annually by 1992.

The electric power for the micro- and minicomputer may be one of the most overlooked factors of computer operation, says the New York company. But power quality is declining in the US. In fact, the North American Electric Reliability Council has reported what most computer users already know—that the frequency and length of outages are increasing.

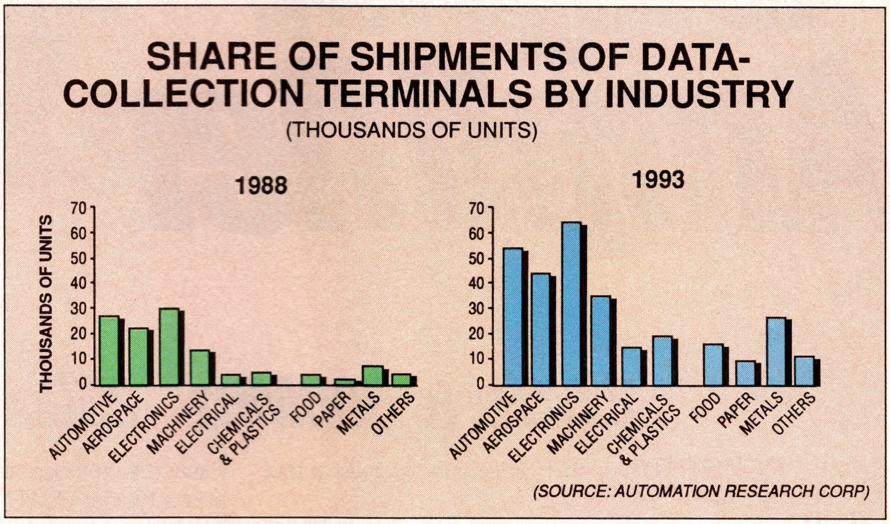
The power-conditioning-equipment market comprises four major categories: surge suppressors and isolation units to protect against voltage spikes; voltage regulators to keep power within a specified range; battery-backup units to provide current during an outage; and power-disturbance monitors. The demand for the first three categories of equipment is rising significantly, reports Frost & Sullivan. The demand for power-disturbance monitors, however, is declining because most computer users assume that power will be a problem and install protective equipment rather than monitoring for a disturbance.

The largest equipment category at present, surge/isolation products, accounted for $204 million in sales in 1987. This figure should increase to $212 million for 1988 and $250 million by 1992. However, the market-research firm predicts that by 1992 battery-backup units will overtake surge/isolation products with $420 million in sales. Battery-backup units represented $200 million in sales in 1987 and could total $232 million for 1988.

The remaining growth-product category, voltage regulation units, represented $146 million in sales in 1987. Frost & Sullivan predicts that this figure will reach $158 million for 1988 and $215 million in 1992.

US manufacturing plants turn to FDC terminals

The US market for factory data-collection (FDC) terminals will increase to nearly 300,000 units in 1993, predicts Automation Research Corp (Medfield, MA). More than 120,000 data-collection terminals were shipped to US factories in 1988. Over 150,000 are expected to be shipped this year—an increase of more than 22% over last year. Overall, shipments of FDC terminals are expected to grow at an average annual rate of nearly 19% during the next five years.



FDC terminals are used in automatic data collection, which is a top priority of most US manufacturers, according to the management-consulting firm. Many existing and emerging technologies are helping users to reduce the amount of handwritten transactions and to increase data accuracy. In fact, the ultimate goal of most progressive users is to have paperless, or less-paper, factories. New system architectures incorporate the latest tools for data distribution and production reporting. These tools include bar codes, magnetic stripes, communications networks, operating systems, and databases. As a result, data-collection systems are important in the implementation of computer-integrated manufacturing at US manufacturing plants.

Automation Research Corp predicts that the largest growth in FDC terminals will be in the paper, food, and chemical industries. Paper companies acquired less than 3000 terminals in 1988, but sales are expected to climb to over 9000 units in 1993. Food companies bought about 5000 terminals in 1988 and are expected to buy over 15,000 in 1993. Most of these terminals will bar-code types. Chemical companies have also started to use bar codes to manage their operations. This industry bought about 6000 FDC terminals in 1988 and is expected to buy 19,000 terminals in 1993.

Super Amplifier

2.5KHz to 500MHz 250mW *only* $199

POWERFUL up to +23dBm undistorted output

FLAT within 1dB over the entire band. 2.5KHz to 500MHz

UNCONDITIONALLY STABLE regardless of load

DAMAGE-RESISTANT built-in voltage regulator; supply voltage 24V, 0.35A

RUGGED operates from −55 to +85° C, withstands shock and vibration, ground equipment

COMPACT only 3.75 by 1.8 by 2.6 in.

Packed with these super performance features, 22dB flat gain and a typical VSWR of 1.3 to 1, the ZHL-6A amplifier is ideally suited for your latest broadband systems designs. And where space is critical, its height can be cut in half, to only 0.9 in., by removing the heat sink and attaching the unit to your chassis.

Running tests in your lab or on the production line covering all or segments of the 2.5KHz to 500MHz range and need more output from sweep or signal generators? It's not necessary to purchase and connect/disconnect an assortment of amplifiers when the ZHL-6A does it all...at an attractive price of only $199.

For a super price/performance amplifier, order a ZHL-6A, available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

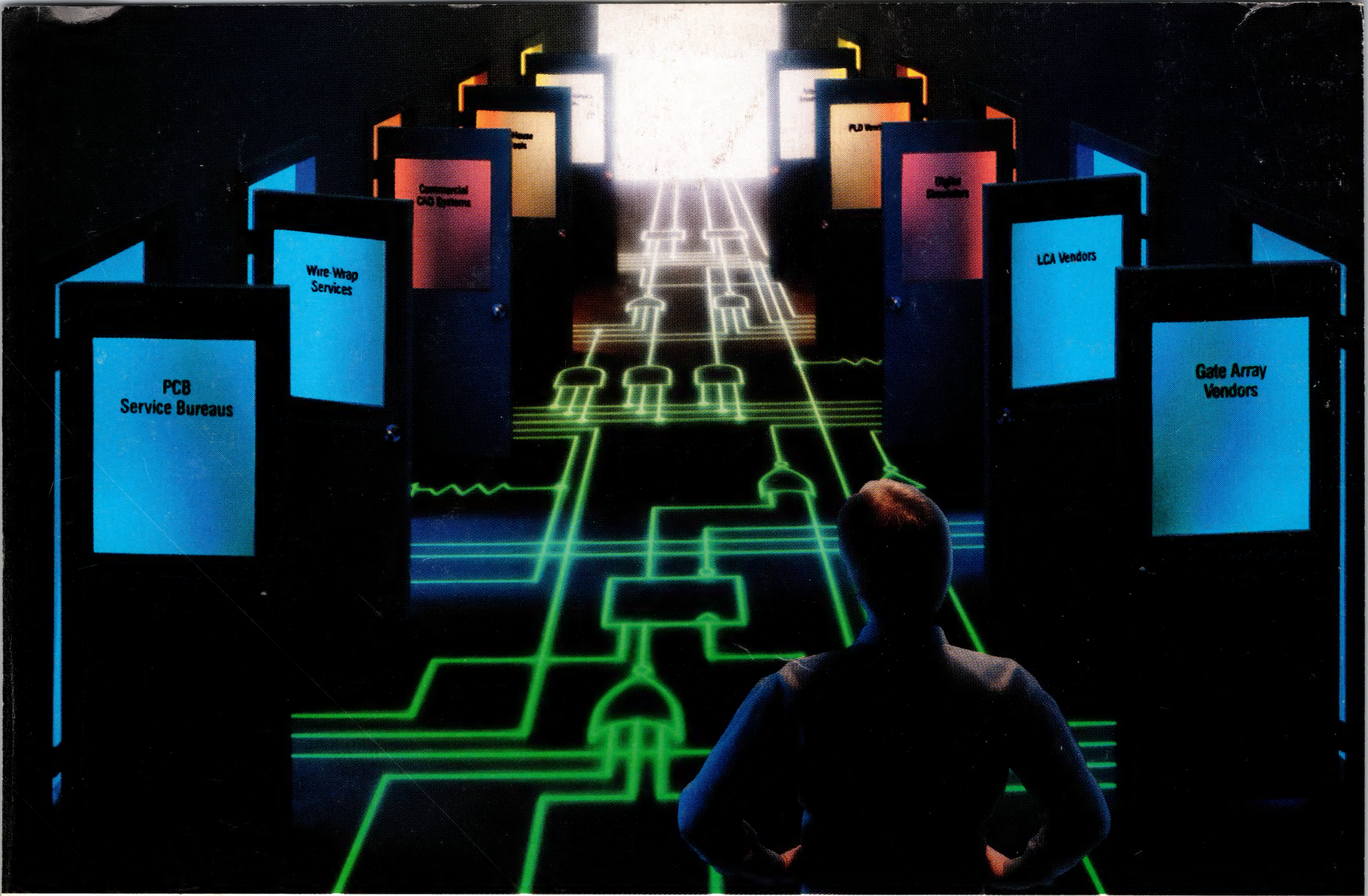
finding new ways...
setting higher standards

F127 REV. ORIG.

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 164



DASH OPENS DOORS TO MORE VENDORS, SERVICES, AND SYSTEMS.

FutureNet® DASH™ Schematic Designer gives you options no other schematic capture package can. With more than one hundred DASH-Partners providing a broad range of complementary products and services, DASH's industry-standard format is accepted virtually everywhere. So when you design with DASH, you'll have more choices in technologies, CAE systems, foundries, and service bureaus. DASH is a universal front end design tool that has already opened doors for thousands of users worldwide.

NOW AVAILABLE
ON THE SUN
WORKSTATION

AN OPEN DOOR TO ASIC VENDORS.
DASH has won the support of dozens of ASIC vendors, including National, Mitsubishi, Motorola, LSI Logic, MMI, Hitachi, and Xilinx. They provide vendor-specific symbol libraries and/or accept DASH net lists for simulation so you can design ASICs in DASH.

Whatever your choice of vendor or technology—PLDs, LCAs, gate arrays, or other semi-custom devices—DASH is the schematic entry software of choice.

AN OPEN DOOR TO CAD SYSTEMS.
Translators to a wide variety of PCB and simulation systems are available from Data I/O and our DASH-Partners. DASH is the only design entry tool that can be used in multiple CAD environments, regardless of the mix of vendors.

AN OPEN DOOR TO SERVICE BUREAUS.
Service bureaus throughout the world accept the DASH net list as standard input for their design, wire wrap, and PCB manufacturing services.

FREE
DASH EVALUATION PACKAGE.
Take the first step. Call us today to qualify for your free DASH Evaluation Package, which includes evaluation software and documentation. Discover how DASH can open doors for you.

1-800-247-5700
Ext. 290

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 867-6899/Telex 15-2167
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31 (0)20-6622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
(03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

DATA I/O
Corporation

CIRCLE NO 170